# Utah Transit Authority

## Board of Trustees

## REGULAR MEETING AGENDA

669 West 200 South
Salt Lake City, UT 84101

**Wednesday, January 15, 2025** **9:00 AM** **FrontLines Headquarters**

The UTA Board of Trustees will meet in person at UTA FrontLines Headquarters (FLHQ) 669 W. 200 S., Salt Lake City, Utah.

**For remote viewing, public comment, and special accommodations instructions, please see the meeting information following this agenda.**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **1.** | **Call to Order and Opening Remarks** | Chair Carlton Christensen |
| **2.** | **Pledge of Allegiance** | Chair Carlton Christensen |
| **3.** | **Safety First Minute** | Heather Barnum |
| **4.** | **Public Comment** | Chair Carlton Christensen |
| **5.** | **Consent** | Chair Carlton Christensen |
| | a. Approval of December 18, 2024 Board Meeting Minutes | |
| **6.** | **Reports** | |
| | a. Executive Director Report<br>- Ridership Update<br>- Recognition of Roadeo Participants<br>- UTA Memorial: Lawrence (Craig) Jensen | Jay Fox |
| | b. Strategic Plan Minute: 2025 Executive Team Strategic One Page | Jay Fox |
| | c. Financial Report - November 2024 | Viola Miller<br>Brad Armstrong<br>Greg Andrews |
| **7.** | **Resolutions** | |
| | a. R2025-01-01 - Resolution Approving and Reauthorizing the 2024 Public Transit Agency Safety Plan | Travis King |
| | b. R2025-01-02 - Resolution Granting 2024 and 2025 Expenditure and Disbursement Authority to Non-Inventory Vendors | Eric Barrett |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| c. | R2025-01-03 - Revised Resolution Setting Compensation for District Officers and Administration Employees | Ann Green-Barton |
| **8.** | **Contracts, Disbursements and Grants** | |
| a. | Contract: Security Guard Services (Allied Universal Security Services) | Tiffany Conners<br>Jordan Eves |
| b. | Contract: Transit Transportation Investment Program Funds (TTIF) Cooperative Funding Agreement for Sharp / Tintic Project - UTA Local Match (Utah Department of Transportation) | David Hancock<br>Tracy Young<br>Jared Scarbrough |
| c. | Contract: Transit Transportation Investment Program Funds (TTIF) Cooperative Funding Agreement for Ogden Express (Utah Department of Transportation) | Jared Scarbrough<br>Tracy Young<br>Andrea Pullos |
| d. | Change Order: On-Call Infrastructure Maintenance Contract Task Order #25-004 - 2025 FrontRunner and TRAX Tamping (Stacy and Witbeck, Inc.) | Jared Scarbrough<br>Jacob Wouden |
| e. | Change Order: Mt. Ogden Administration Building Design Services Change Order No. 001 - Bus Parking and Canopy Design (AECOM Technical Services, Inc.) | Jared Scarbrough<br>David Osborn |
| f. | Pre-Procurements<br>- Transit Technical Education Center (TTEC) Building Remodel<br>- Midvale Shop Floor Renovation | Todd Mills |
| **9.** | **Other Business** | Chair Carlton Christensen |
| a. | Next Meeting: Wednesday, January 29th, 2025 at 9:00 a.m. | |
| **10.** | **Closed Session** | Chair Carlton Christensen |
| a. | Strategy Session to Discuss the Purchase, Exchange, or Lease of Real Property | |
| **11.** | **Open Session** | Chair Carlton Christensen |
| **12.** | **Adjourn** | Chair Carlton Christensen |

**Meeting Information:**

- Special Accommodation: Information related to this meeting is available in alternate format upon request by contacting adacompliance@rideuta.com or (801) 287-3536. Request for accommodations should be made at least two business days in advance of the scheduled meeting.

- Meeting proceedings may be viewed remotely by following the meeting portal link on the UTA Public Meeting Portal - https://rideuta.legistar.com/Calendar.aspx
- In the event of technical difficulties with the remote connection or live-stream, the meeting will proceed in person and in compliance with the Open and Public Meetings Act.
- Public Comment may be given live during the meeting by attending in person at the meeting location OR by joining the remote Zoom meeting below.
    - Use this link https://rideuta.zoom.us/webinar/register/WN_r3Gy8P1SQuqSxWxVodAzfw and follow the instructions to register for the meeting (you will need to provide your name and email address).
    - Sign on to the Zoom meeting through the URL provided after registering
    - Sign on 5 minutes prior to the meeting start time.
    - Use the "raise hand" function in Zoom to indicate you would like to make a comment.
    - Comments are limited to 3 minutes per commenter.
- Public Comment may also be given through alternate means. See instructions below.
    - Comment online at https://www.rideuta.com/Board-of-Trustees
    - Comment via email at boardoftrustees@rideuta.com
    - Comment by telephone at 801-743-3882 option 5 (801-RideUTA option 5) – specify that your comment is for the board meeting.
    - Comments submitted before 2:00 p.m. on Tuesday, January 14th will be distributed to board members prior to the meeting.
- Meetings are audio and video recorded and live-streamed
- Members of the Board of Trustees and meeting presenters will participate in person, however trustees may join electronically as needed with 24 hours advance notice.
- Motions, including final actions, may be taken in relation to any topic listed on the agenda.

669 West 200 South
Salt Lake City, UT 84101

# Utah Transit Authority

## MEETING MEMO

**Board of Trustees** **Date:** 1/15/2025

**TO:** Board of Trustees
**THROUGH:** Jana Ostler, Board Manager
**FROM:** Jana Ostler, Board Manager

**TITLE:**

**Approval of December 18, 2024 Board Meeting Minutes**

**AGENDA ITEM TYPE:**
Minutes

**RECOMMENDATION:**
Approve the minutes of the December 18, 2024, Board of Trustees meeting

**BACKGROUND:**
A meeting of the UTA Board of Trustees was held in person at UTA Frontlines Headquarters and broadcast live via the UTA Public Meeting Web Portal on Wednesday December 18, 2024 at 9:00 a.m. Minutes from the meeting document the actions of the Board and summarize the discussion that took place in the meeting. A full audio recording of the meeting is available on the Utah Public Notice Website <https://www.utah.gov/pmn/sitemap/notice/961613.html> and video feed is available through the UTA Public Meeting Portal <https://rideuta.legistar.com/Calendar.aspx>.

**ATTACHMENTS:**
1. 2024-12-18_BOT_Minutes_unapproved

# Utah Transit Authority

## Board of Trustees

## MEETING MINUTES - Draft

669 West 200 South
Salt Lake City, UT 84101

**Wednesday, December 18, 2024 9:00 AM FrontLines Headquarters**

**Present:** Chair Carlton Christensen
Trustee Beth Holbrook
Trustee Jeff Acerson

Also attending were UTA staff and interested community members.

**1. Call to Order and Opening Remarks**

Chair Carlton Christensen welcomed attendees and called the meeting to order at 9:01 a.m.

**2. Pledge of Allegiance**

Attendees recited the Pledge of Allegiance.

**3. Safety First Minute**

Dalan Taylor, UTA Chief of Police & Public Safety Manager, delivered a brief safety message.

**4. Public Comment**

**In Person/Virtual Comment**
No in person or virtual comment was given.

**Online Comment**
No online comment was received.

**5. Consent**

**a. Approval of December 4, 2024 Board Meeting Minutes**

A motion was made by Trustee Holbrook, and seconded by Trustee Acerson, to approve the consent agenda. The motion carried by a unanimous vote.

**6. Reports**

**a. Executive Director Report**

- **New Chief People Officer - Ann Green-Barton**

Kim Shanklin, UTA Chief of Staff, reported Ann Green-Barton was recently selected to be the agency's new chief people officer.

**b. Financial Report - October 2024**

Viola Miller, UTA Chief Financial Officer, was joined by Brad Armstrong, UTA Director of Budget & Financial Strategy, and Greg Andrews, UTA Senior Financial Analyst.

Staff reviewed the following:

- Financial dashboard
- Sales tax revenue
- Sales tax collections by county
- Sales tax growth and passenger revenues
- Full-time equivalent (FTE) staffing
- Operating financial results
- Capital spending by chief office
- Capital year-to-date spending

Discussion ensued. Questions on optimal staffing vacancy rates and capital budget spenddowns were posed by the board and answered by staff.

**c. Discretionary Grants Report**

Gregg Larsen, UTA Manager of Grant Services, was joined by Alma Haskell, UTA Grants Development Administrator.

Staff provided an update on grant applications and awards. They also highlighted several grant-funded projects.

Discussion ensued. Questions on the radio project funding status, Vanpool expansion, and Techlink Corridor funding status were posed by the board and answered by staff.

**d. Pension Committee Report**

Trustee Jeff Acerson reported the pension is healthy and had a positive year in 2024.

Discussion ensued. A question on UTA's private equities investments was posed by the board and answered by Trustee Acerson.

**7. Resolutions**

**a. R2024-12-05 - Resolution Adopting Revised Board Policies**

- **Board Policy 1.3 Executive Relationships and Meeting Protocols**
- **Board Policy 3.3 Capital Development Project Implementation**

Annette Royle, UTA Director of Board Governance, was joined by Neiufi Iongi, UTA Public Policy Analyst.

Iongi summarized the resolution, which adopts the revised board policies 1.3 and 3.3:

- Board Policy 1.3 includes updated policy language to align administrative meetings with the UTA Board of Trustees with legislative updates to the 2024 iteration of the Open and Public Meetings Act (OPMA), as well as updated language to increase clarity.
- Board Policy 3.3 includes updated policy language in response to Utah code related to capital project plans under the authority of the Utah Department of Transportation (UDOT), as well as updated language to increase clarity.

A motion was made by Trustee Acerson, and seconded by Trustee Holbrook, that this resolution be approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Aye: Chair Christensen, Trustee Holbrook, and Trustee Acerson

**b. R2024-12-06 - Resolution Modifying the Authority's Organizational Structure and Creating the Position of Chief of Board Strategy and Governance**

Chair Christensen outlined the resolution, which modifies the authority's organizational structure and creates the position of chief of board strategy and governance to more effectively administer the various functions of the board office.

A motion was made by Trustee Holbrook, and seconded by Trustee Acerson, that this resolution be approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Aye: Chair Christensen, Trustee Holbrook, and Trustee Acerson

**c. R2024-12-07 - Revised Resolution Setting Compensation for District Officers & Employees**

Ann Green-Barton, UTA Chief People Officer, summarized the resolution, which sets compensation for district officers and administrative employees for 2024 and authorizes parameters that allow management to place jobs within the compensation structure as presented. This is the fourth revision of the compensation structure in 2024 and adds the positions of assistant manager operations service delivery, manager operations service delivery, director operations service delivery, labor relations program manager, and chief of board strategy and governance.

A motion was made by Trustee Acerson, and seconded by Trustee Holbrook, that this resolution be approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Aye: Chair Christensen, Trustee Holbrook, and Trustee Acerson

**d. R2024-12-08 - Resolution Granting Expenditure and Disbursement Authority for 2024 and 2025 Vehicle Parts Inventory Purchases**

Todd Mills, UTA Director of Supply Chain, outlined the resolution, which grants expenditure and disbursement authority for 2024 and 2025 vehicle parts inventory purchases.

The resolution authorizes additional purchases and disbursements up to $8,550,000 in

2024, and expenditure and disbursements for vehicle parts inventory in 2025, as follows:

- Bus vehicles parts: up to $9,850,000
- Light rail vehicle parts: up to $11,000,000
- Commuter rail vehicle parts: up to $5,000,000

Discussion ensued. Questions on the effectiveness of the parts procurement process and supply chain challenges were posed by the board and answered by staff.

A motion was made by Trustee Holbrook, and seconded by Trustee Acerson, that this resolution be approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

Aye: Chair Christensen, Trustee Holbrook, and Trustee Acerson

**8. Contracts, Disbursements and Grants**

**a. Contract: Stray Current Mitigation Engineering Consultant (Infinity Corrosion Group Inc.)**

Jared Scarbrough, UTA Director of Capital Design & Construction, was joined by Dean Hansen, UTA Manager - Systems Engineering.

Staff requested the board approve a $900,000 contract with Infinity Corrosion Group Inc. for stray current mitigation engineering services. The contract has a base term of three years with two additional one-year options. Exercise of the option years will require additional board approval.

Discussion ensued. Questions on how this contract relates to the on-call contract with a separate vendor were posed by the board and answered by staff.

A motion was made by Trustee Acerson, and seconded by Trustee Holbrook, that this contract be approved. The motion carried by a unanimous vote.

**b. Contract: Traffic Signal Maintenance & Engineering Consultant (PineTop Engineering)**

Jared Scarbrough was joined by Dean Hansen.

Staff requested the board approve a not-to-exceed $1,375,000 contract with PineTop Engineering for traffic signal maintenance and engineering services. The contract has a base term of three years with two additional one-year options. The total contract value includes the base term plus the additional one-year options.

A motion was made by Trustee Acerson, and seconded by Trustee Holbrook, that this contract be approved. The motion carried by a unanimous vote.

**c. Contract: Recruiting Programmatic Advertising Services (JobTarget)**

Greg Gerber, UTA Director of Talent Acquisition, requested the board approve a

not-to-exceed $375,000 contract with JobTarget for recruiting programmatic advertising services. The contract has a base term of one year with four additional one-year options. The total contract value includes the base term plus the additional one-year options.

Discussion ensued. Questions on the service provider were posed by the board and answered by Gerber.

A motion was made by Trustee Holbrook, and seconded by Trustee Acerson, that this contract be approved. The motion carried by a unanimous vote.

**d. Contract: Jobvite Services for One Year and Talemetry Services for Four Years (Employ, Inc.)**

Kyle Brimley, UTA IT Director, was joined by Greg Gerber.

Staff requested the board approve a $719,000 contract with Employ, Inc. for Jobvite services for one year and Talemetry services for four years.

Discussion ensued. Questions on the contract structure and services provided were posed by the board and answered by staff.

A motion was made by Trustee Acerson, and seconded by Trustee Holbrook, that this contract be approved. The motion carried by a unanimous vote.

**e. Contract: FirstNet SD7 Radios and Consoles (AT&T DW Holdings, Inc.)**

Kyle Brimley was joined by Jarvie Curtis, UTA IT Manager of Communications and Deployment, and Brock Spencer, UTA Radio Communications Supervisor.

Staff requested the board approve a $792,215 contract with AT&T DW Holdings, Inc. for 2,500 FirstNet SD7 radios and 16 console cloud licenses.

Discussion ensued. Questions on the radio system transition process, timeline, and budget were posed by the board and answered by staff.

A motion was made by Trustee Holbrook, and seconded by Trustee Acerson, that this contract be approved. The motion carried by a unanimous vote.

**f. Change Order: FrontRunner WiFi Support - Modification No. 4 (Boldyn Networks Transit US, LLC)**

Kyle Brimley was joined by Jarvie Curtis.

Staff requested the board approve a $675,422 change order to the contract with Boldyn Networks Transit US, LLC for FrontRunner WiFi support and enhancements. The total contract value, including the change order, is $2,889.045.79.

A motion was made by Trustee Acerson, and seconded by Trustee Holbrook, that this

change order be approved. The motion carried by a unanimous vote.

**g. Change Order: Mobile App for Fare Collection - Modification No. 004 (Masabi LLC)**

Monica Howe, UTA Fares Director, was joined by Jordan Eves, UTA Manager of Fare Strategy.

Staff requested the board approve a $944,000 change order to the contract with Masabi LLC for an extension of support on the mobile app used for fare collection. The total contract value, including the change order, is estimated at $1,474,914.62.

Discussion ensued. A question on the future of the mobile app was posed by the board and answered by staff.

A motion was made by Trustee Holbrook, and seconded by Trustee Acerson, that this change order be approved. The motion carried by a unanimous vote.

**h. Change Order: On-Call Systems Maintenance Contract Task Order #24-005 - 450 East and Rice Interlocking Construction (Rocky Mountain Systems Services)**

David Hancock, UTA Chief Capital Services Officer, was joined Jared Scarbrough and Dean Hansen.

Staff requested the board approve a $1,335,143.25 change order to the contract with Rocky Mountain Systems Services for construction and installation of the 450 East and Rice interlocking systems.

Discussion ensued. Questions on the construction timing and possibility of doing the projects concurrently were posed by the board and answered by staff.

A motion was made by Trustee Acerson, and seconded by Trustee Holbrook, that this change order be approved. The motion carried by a unanimous vote.

**i. Change Order: On-Call Systems Maintenance Contract Task Order #24-007 - 200 South Bus Fiber (Rocky Mountain Systems Services)**

Jared Scarbrough was joined by Dean Hansen and Carlie Torres, UTA Project Manager II.

Staff requested the board approve a $340,832.04 change order to the contract with Rocky Mountain Systems Services for the procurement, installation, and testing of fiber optic cables at 10 bus stops along 200 South in Salt Lake City.

Discussion ensued. A question on conduit requirements was posed by the board and answered by staff.

A motion was made by Trustee Holbrook, and seconded by Trustee Acerson, that this change order be approved. The motion carried by a unanimous vote.

**j. Change Order: On-Call Systems Maintenance Contract Task Order #25-001 - Key Personnel (Rocky Mountain Systems Services)**

Jared Scarbrough was joined by Dean Hansen.

Staff requested the board approve a $948,823 change order to the contract with Rocky Mountain Systems Services for full time contractor personnel support in 2025.

A motion was made by Trustee Acerson, and seconded by Trustee Holbrook, that this change order be approved. The motion carried by a unanimous vote.

**k. Change Order: On-Call Systems Maintenance Contract Task Order #25-003 - General Engineering & Network Maintenance (Rocky Mountain Systems Services)**

Jared Scarbrough was joined by Dean Hansen.

Staff requested the board approve an $800,000 change order to the contract with Rocky Mountain Systems Services for general engineering and network maintenance services in 2025.

A motion was made by Trustee Holbrook, and seconded by Trustee Acerson, that this change order be approved. The motion carried by a unanimous vote.

**l. Change Order: On-Call Systems Maintenance Contract Task Order #25-004 - IT Fiber Enhancements (Rocky Mountain Systems Services)**

Jared Scarbrough was joined by Dean Hansen and Kyle Brimley.

Staff requested the board approve a $394,579 change order to the contract with Rocky Mountain Systems Services for fiber enhancements between the Main Street interlocking in Salt Lake City to the UTA headquarters building and between the TRAX Meadowbrook Station to the Meadowbrook main facility.

Discussion ensued. Questions on fiber network access and upgrade lifespan were posed by the board and answered by staff.

A motion was made by Trustee Acerson, and seconded by Trustee Holbrook, that this change order be approved. The motion carried by a unanimous vote.

**m. Change Order: On-Call Systems Maintenance Contract Task Order #25-005 - Station Exempt Signal Removal (Rocky Mountain Systems Services)**

Jared Scarbrough was joined by Dean Hansen.

Staff requested the board approve a $343,272 change order to the contract with Rocky Mountain Systems Services for the removal of station exempt signals along the TRAX north/south mainline alignment.

A motion was made by Trustee Holbrook, and seconded by Trustee Acerson, that this

change order be approved. The motion carried by a unanimous vote.

**n. Change Order: On-Call Systems Maintenance Contract Task Order #25-006 - Rain Lily Drive Overhead Catenary System (Rocky Mountain Systems Services)**

Jared Scarbrough was joined by Dean Hansen and Greg Thurston, UTA Electrification Project Manager.

Staff requested the board approve a $608,367 change order to the contract with Rocky Mountain Systems Services for relocation of the overhead catenary system insulated overlap on the westbound track near Rain Lily Drive in South Jordan to accommodate a new grade crossing and traffic signal.

(The total contract value for Rocky Mountain Systems Services, including the change orders discussed in this meeting, is $5,376,900.55.)

Discussion ensued. A question on the construction impacts to service was posed by the board and answered by staff.

A motion was made by Trustee Acerson, and seconded by Trustee Holbrook, that this change order be approved. The motion carried by a unanimous vote.

**o. Change Order: Mid-Valley BRT (MVX) Construction Change Order 3 (Stacy & Witbeck, Inc)**

Jared Scarbrough was joined by Andrea Pullos, UTA Project Manager III.

Staff requested the board approve a $34,309,128 change order to the contract with Stacy & Witbeck, Inc for construction of the Midvalley Express (MVX) bus rapid transit (BRT) line. The total contract value, including the change order, is $52,510,513.

Discussion ensued. A question on how current costs compare to estimates was posed by the board and answered by staff.

A motion was made by Trustee Holbrook, and seconded by Trustee Acerson, that this change order be approved. The motion carried by a unanimous vote.

Chair Christensen called for a recess at 10:45 a.m.

The meeting reconvened at 10:56 a.m.

**p. Change Order: Battery Electric Buses and Associated Charging Equipment 3rd Order for Chargers for OGX (Gillig, Inc.)**

Jared Scarbrough was joined by Hal Johnson, UTA Director of Innovative Mobility Solutions, Andrea Pullos, and Camille Glenn, UTA Regional General Manager - Mt. Ogden Business Unit.

Staff requested the board approve a $615,600 change order to the contract with Gillig,

Inc. to procure four new battery electric bus chargers. The total contract value, including the change order, is $52,453,306.84.

Discussion ensued. Questions on the charger type, charger effectiveness, electric bus performance and challenges, and charger location were posed by the board and answered by staff.

A motion was made by Trustee Acerson, and seconded by Trustee Holbrook, that this change order be approved. The motion carried by a unanimous vote.

**q. Change Order: Transportation and Land Use Connection (TLC) Program Cooperative Agreement - Amendment #2 (WFRC)**

Nichol Bourdeaux was joined by Russ Fox, UTA Director of Planning.

Staff requested the board approve a $955,088 amendment to the contract with the Wasatch Front Regional Council (WFRC) for UTA's contribution to the TLC program for fiscal years 2025, 2026, and 2027. The total contract value, including the change order, is $2,548,838.

Discussion ensued during which the board opined on the importance of proactive transit planning by local municipalities.

A motion was made by Trustee Holbrook, and seconded by Trustee Acerson, that this amendment be approved. The motion carried by a unanimous vote.

**r. Change Order: On Demand Technologies Master Service Agreement Cost Estimate Increase and Service Order No. 8 - Adding West Provo Service Area (River North Transit, LLC / Via)**

Hal Johnson was joined by Shaina Quinn, UTA Program Manager - Innovative Mobility Solutions.

Staff requested the board take two actions on the contract with River North Transit, LLC / Via (Via): 1) approve increasing the total estimated master service agreement value to $65,647,075 and 2) authorize the service order number 8 and disbursement of $2,898,286 for the new UTA On Demand west Provo microtransit zone. The total contract value, including the change order, is $65,647,075.

Discussion ensued. A question on service options in the new On Demand area was posed by the board and answered by staff.

A motion was made by Trustee Acerson, and seconded by Trustee Holbrook, that this change order be approved. The motion carried by a unanimous vote.

**s. Revenue Change Order: Third Amendment to the Microtransit Cooperative Agreement (Salt Lake City Corporation)**

Hal Johnson was joined by Shaina Quinn.

Staff requested the board approve a $3,300,000 revenue change order to the microtransit cooperative agreement with Salt Lake City for the renewal of service in the UTA On Demand Salt Lake City westside microtransit zone through December 31, 2025. The total contract value, including the change order, is $10,100,000.

A motion was made by Trustee Holbrook, and seconded by Trustee Acerson, that this revenue change order be approved. The motion carried by a unanimous vote.

**t. Pre-Procurements**

- **Bus Engine Replacements**
- **CNG Station Operating and Maintenance**

Todd Mills indicated the agency intends to procure the goods and/or services outlined in the meeting agenda.

Discussion ensued. Questions on internal work on engine overhauls and future compressed natural gas (CNG) procurements were posed by the board and answered by Mills.

**9. Service and Fare Approvals**

**a. Fare Agreement: Pass Purchase and Administration (The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints)**

Monica Howe was joined by Jordan Eves, UTA Manager of Fare Strategy.

Staff requested the board approve a pass purchase and administration agreement with The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints. The agreement has a $2,200,000 estimated value and a two-year term.

Discussion ensued. Questions on the pay-per-use contract component and large event arrangements were posed by the board and answered by staff.

A motion was made by Trustee Acerson, and seconded by Trustee Holbrook, that this fare agreement be approved. The motion carried by a unanimous vote.

**b. Fare Agreement: Pass Purchase and Administration (IHC Health Services, Inc.)**

Monica Howe was joined by Jordan Eves.

Staff requested the board approve a pass purchase and administration agreement with IHC Health Services, Inc. The agreement has a $665,000 estimated value and a two-year term.

Discussion ensued. Questions on the pay-per-use contract component were posed by the board and answered by staff.

A motion was made by Trustee Holbrook, and seconded by Trustee Acerson, that this fare agreement be approved. The motion carried by a unanimous vote.

**c. Fare Agreement: Pass Purchase and Administration (Select Health)**

Monica Howe was joined by Jordan Eves.

Staff requested the board approve a pass purchase and administration agreement with Select Health. The agreement has an $88,000 estimated value and a two-year term.

A motion was made by Trustee Acerson, and seconded by Trustee Holbrook, that this fare agreement be approved. The motion carried by a unanimous vote.

**d. Fare Agreement: Ski Salt Lake Super Pass - Amendment 3 (Visit Salt Lake)**

Monica Howe was joined by Jordan Eves.

Staff requested the board approve an amendment to the agreement with Visit Salt Lake for the Ski Salt Lake Super Pass. The amendment has an estimated value of $8,000-$14,000 and the estimated total agreement value, including the amendment, is $40,000-$46,000.

A motion was made by Trustee Holbrook, and seconded by Trustee Acerson, that this amendment be approved. The motion carried by a unanimous vote.

**e. Fare Agreement: 2024/2025 Ski Bus Agreement (Snowbasin Resort Company)**

Monica Howe was joined by Camille Glenn.

Staff requested the board approve a $74,574 revenue agreement with Snowbasin Resort Company for ski bus service during the 2024-2025 ski season.

Discussion ensued. A question on the route was posed by the board and answered by staff.

A motion was made by Trustee Holbrook, and seconded by Trustee Acerson, that this revenue agreement be approved. The motion carried by a unanimous vote.

**f. Fare Agreement: 2024/2025 Ski Bus Agreement (SMHG Management LLC/Powder Mountain)**

Monica Howe was joined by Camille Glenn.

Staff requested the board approve an $83,464 revenue agreement with SMHG Management LLC/Powder Mountain for ski bus service during the 2024-2025 ski season. They noted a modification has been made to the contract to address the management of confiscated passes.

Discussion ensued. A question on the route was posed by the board and answered by staff.

A motion was made by Trustee Holbrook, and seconded by Trustee Acerson, that this revenue agreement be approved. The motion carried by a unanimous vote.

**g. Fare Agreement: 2024/2025 Ski Bus Agreement (Davis County)**

Monica Howe was joined by Camille Glenn.

Staff requested the board approve an $85,641 revenue agreement with Davis County for ski bus service and transit passes during the 2024-2025 ski season.

A motion was made by Trustee Acerson, and seconded by Trustee Holbrook, that this revenue agreement be approved. The motion carried by a unanimous vote.

**h. Promotional Fare Request: 2025 UTA On Demand Service Multi-Rider Fare**

Monica Howe was joined by Jordan Eves.

Staff requested the board approve an extension through December 31, 2025, of the multi-rider promotional fare, which allows UTA On Demand customers to book a ride for more than one rider at no additional cost. The estimated value of forgone revenue resulting from the promotional fare request is $220,000-$260,000.

Discussion ensued. Questions on the long-term strategy for multi-rider fares were posed by the board and answered by staff.

A motion was made by Trustee Holbrook, and seconded by Trustee Acerson, that this promotional fare request be approved. The motion carried by a unanimous vote.

**10. Discussion Items**

**a. Sustainability Program - 2024 Status and 2025 Goals**

Sarah Ross, UTA Environmental Stewardship Sustainability Specialist II, was joined by Patti Garver, UTA Manager of Environmental Compliance & Sustainability, and David Hancock.

Staff reviewed the sustainability program timeline, sustainability audit findings, and 2025 sustainability goals. The latter include reducing the agency's carbon footprint by 5% and water usage by 15%, revamping waste and recycling systems, and completing a sustainability plan.

Discussion ensued. Questions on calculating the carbon dioxide metric tonnage and including the vehicle fleet expansion in the carbon footprint baseline were posed by the board and answered by staff. The board recommended implementing measures to more closely monitor water usage.

**b. Facilities Strategic Plan Update**

Paul Drake, UTA Director of Real Estate & Transit-Oriented Development, was joined by Sean Murphy, UTA Facility Development Supervisor, and Matthew Duncan, UTA Facility Development Strategist.

Staff outlined the facilities strategic plan objectives, work completed to date, current efforts, and next steps.

Discussion ensued. A question on facilities location considerations was posed by the board and answered by staff. Chair Christensen recommended the development of alternative plans for facilities in the event of an emergency or natural disaster.

**c. Transit Oriented Development Guidelines & Standards Update**

Paul Drake was joined by Valarie Williams, UTA Transit-Oriented Communities Project Specialist I.

Staff discussed the transit-oriented development (TOD) guidelines and standards project goals, and the framework used to support connectivity, land use, site design, architectural design, safety, and management considerations. They concluded with a review of the next steps in the plan development process, and noted a quarter one update in 2025 may not be realistic given staffing constraints.

Discussion ensued. A question on transit pass requirements at developments was posed by the board and answered by staff.

**11. Other Business**

a. Next Meeting: Wednesday, January 15th, 2025 at 9:00 a.m.

**12. Closed Session**

**a. Strategy Session to Discuss:**
**- Pending or Reasonably Imminent Litigation**
**- Collective Bargaining**

Chair Christensen indicated there were matters to be discussed in closed session related to pending or reasonably imminent litigation and collective bargaining. A motion was made by Trustee Acerson, and seconded by Trustee Holbrook, for a closed session. The motion carried by a unanimous vote and closed session convened at 12:49 p.m.

**13. Open Session**

A motion was made by Trustee Acerson, and seconded by Trustee Holbrook, to return to open session. The motion carried by a unanimous vote and the meeting reconvened in open session at 1:11 p.m.

**14. Adjourn**

A motion was made by Trustee Holbrook, and seconded by Trustee Acerson, to adjourn the meeting. The motion carried by a unanimous vote and the meeting adjourned at 1:11 p.m.

Transcribed by Cathie Griffiths
Executive Assistant to the Board Chair
Utah Transit Authority

This document is not intended to serve as a full transcript as additional discussion may have taken place; please refer to the meeting materials or audio located at https://www.utah.gov/pmn/sitemap/notice/961613.html for entire content. Meeting materials, along with a time-stamped video recording, are also accessible at https://rideuta.granicus.com/player/clip/340?view_id=1&redirect=true.

This document along with the digital recording constitute the official minutes of this meeting.

Approved Date:

_____

Carlton J. Christensen
Chair, Board of Trustees

669 West 200 South
Salt Lake City, UT 84101

# Utah Transit Authority

## MEETING MEMO

**Board of Trustees** **Date:** 1/15/2025

**TO:** Board of Trustees
**FROM:** Jay Fox, Executive Director
**PRESENTER(S):** Jay Fox, Executive Director

**TITLE:**

**Executive Director Report**

- **Ridership Update**
- **Recognition of Roadeo Participants**
- **UTA Memorial: Lawrence (Craig) Jensen**

**AGENDA ITEM TYPE:**
Report

**RECOMMENDATION:**
Informational report for discussion

**DISCUSSION:**
Jay Fox, Executive Director, will provide the following:

- Ridership Update (Jay Fox)
- Recognition of Roadeo Participants (Patrick Preusser)
- UTA Memorial: Lawrence (Craig) Jensen (Patrick Preusser, Andres Colman)

669 West 200 South
Salt Lake City, UT 84101

# Utah Transit Authority

## MEETING MEMO

**Board of Trustees** **Date:** 1/15/2025

| | |
|---|---|
| **TO:** | Board of Trustees |
| **THROUGH:** | Jay Fox, Executive Director |
| **FROM:** | Jay Fox, Executive Director |
| **PRESENTER(S):** | Jay Fox, Executive Director |

**TITLE:**

**Strategic Plan Minute: 2025 Executive Team Strategic One Page**

**AGENDA ITEM TYPE:**
Report

**RECOMMENDATION:**
Informational report for discussion

**BACKGROUND:**
At the end of 2022, UTA adopted its 2022-2030 Strategic Goals and Objectives. The strategic plan minute provides an update on one of the five UTA strategic priorities - Quality of Life, Customer Experience, Organizational Excellence, Community Support, and Economic Return.

**DISCUSSION:**
Today we will be sharing UTA's executive team strategic one pager. This is our strategy deployment tool that captures our annual targets and strategic initiatives associated with each of the strategic priorities on our Agency strategic plan. We use our strategic one pager to operationalize and annualize the work associated with our strategic plan. The executive team one pager represents the large pieces of shared work across our chief offices in 2025. Each chief office and their departments will cascade from this document and create a strategic one pager for each of their functional areas. We believe this work is core to creating alignment, establishing a solid foundation to continue to build and expand our services at UTA while simultaneously improving our work along the way.

**ALTERNATIVES:**
N/A

**FISCAL IMPACT:**
N/A

**ATTACHMENTS:**
none

669 West 200 South
Salt Lake City, UT 84101

# Utah Transit Authority

## MEETING MEMO

**Board of Trustees** **Date:** 1/15/2025

| | |
|---|---|
| **TO:** | Board of Trustees |
| **THROUGH:** | Jay Fox, Executive Director |
| **FROM:** | Viola Miller, Chief Financial Officer |
| **PRESENTER(S):** | Viola Miller, Chief Financial Officer<br>Brad Armstron, Director, Budget & Financial Strategy<br>Greg Andrews, Senior Capital Budget Analyst |

**TITLE:**

**Financial Report - November 2024**

**AGENDA ITEM TYPE:**
Report

**RECOMMENDATION:**
Informational report for discussion

**BACKGROUND:**
The Board of Trustees Policy No. 2.1, Financial Management, directs the Chief Financial Officer to present monthly financial statements stating the Authority's financial position, revenues, and expense to the Board of Trustees as soon as practical with monthly and year-to-date budget versus actual report to be included in the monthly financial report. The November 2024 Monthly Financial Statements have been prepared in accordance with the Financial Management Policy and are being presented to the Board. Also provided is the monthly Board Dashboard which summarizes key information from the November 2024 Monthly Financial Statements.

**DISCUSSION:**
At the January 15, 2025, meeting, the Chief Financial Officer will review the Board Dashboard key items, passenger revenues, sales tax collections and operating expense variances and receive questions from the Board of Trustees. There will also be a review the status of capital projects and receive questions from the Board of Trustees.

**ALTERNATIVES:**

n/a

---

**FISCAL IMPACT:**
n/a

---

**ATTACHMENTS:**
November 2024 Dashboard

November 2024 Monthly Financial Statements

# Utah Transit Authority

## *Board Dashboard: Nov 30, 2024*

| ***Financial Metrics*** | **Nov Actual** | **Nov Budget** | ***Fav / (Unfav)*** | ***%*** | **YTD Actual** | **YTD Budget** | ***Fav / (Unfav)*** | ***%*** |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Sales Tax **(Oct '24 mm $)** | $ 43.9 | $ 39.1 | *$ 4.84* | *12.4%* | $ 409.2 | $ 403.4 | *$ 5.84* | *1.4%* |
| Fare Revenue (mm) | $ 2.2 | $ 3.4 | *$ (1.28)* | *-37.2%* | $ 35.5 | $ 34.5 | *$ 0.96* | *2.8%* |
| Operating Exp (mm) | $ 36.2 | $ 35.6 | *$ (0.65)* | *-1.8%* | $ 380.2 | $ 389.4 | *$ 9.14* | *2.3%* |
| Subsidy Per Rider (SPR) | $ 10.11 | $ 11.02 | *$ 0.91* | *8.3%* | $ 9.22 | $ 10.78 | *$ 1.56* | *14.5%* |
| UTA Diesel Price ($/gal) | $ 2.26 | $ 4.03 | *$ 1.77* | *44.0%* | $ 2.60 | $ 4.03 | *$ 1.43* | *35.5%* |
| ***Operating Metrics*** | **Nov Actual** | **Nov-23** | ***F / (UF)*** | ***%*** | **YTD Actual** | **YTD 2023** | ***F / (UF)*** | ***%*** |
| Ridership (mm) | 3.37 | 3.04 | *0.3* | *11.0%* | 37.40 | 32.24 | *5.2* | *16.0%* |

| **Energy Cost by Type (Monthly Avg YTD)** | |
|---|---|
| **Diesel Bus** (Cost per Mile) | $ 0.54 |
| **Diesel CR** (Cost per Mile) | $ 4.51 |
| **Unleaded Gas** (Cost per Mile) | $ 0.38 |
| **CNG** (Cost per Mile) | $ 0.37 |
| **Bus Propulsion Power** (Cost per Mile) | $ 0.58 |
| **TRAX Propulsion Power** (Cost per Mile) | $ 0.86 |

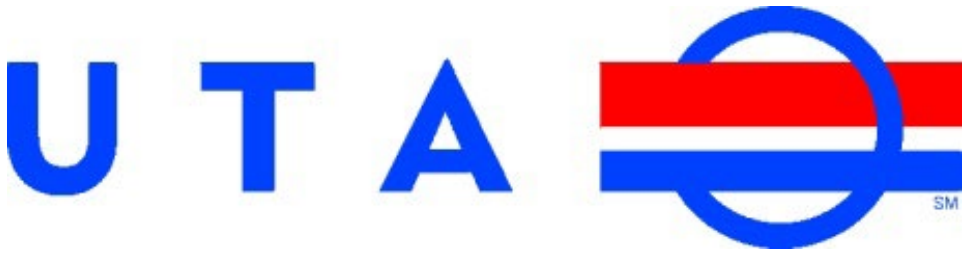
"Sales Tax" lists the amount of sales tax revenue received for the month listed in bold. All other data reflects the month listed in the table title.

# Utah Transit Authority

## Financial Statement

(Unaudited)

November 30, 2024



**KEY ITEM REPORT**
**(UNAUDITED)**
**As of November 30, 2024**

EXHIBIT 1-1

| | | 2024 YTD ACTUAL | 2024 YTD BUDGET | VARIANCE FAVORABLE (UNFAVORABLE) | % FAVORABLE (UNFAVORABLE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Operating Revenue | $ (37,184,131) | $ (36,695,422) | $ 488,709 | 1% |
| 2 | Operating Expenses | 380,223,716 | 389,363,247 | 9,139,531 | 2% |
| 3 | **Net Operating Income (Loss)** | **(343,039,585)** | **(352,667,825)** | **9,628,240** | **3%** |
| 4 | Capital Revenue | (37,315,241) | (105,438,667) | (68,123,425) | -65% |
| 5 | Capital Expenses | 138,119,740 | 211,230,250 | 73,110,510 | 35% |
| 6 | **Net Capital Income (Loss)** | **(100,804,499)** | **(105,791,583)** | **4,987,084** | **5%** |
| 7 | Sales Tax | (447,094,951) | (446,101,181) | 993,771 | 0% |
| 8 | Other Revenue | (104,511,336) | (98,356,250) | 6,155,086 | 6% |
| 9 | Debt Service | 76,861,330 | 76,375,117 | (486,213) | -1% |
| 10 | Sale of Assets | (508,350) | - | 508,350 | |
| 11 | **Net Non-Operating Income (Loss)** | **475,253,307** | **468,082,313** | **7,170,994** | **2%** |
| 12 | **Contribution to Cash Balance** | **$ 31,409,223** | **$ 9,622,905** | **$ 21,786,319** | **226%** |
| 13 | Amortization | 9,013,833 | | | |
| 14 | Depreciation | 134,984,604 | | | |
| 15 | **Total Non-cash Items** | **$ 143,998,437** | | | |

**STATISTICS**

**RIDERSHIP**

| | 2023 YE Actual | Nov 2024 | Nov 2023 | Difference | 2024 YTD | 2023 YTD | Difference |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 16 | 35,059,930 | 3,371,628 | 3,038,539 | 333,089 | 37,398,904 | 32,238,735 | 5,160,169 |

**OPERATING SUBSIDY PER RIDER -**

| | | | SPR |
|---|---|---|---|
| 17 | Net Operating Expense | $ | 380,223,716 |
| 18 | Less: Passenger Revenue | - | (35,450,464) |
| 19 | Subtotal | | 344,773,252 |
| 20 | Divided by: Ridership | ÷ | 37,398,904 |
| 21 | Subsidy per Rider | $ | 9.22 |

**SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA** EXHIBIT 1-2
**(UNAUDITED)**
**As of November 30, 2024**

## BALANCE SHEET

| | | 11/30/2024 | 11/30/2023 | Change November |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | **CURRENT ASSETS** | | | |
| 1 | Cash | $ 21,825,289 | $ 17,819,714 | 22% |
| 2 | Investments (Unrestricted) | 335,946,722 | 506,366,965 | -34% |
| 3 | Investments (Restricted) | 177,872,112 | 139,051,546 | 28% |
| 4 | Receivables | 118,567,514 | 114,724,876 | 3% |
| 5 | Receivables - Federal Grants | 796,305 | 3,872,754 | -79% |
| 6 | Inventories | 46,425,174 | 43,443,394 | 7% |
| 7 | Prepaid Expenses | 3,026,088 | 1,601,717 | 89% |
| 8 | **TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS** | **$ 704,459,204** | **$ 826,880,965** | |
| 9 | Property, Plant & Equipment (Net) | 2,934,735,007 | 2,935,635,567 | 0% |
| 10 | Other Assets | 125,053,681 | 189,478,952 | -34% |
| 11 | **TOTAL ASSETS** | **$ 3,764,247,892** | **$ 3,951,995,484** | |
| 12 | Current Liabilities | 115,135,333 | 57,203,447 | 101% |
| 14 | Net Pension Liability | 142,283,669 | 166,224,640 | -14% |
| 15 | Outstanding Debt | 2,342,807,182 | 2,324,548,889 | 1% |
| 16 | Net Investment in Capital Assets | 760,838,201 | 808,952,314 | -6% |
| 17 | Restricted Net Position | 114,904,813 | 120,929,557 | -5% |
| 18 | Unrestricted Net Position | 288,278,693 | 474,136,638 | -39% |
| 19 | **TOTAL LIABILITIES & EQUITY** | **$ 3,764,247,892** | **$ 3,951,995,484** | |

## RESTRICTED AND DESIGNATED CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS RECONCILIATION

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | **RESTRICTED RESERVES** | | | |
| 20 | 2018 Bond Proceeds | 66 | $ 32,041 | -100% |
| 21 | 2019 Bond Proceeds | 4,640 | 685,861 | -99% |
| 22 | Debt Service Interest Payable | 81,568,810 | 77,173,628 | 6% |
| 23 | Risk Contingency Fund | 8,394,248 | 8,152,217 | 3% |
| 24 | Catastrophic Risk Reserve Fund | 1,163,236 | 1,130,848 | 3% |
| 25 | Box Elder County ROW (sales tax) | - | 3,278,330 | -100% |
| 26 | Utah County 4th Qtr (sales tax) | 23,967,492 | 15,499,048 | 55% |
| 27 | Amounts held in escrow | 62,765,671 | 33,084,513 | 90% |
| 28 | **TOTAL RESTRICTED RESERVES** | **$ 177,864,164** | **$ 139,036,487** | |
| | **DESIGNATED GENERAL AND CAPITAL RESERVES** | | | |
| 29 | General Reserves | 72,100,000 | 72,100,000 | |
| 30 | Service Sustainability Reserves | 12,017,000 | 12,017,000 | |
| 31 | Capital Reserve | 46,541,000 | 46,541,000 | |
| 32 | Debt Reduction Reserve | 30,000,000 | 30,000,000 | |
| 33 | **TOTAL DESIGNATED GENERAL AND CAPITAL RESERVES** | **$ 160,658,000** | **$ 160,658,000** | |
| 34 | **TOTAL RESTRICTED AND DESIGNATED CASH AND EQUIVALENTS** | **$ 338,522,164** | **$ 299,694,487** | |

**SUMMARY FINANCIAL DATA** EXHIBIT 1-3
**(UNAUDITED)**
**As of November 30, 2024**

**REVENUE & EXPENSES**

| | | ACTUAL Nov-24 | ACTUAL Nov-23 | YTD 2024 | YTD 2023 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | **OPERATING REVENUE** | | | | |
| 1 | Passenger Revenue | $ (2,160,485) | $ (2,825,474) | $ (35,450,464) | $ (32,713,165) |
| 2 | Advertising Revenue | - | (387,000) | (1,733,667) | (2,347,500) |
| 3 | **TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE** | **$ (2,160,485)** | **$ (3,212,474)** | **$ (37,184,131)** | **$ (35,060,665)** |
| | **OPERATING EXPENSE** | | | | |
| 4 | Bus Service | $ 12,475,802 | $ 12,760,659 | $ 133,277,220 | $ 122,373,728 |
| 5 | Commuter Rail | 2,637,649 | 3,086,912 | 27,523,681 | 27,229,964 |
| 6 | Light Rail | 4,261,328 | 4,011,707 | 43,261,402 | 40,272,095 |
| 7 | Maintenance of Way | 1,813,543 | 1,832,505 | 19,658,011 | 18,703,172 |
| 8 | Paratransit Service | 2,427,599 | 2,574,404 | 28,096,678 | 25,367,896 |
| 9 | RideShare/Van Pool Services | 336,531 | 314,301 | 2,950,599 | 3,105,560 |
| 10 | Microtransit | 1,069,552 | 952,454 | 9,087,629 | 7,467,697 |
| 11 | Operations Support | 5,218,517 | 5,697,899 | 59,936,984 | 59,143,971 |
| 12 | Administration | 5,992,672 | 5,289,051 | 50,874,220 | 47,798,151 |
| 13 | Non-Departmental | | - | 5,557,291 | - |
| 14 | **TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSE** | **$ 36,233,194** | **$ 36,519,889** | **$ 380,223,716** | **$ 351,462,233** |
| 15 | **NET OPERATING (INCOME) LOSS** | **$ 34,072,709** | **$ 33,307,416** | **$ 343,039,585** | **$ 316,401,568** |
| | **NON-OPERATING EXPENSE (REVENUE)** | | | | |
| 16 | Investment Revenue | (1,649,700) | (2,982,616) | (54,188,748) | (51,325,446) |
| 17 | Sales Tax Revenue[1] | (39,737,340) | (42,807,602) | (447,094,951) | (437,876,407) |
| 18 | Other Revenue | (893,821) | (103,464) | (11,747,680) | (11,589,687) |
| 19 | Fed Operations/Preventative Maint. Revenue | (584,856) | (18,378) | (38,574,909) | (59,538,708) |
| 20 | Bond Interest | 4,611,081 | 6,150,297 | 69,737,534 | 68,196,638 |
| 21 | Bond Interest UTCT | 148,357 | 148,357 | 1,631,928 | 1,631,928 |
| 22 | Bond Cost of Issuance/Fees | | | 2,523,917 | 911,288 |
| 23 | Lease Interest | | | 2,967,952 | 2,694,702 |
| 24 | Sale of Assets | 219,016 | (94,311) | (508,350) | 5,044,582 |
| 25 | **TOTAL NON-OPERATING EXPENSE (REVENUE)** | **$ (37,887,263)** | **$ (39,707,717)** | **$ (475,253,307)** | **$ (481,851,110)** |
| 26 | **CONTRIBUTION TO RESERVES** | **$ 3,814,555** | **$ 6,400,301** | **$ 132,213,722** | **$ 165,449,542** |
| | **OTHER EXPENSES (NON-CASH)** | | | | |
| 27 | Bond Premium/Discount Amortization | (344,047) | (334,645) | (3,784,514) | (3,741,577) |
| 28 | Bond Refunding Cost Amortization | 1,102,053 | 1,242,598 | 12,122,585 | 26,668,583 |
| 29 | Future Revenue Cost Amortization | | 67,576 | 675,762 | 743,338 |
| 30 | Depreciation | 12,282,555 | 12,393,671 | 134,984,604 | 127,997,701 |
| 31 | **NET OTHER EXPENSES (NON-CASH)** | **$ 13,040,562** | **$ 13,369,200** | **$ 143,998,437** | **$ 151,668,046** |

[1] Current Year Sales Taxes YTD Include Actuals Plus Two Prior Month Accruals

**BUDGET TO ACTUAL REPORT**
**(UNAUDITED)**
**As of November 30, 2024**

EXHIBIT 1-4

**CURRENT MONTH**

| | | ACTUAL Nov-24 | BUDGET Nov-24 | VARIANCE FAVORABLE (UNFAVORABLE) | % FAVORABLE (UNFAVORABLE) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | **OPERATING REVENUE** | | | | |
| 1 | Passenger Revenue | $ (2,160,485) | $ (3,440,720) | $ (1,280,235) | -37% |
| 2 | Advertising Revenue | - | (200,000) | (200,000) | -100% |
| 3 | **TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE** | **$ (2,160,485)** | **$ (3,640,720)** | **$ (1,480,235)** | **-41%** |
| | **OPERATING EXPENSE** | | | | |
| 4 | Bus Service | $ 12,475,802 | 11,776,868 | $ (698,934) | -6% |
| 5 | Commuter Rail | 2,637,649 | 2,725,442 | 87,793 | 3% |
| 6 | Light Rail | 4,261,328 | 4,032,935 | (228,393) | -6% |
| 7 | Maintenance of Way | 1,813,543 | 1,762,641 | (50,902) | -3% |
| 8 | Paratransit Service | 2,427,599 | 2,467,709 | 40,110 | 2% |
| 9 | RideShare/Van Pool Services | 336,531 | 334,294 | (2,237) | -1% |
| 10 | Microtransit | 1,069,552 | 1,079,048 | 9,496 | 1% |
| 11 | Operations Support | 5,218,517 | 5,382,910 | 164,393 | 3% |
| 12 | Administration | 5,992,672 | 5,972,127 | (20,545) | 0% |
| 13 | Non-Departmental | - | 45,500 | 45,500 | 100% |
| 14 | **TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSE** | **$ 36,233,194** | **$ 35,579,474** | **$ (653,720)** | **-2%** |
| 15 | **NET OPERATING (INCOME) LOSS** | **$ 34,072,709** | **$ 31,938,754** | **$ (2,133,954)** | **-7%** |
| | **NON-OPERATING EXPENSE (REVENUE)** | | | | |
| 16 | Investment Revenue | $ (1,649,700) | $ (468,750) | $ 1,180,950 | 252% |
| 17 | Sales Tax Revenue | (39,737,340) | (42,708,981) | (2,971,641) | -7% |
| 18 | Other Revenue | (893,821) | (1,200,000) | (306,179) | -26% |
| 19 | Fed Operations/Preventative Maint. Revenue | (584,856) | (8,000,000) | (7,415,144) | -93% |
| 20 | Bond Interest | 4,611,081 | 6,542,537 | 1,931,456 | 30% |
| 21 | Bond Interest UTCT | 148,357 | 144,141 | (4,216) | -3% |
| 22 | Bond Cost of Issuance/Fees | - | 7,500 | 7,500 | 100% |
| 23 | Lease Interest | - | 237,592 | 237,592 | 100% |
| 24 | Sale of Assets | 219,016 | - | (219,016) | |
| 25 | **TOTAL NON-OPERATING EXPENSE (REVENUE)** | **$ (37,887,263)** | **$ (45,445,960)** | **$ (7,558,697)** | **-17%** |
| 26 | **CONTRIBUTION TO RESERVES** | **$ 3,814,555** | **$ 13,507,206** | | |

**BUDGET TO ACTUAL REPORT BY CHIEF** EXHIBIT 1-4A
**(UNAUDITED)**
**As of November 30, 2024**

**CURRENT MONTH**

| | | ACTUAL Nov-24 | BUDGET Nov-24 | VARIANCE FAVORABLE (UNFAVORABLE) | % FAVORABLE (UNFAVORABLE) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | **OPERATING EXPENSE** | | | | |
| 1 | Board of Trustees | $ 220,757 | $ 280,866 | $ 60,109 | 21% |
| 2 | Executive Director | 453,273 | 561,222 | 107,949 | 19% |
| 3 | Chief Communication Officer | 209,043 | 330,058 | 121,015 | 37% |
| 4 | Chief Planning and Engagement Off. | 1,989,336 | 1,924,724 | (64,612) | -3% |
| 5 | Chief Finance Officer | 1,946,255 | 1,656,282 | (289,973) | -18% |
| 6 | Chief Operating Officer | 26,955,743 | 26,321,880 | (633,863) | -2% |
| 7 | Chief People Officer | 1,025,039 | 1,001,551 | (23,488) | -2% |
| 8 | Chief Development Officer | 757,724 | 629,196 | (128,528) | -20% |
| 9 | Chief Enterprise Strategy Officer | 2,676,023 | 2,828,195 | 152,172 | 5% |
| 10 | Non-Departmental | - | 45,500 | 45,500 | 100% |
| 11 | **TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSE** | **$ 36,233,193** | **$ 35,579,474** | **$ (653,719)** | **-2%** |

**YEAR TO DATE**

| | | ACTUAL Nov-24 | BUDGET Nov-24 | VARIANCE FAVORABLE (UNFAVORABLE) | % FAVORABLE (UNFAVORABLE) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | **OPERATING EXPENSE** | | | | |
| 12 | Board of Trustees | $ 2,746,029 | $ 3,089,527 | $ 343,498 | 11% |
| 13 | Executive Director | 5,733,821 | 5,959,630 | 225,809 | 4% |
| 14 | Chief Communication Officer | 2,405,707 | 3,868,958 | 1,463,251 | 38% |
| 15 | Chief Planning and Engagement Off. | 17,763,398 | 21,218,462 | 3,455,064 | 16% |
| 16 | Chief Finance Officer | 14,966,588 | 18,548,768 | 3,582,180 | 19% |
| 17 | Chief Operating Officer | 289,848,622 | 292,099,074 | 2,250,452 | 1% |
| 18 | Chief People Officer | 11,703,287 | 11,009,374 | (693,913) | -6% |
| 19 | Chief Devlopment Officer | 6,284,441 | 6,913,701 | 629,260 | 9% |
| 20 | Chief Enterprise Strategy Officer | 23,184,530 | 26,223,753 | 3,039,223 | 12% |
| 21 | Non-Departmental | 5,557,291 | 432,000 | (5,125,291) | -1186% |
| 22 | **TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSE** | **$ 380,193,714** | **$ 389,363,247** | **$ 9,169,533** | **2%** |

**BUDGET TO ACTUAL REPORT**
**(UNAUDITED)**
**As of November 30, 2024**

EXHIBIT 1-5

**YEAR TO DATE**

| | | ACTUAL Nov-24 | BUDGET Nov-24 | VARIANCE FAVORABLE (UNFAVORABLE) | % FAVORABLE (UNFAVORABLE) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | **OPERATING REVENUE** | | | | |
| 1 | Passenger Revenue | $ (35,450,464) | $ (34,495,422) | $ 955,043 | 3% |
| 2 | Advertising Revenue | (1,733,667) | (2,200,000) | (466,333) | -21% |
| 3 | **TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE** | **$ (37,184,131)** | **$ (36,695,422)** | **$ 488,709** | **1%** |
| | **OPERATING EXPENSE** | | | | |
| 4 | Bus Service | $ 133,277,220 | $ 131,454,081 | $ (1,823,139) | -1% |
| 5 | Commuter Rail | 27,523,681 | 29,994,869 | 2,471,188 | 8% |
| 6 | Light Rail | 43,261,402 | 44,341,042 | 1,079,640 | 2% |
| 7 | Maintenance of Way | 19,658,011 | 19,666,872 | 8,861 | 0% |
| 8 | Paratransit Service | 28,096,678 | 26,712,718 | (1,383,960) | -5% |
| 9 | RideShare/Van Pool Services | 2,950,599 | 3,677,243 | 726,644 | 20% |
| 10 | Microtransit | 9,087,629 | 11,869,565 | 2,781,936 | 23% |
| 11 | Operations Support | 59,936,984 | 59,251,110 | (685,874) | -1% |
| 12 | Administration | 50,874,220 | 61,963,747 | 11,089,527 | 18% |
| 13 | Non-Departmental | 5,557,291 | 432,000 | (5,125,291) | -1186% |
| 14 | **TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSE** | **$ 380,223,716** | **$ 389,363,247** | **$ 9,139,531** | **2%** |
| 15 | **NET OPERATING (INCOME) LOSS** | **$ 343,039,585** | **$ 352,667,825** | **$ 9,628,240** | **3%** |
| | **NON-OPERATING EXPENSE (REVENUE)** | | | | |
| 16 | Investment Revenue | $ (54,188,748) | $ (5,156,250) | $ 49,032,498 | 951% |
| 17 | Sales Tax Revenue | (447,094,951) | (446,101,181) | 993,771 | 0% |
| 18 | Other Revenue | (11,747,680) | (13,200,000) | (1,452,320) | -11% |
| 19 | Fed Operations/Preventative Maint. Revenue | (38,574,909) | (80,000,000) | (41,425,091) | -52% |
| 20 | Bond Interest | 69,737,534 | 72,112,051 | 2,374,518 | 3% |
| 21 | Bond Interest UTCT | 1,631,928 | 1,585,551 | (46,377) | -3% |
| 22 | Bond Cost of Issuance/Fees | 2,523,917 | 64,000 | (2,459,917) | -3844% |
| 23 | Lease Interest | 2,967,952 | 2,613,516 | (354,436) | -14% |
| 24 | Sale of Assets | (508,350) | - | 508,350 | |
| 25 | **TOTAL NON-OPERATING EXPENSE (REVENUE)** | **$ (475,253,307)** | **$ (468,082,313)** | **$ 7,170,994** | **2%** |
| 26 | **CONTRIBUTION TO RESERVES** | **$ 132,213,722** | **$ 115,414,488** | | |

**CAPITAL PROJECTS**
**(UNAUDITED)**
**As of November 30, 2024**

EXHIBIT 1-6

| | | 2024 ACTUAL | ANNUAL BUDGET | PERCENT |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | **EXPENSES** | | | |
| 1 | REVENUE AND NON-REVENUE VEHICLES | 37,043,666 | $ 56,950,000 | 65.0% |
| 2 | INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY | 14,870,502 | 21,515,000 | 69.1% |
| 3 | FACILITIES, MAINTENANCE & ADMIN. EQUIP. | 8,227,540 | 15,768,000 | 52.2% |
| 4 | CAPITAL PROJECTS | 50,225,907 | 76,288,000 | 65.8% |
| 5 | STATE OF GOOD REPAIR | 26,768,450 | 53,312,000 | 50.2% |
| 6 | DEPOT DISTRICT | 176,882 | 1,000,000 | 17.7% |
| 7 | OGDEN/WEBER STATE BRT | 2,599,542 | 5,600,000 | 46.4% |
| 8 | TIGER | (1,792,749) | 0 | #DIV/0! |
| 9 | **TOTAL** | **138,119,740** | **$ 230,433,000** | **59.9%** |
| | **REVENUES** | | | |
| 10 | GRANT | 16,797,092 | $ 59,152,000 | 28.4% |
| 11 | STATE CONTRIBUTION | 19,543,722 | 13,447,000 | 145.3% |
| 12 | LEASES (PAID TO DATE) | | 27,234,000 | 0.0% |
| 13 | BONDS | | 6,330,000 | 0.0% |
| 14 | LOCAL PARTNERS | 974,427 | 8,861,000 | 11.0% |
| 15 | UTA FUNDING | 100,804,499 | 129,568,000 | 77.8% |
| 16 | **TOTAL** | **138,119,740** | **$ 244,592,000** | **56.5%** |

**FAREBOX RECOVERY & SPR** EXHIBIT 1-7
**(UNAUDITED)**
**As of November 30, 2024**

**BY SERVICE**

| | CURRENT MONTH | | YEAR TO DATE | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | **Nov-24** | **Nov-23** | **2024** | **2023** |
| **UTA** | | | | |
| Fully Allocated Costs | 36,233,194 | 36,519,889 | 380,223,716 | 351,462,232 |
| Passenger Farebox Revenue | 2,160,485 | 2,825,474 | 35,450,465 | 32,713,164 |
| Passengers | 3,371,628 | 3,038,539 | 37,398,904 | 32,238,735 |
| Farebox Recovery Ratio | 6.0% | 7.7% | 9.3% | 9.3% |
| Actual Subsidy per Rider | $10.11 | $11.09 | $9.22 | $9.89 |
| **BUS SERVICE** | | | | |
| Fully Allocated Costs | 18,091,641 | 18,126,250 | 191,495,897 | 174,714,557 |
| Passenger Farebox Revenue | 1,364,341 | 1,335,972 | 15,057,758 | 14,700,436 |
| Passengers | 1,622,947 | 1,593,957 | 18,215,411 | 16,552,986 |
| Farebox Recovery Ratio | 7.5% | 7.4% | 7.9% | 8.4% |
| Actual Subsidy per Rider | $10.31 | $10.53 | $9.69 | $9.67 |
| **LIGHT RAIL SERVICE** | | | | |
| Fully Allocated Costs | 8,362,131 | 8,368,660 | 86,737,937 | 82,998,599 |
| Passenger Farebox Revenue | 722,509 | 633,901 | 7,814,903 | 7,087,390 |
| Passengers | 1,184,908 | 919,960 | 12,887,038 | 10,086,756 |
| Farebox Recovery Ratio | 8.6% | 7.6% | 9.0% | 8.5% |
| Actual Subsidy per Rider | $6.45 | $8.41 | $6.12 | $7.53 |
| **COMMUTER RAIL SERVICE** | | | | |
| Fully Allocated Costs | 5,192,080 | 5,557,363 | 54,022,551 | 51,723,021 |
| Passenger Farebox Revenue | 430,332 | 446,191 | 5,134,637 | 4,702,990 |
| Passengers | 337,192 | 328,611 | 3,827,633 | 3,452,483 |
| Farebox Recovery Ratio | 8.3% | 8.0% | 9.5% | 9.1% |
| Actual Subsidy per Rider | $14.12 | $15.55 | $12.77 | $13.62 |
| **MICROTRANSIT** | | | | |
| Fully Allocated Costs | 1,206,581 | 1,040,719 | 10,511,706 | 8,325,038 |
| Passenger Farebox Revenue | 57,071 | 39,542 | 542,343 | 484,790 |
| Passengers | 48,662 | 38,820 | 520,572 | 374,903 |
| Farebox Recovery Ratio | 4.7% | 3.8% | 5.2% | 5.8% |
| Actual Subsidy per Rider | $23.62 | $25.79 | $19.15 | $20.91 |
| **PARATRANSIT** | | | | |
| Fully Allocated Costs | 2,618,400 | 2,756,849 | 29,967,735 | 27,125,893 |
| Passenger Farebox Revenue | (689,499) | 41,513 | 3,379,586 | 2,329,785 |
| Passengers | 78,054 | 78,116 | 914,412 | 814,593 |
| Farebox Recovery Ratio | -26.3% | 1.5% | 11.3% | 8.6% |
| Actual Subsidy per Rider | $42.38 | $34.76 | $29.08 | $30.44 |
| **RIDESHARE** | | | | |
| Fully Allocated Costs | 762,360 | 670,048 | 7,487,889 | 6,575,124 |
| Passenger Farebox Revenue | 275,730 | 328,355 | 3,521,237 | 3,407,773 |
| Passengers | 99,865 | 79,075 | 1,033,838 | 957,015 |
| Farebox Recovery Ratio | 36.2% | 49.0% | 47.0% | 51.8% |
| Actual Subsidy per Rider | $4.87 | $4.32 | $3.84 | $3.31 |

**FAREBOX RECOVERY & SPR**
**(UNAUDITED)**
**As of November 30, 2024**

EXHIBIT 1-8

**BY TYPE**

| | CURRENT MONTH | | YEAR TO DATE | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | **Nov-24** | **Nov-23** | **2024** | **2023** |
| **FULLY ALLOCATED COSTS** | | | | |
| Bus Service | $18,091,641 | $18,126,250 | $191,495,897 | $174,714,557 |
| Light Rail Service | $8,362,131 | $8,368,660 | $86,737,937 | $82,998,599 |
| Commuter Rail Service | $5,192,080 | $5,557,363 | $54,022,551 | $51,723,021 |
| Microtransit | $1,206,581 | $1,040,719 | $10,511,706 | $8,325,038 |
| Paratransit | $2,618,400 | $2,756,849 | $29,967,735 | $27,125,893 |
| Rideshare | $762,360 | $670,048 | $7,487,889 | $6,575,124 |
| **UTA** | **$36,233,194** | **$36,519,889** | **$380,223,716** | **$351,462,232** |
| **PASSENGER FAREBOX REVENUE** | | | | |
| Bus Service | $1,364,341 | $1,335,972 | $15,057,758 | $14,700,436 |
| Light Rail Service | $722,509 | $633,901 | $7,814,903 | $7,087,390 |
| Commuter Rail Service | $430,332 | $446,191 | $5,134,637 | $4,702,990 |
| Microtransit | $57,071 | $39,542 | $542,343 | $484,790 |
| Paratransit | ($689,499) | $41,513 | $3,379,586 | $2,329,785 |
| Rideshare | $275,730 | $328,355 | $3,521,237 | $3,407,773 |
| **UTA** | **$2,160,485** | **$2,825,474** | **$35,450,465** | **$32,713,164** |
| **PASSENGERS** | | | | |
| Bus Service | 1,622,947 | 1,593,957 | 18,215,411 | 16,552,986 |
| Light Rail Service | 1,184,908 | 919,960 | 12,887,038 | 10,086,756 |
| Commuter Rail Service | 337,192 | 328,611 | 3,827,633 | 3,452,483 |
| Microtransit | 48,662 | 38,820 | 520,572 | 374,903 |
| Paratransit | 78,054 | 78,116 | 914,412 | 814,593 |
| Rideshare | 99,865 | 79,075 | 1,033,838 | 957,015 |
| **UTA** | **3,371,628** | **3,038,539** | **37,398,904** | **32,238,735** |
| **FAREBOX RECOVERY RATIO** | | | | |
| Bus Service | 7.5% | 7.4% | 7.9% | 8.4% |
| Light Rail Service | 8.6% | 7.6% | 9.0% | 8.5% |
| Commuter Rail Service | 8.3% | 8.0% | 9.5% | 9.1% |
| Microtransit | 4.7% | 3.8% | 5.2% | 5.8% |
| Paratransit | -26.3% | 1.5% | 11.3% | 8.6% |
| Rideshare | 36.2% | 49.0% | 47.0% | 51.8% |
| **UTA** | 6.0% | 7.7% | 9.3% | 9.3% |
| **ACTUAL SUBSIDY PER RIDER** | | | | |
| Bus Service | $10.31 | $10.53 | $9.69 | $9.67 |
| Light Rail Service | $6.45 | $8.41 | $6.12 | $7.53 |
| Commuter Rail Service | $14.12 | $15.55 | $12.77 | $13.62 |
| Microtransit | $23.62 | $25.79 | $19.15 | $20.91 |
| Paratransit | $42.38 | $34.76 | $29.08 | $30.44 |
| Rideshare | $4.87 | $4.32 | $3.84 | $3.31 |
| **UTA** | $10.11 | $11.09 | $9.22 | $9.89 |

**SUMMARY OF ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE** EXHIBIT 1-9
**(UNAUDITED)**
**As of November 30, 2024**

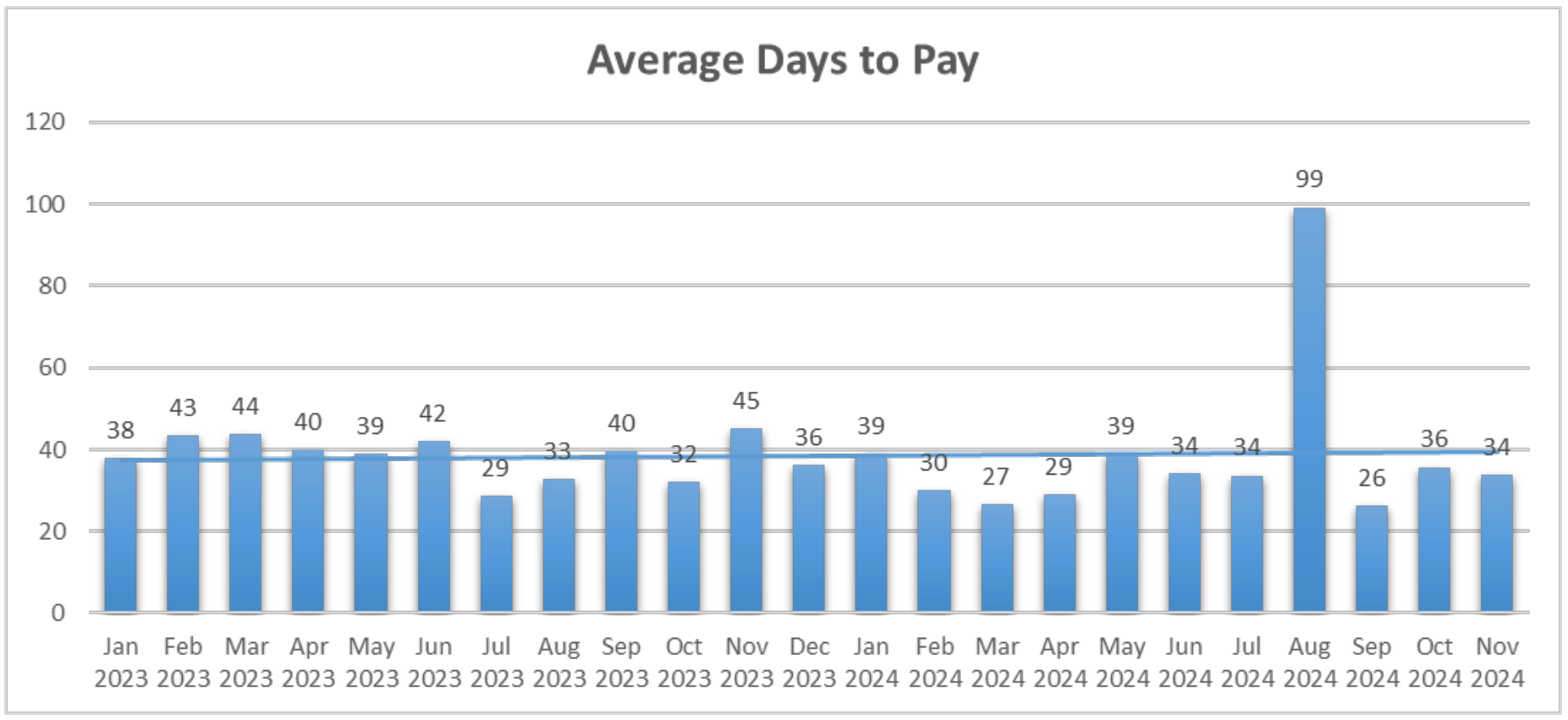
| | Classification | Total | Current | 31-60 Days | 61-90 Days | 90-120 Days | Over 120 Days |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Federal Grants Government [1] | $ 796,305 | $ 796,305 | - | - | - | - |
| 2 | Sales Tax Contributions | 82,659,482 | 39,737,340 | $ 42,922,142 | - | - | - |
| 3 | Warranty Recovery | 2,272,246 | 2,272,246 | - | - | - | - |
| 4 | Build America Bond Subsidies | 4,995,670 | - | - | $ - | $ 785,525 | $ 4,210,145 |
| 5 | Product Sales and Development | 1,729,926 | 726,130 | 436,158 | 15,749 | 5,851 | 546,039 |
| 6 | Pass Sales | 34,951 | 112,790 | 3,772 | 49,575 | (9,180) | (122,006) |
| 7 | Property Management | 182,001 | 28,048 | 33,470 | 3,250 | (5,057) | 122,289 |
| 8 | Vanpool/Rideshare | 155,028 | 61,835 | 41,569 | 20,944 | 10,276 | 20,404 |
| 9 | Salt Lake City Agreement | 523,919 | 523,919 | - | - | - | - |
| 10 | Planning | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 11 | Capital Development Agreements | 20,336,659 | 651,404 | 6,532,144 | - | - | 13,153,111 |
| 12 | Other | 82,573,006 | 33,293 | (115) | 6,205 | 203 | 59,449 |
| 13 | **Total** | **$ 196,259,192** | **$ 44,943,310** | **$ 49,969,140** | **$ 95,723** | **$ 787,618** | **$ 17,989,431** |
| | **Percentage Due by Aging** | | | | | | |
| 14 | Federal Grants Government [1] | | 100.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| 15 | Sales Tax Contributions | | 48.1% | 51.9% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| 16 | Warranty Recovery | | 100.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| 17 | Build America Bond Subsidies | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 15.7% | 84.3% |
| 18 | Product Sales and Development | | 42.0% | 25.2% | 0.9% | 0.3% | 31.6% |
| 19 | Pass Sales | | 322.7% | 10.8% | 141.8% | -26.3% | -349.1% |
| 20 | Property Management | | 15.4% | 18.4% | 1.8% | -2.8% | 67.2% |
| 21 | Vanpool/Rideshare | | 39.9% | 26.8% | 13.5% | 6.6% | 13.2% |
| 22 | Salt Lake City Agreement | | 100.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| 23 | Planning | | | | | | |
| 24 | Capital Development Agreements | | 3.2% | 32.1% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 64.7% |
| 25 | Other | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.1% |
| 26 | **Total** | | **22.9%** | **25.5%** | **0.0%** | **0.4%** | **9.2%** |

*[1] Federal preventive maintenance funds and federal RideShare funds*

**SUMMARY OF APPROVED DISBURSEMENTS OVER $200,000**
**FROM NOV 1, 2024 THROUGH NOV 30, 2024**
**(UNAUDITED)**

EXHIBIT 1-10

| Contract # and Description | | Contract Date | Vendor | Check # | Date | Check Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 00233786 | ON-CALL MAINTENANCE | 6/9/2021 | Stacy and Witbeck, Inc. | 901702 | 11/6/2024 | (816,716.47) |
| 00233786 | ON-CALL MAINTENANCE | 6/9/2021 | Stacy and Witbeck, Inc. | 901702 | 11/6/2024 | (432,819.37) |
| 00233786 | ON-CALL MAINTENANCE | 6/9/2021 | Stacy and Witbeck, Inc. | 901702 | 11/6/2024 | (407,106.49) |
| 00233786 | ON-CALL MAINTENANCE | 6/9/2021 | Stacy and Witbeck, Inc. | 901702 | 11/6/2024 | (233,700.00) |
| 00233786 | ON-CALL MAINTENANCE | 6/9/2021 | Stacy and Witbeck, Inc. | 901702 | 11/6/2024 | (470,034.40) |
| 00233786 | ON-CALL MAINTENANCE | 6/9/2021 | Stacy and Witbeck, Inc. | 901702 | 11/6/2024 | (302,225.00) |
| 01903143 | PARA SERVICE SOUTH | 6/2/2020 | UNITED WAY COMMUNITY SERV | 901766 | 11/13/2024 | (215,075.02) |
| UT94-134VT-1 | UNIFIED WORK PROGRAM | 4/25/1995 | WASATCH FRONT REG COUNCIL | 901767 | 11/13/2024 | (230,000.00) |
| 02003243 | PARA SERVICE NORTH | 6/3/2020 | MV PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION | 901768 | 11/13/2024 | (283,763.74) |
| 02303778 | WAYFINDING SIGNAGE | 12/7/2023 | Serigraphics Sign Systems, Inc | 386624 | 11/13/2024 | (210,052.60) |
| R2024-10-03 | Pension Contribution | 10/23/2024 | Cambridge Associates, LLC. | 386699 | 11/14/2024 | (1,278,983.88) |
| R2024-10-03 | Income Taxes | 10/23/2024 | UTAH ST TAX (WITHHOLDING ONLY) | 386733 | 11/14/2024 | (340,378.38) |
| 24-561 | Interest Reserve | 8/1/2124 | Bangerter Station LLC | 901777 | 11/14/2024 | (250,000.00) |
| 02403819 | TRAX Platform in South Jordan | 5/8/2024 | PAULSEN CONSTRUCTION, INC. | 901834 | 11/20/2024 | (482,657.00) |
| 00203382 | Transit Systems On-Call Contract | 3/4/2021 | ROCKY MOUNTAIN SYSTEMS SERVICE | 901836 | 11/20/2024 | (225,857.00) |
| 02033993 | ON DEMAND MOBILITY | 9/7/2021 | VIA TRANSPORTATION INC | 901837 | 11/20/2024 | (513,747.25) |
| 00203399 | ON DEMAND MOBILITY | 9/7/2021 | VIA TRANSPORTATION INC | 901837 | 11/20/2024 | (248,628.96) |
| 00017248 | FLEET Vehicles | 11/30/2023 | TONY DIVINO TOYOTA | 901838 | 11/20/2024 | (266,000.00) |
| 00017248 | FLEET Vehicles | 11/30/2023 | TONY DIVINO TOYOTA | 901838 | 11/20/2024 | (228,000.00) |
| 00017248 | FLEET Vehicles | 11/30/2023 | TONY DIVINO TOYOTA | 901838 | 11/20/2024 | (228,000.00) |
| 02203566 | MKV20-System | 6/3/2020 | SCHEIDT & BACHMANN USA, INC. | 901839 | 11/20/2024 | (1,120,902.00) |
| 00203378 | TPSS UPGRADE/REHAB | 8/23/2021 | C3M Power Systems LLC | 901840 | 11/20/2024 | (746,172.69) |
| 00203378 | TPSS UPGRADE/REHAB | 8/23/2021 | C3M Power Systems LLC | 901840 | 11/20/2024 | (313,257.22) |
| R2024-10-03 | UTILITIES | 10/23/2024 | ROCKY MOUNTAIN POWER | 386788 | 11/20/2024 | (459,498.69) |
| 00213530 | Insurance | 4/26/2023 | PEHP (Use for Admin) | 901853 | 11/20/2024 | (271,551.44) |
| 00213531 | Insurance | 4/26/2023 | SELECT HEALTH | 901854 | 11/20/2024 | (974,115.80) |
| 00017232 | LIABILITY INSURANCE POLICIES | 7/6/2022 | Alliant Insurance Services, IN | 901855 | 11/22/2024 | (912,455.42) |
| 00203378 | TPSS UPGRADE/REHAB | 8/23/2021 | C3M Power Systems LLC | 901924 | 11/26/2024 | (863,255.75) |
| 1072863 | DSPD | 9/11/2024 | Dept of Health and Human Servi | 901925 | 11/26/2024 | (1,223,401.90) |
| 00172226 | Transit Systems On-Call Contract | 3/4/2021 | ROCKY MOUNTAIN SYSTEMS SERVICE | 901926 | 11/26/2024 | (1,618,327.00) |
| 00172226 | Transit Systems On-Call Contract | 3/4/2021 | ROCKY MOUNTAIN SYSTEMS SERVICE | 901926 | 11/26/2024 | (277,342.00) |
| R2024-10-03 | Pension Contribution | 10/23/2024 | Cambridge Associates, LLC. | 387004 | 11/27/2024 | (1,242,665.78) |
| R2024-10-03 | Income Taxes | 10/23/2024 | UTAH ST TAX (WITHHOLDING ONLY) | 387039 | 11/27/2024 | (329,263.93) |



669 West 200 South
Salt Lake City, UT 84101

# Utah Transit Authority

## MEETING MEMO

**Board of Trustees** **Date:** 1/15/2025

**TO:** Board of Trustees
**THROUGH:** Jay Fox, Executive Director
**FROM:** Jay Fox, Executive Director
**PRESENTER(S):** Travis King, Director Safety & Security

**TITLE:**

**R2025-01-01 - Resolution Approving and Reauthorizing the 2024 Public Transit Agency Safety Plan**

**AGENDA ITEM TYPE:**
Resolution

**RECOMMENDATION:**
Approve resolution R2025-01-01, approving the Authority's 2024 Public Transit Agency Safety Plan (PTASP) and authorizing the Executive Director to execute the PTASP on behalf of the Authority.

**BACKGROUND:**
The Board previously approved the 2023 PTASP via resolution R2024-05-03 in May 2024. Resolution R2025-01-01 will supersede that resolution.

The Federal Transit Administration (FTA) requires Board approval after the Joint Safety Committee approval, which was completed on Dec 27, 2024.

The FTA under rule 49 CFR Part 673 requires Rail Transit Agencies (RTA's) to have a compliant PTASP.

Currently at UTA the PTASP covers all modes and business units.

**DISCUSSION:**
General FTA requirements for the PTASP include:

1. An approval by the agency's Accountable Executive and Board of Directors (or an equivalent authority);
2. The designation of a Chief Safety Officer;
3. The documented processes of the agency's Safety Management Systems (SMS), including the agency's

Safety Management Policy and processes for Safety Risk Management, Safety Assurance, and Safety Promotion;

4. An employee reporting program;

5. Performance targets based on the safety performance measures established in FTA's National Public Transportation Safety Plan (NSP);

6. Criteria to address all applicable requirements and standards set forth in FTA's Public Transportation Safety Program and the NSP; and

7. A process and timeline for conducting an annual review and update of the safety plan.

At the January 15th Board Meeting, staff will provide an overview of changes made to the January 2024 revision to UTA's Public Transit Agency Safety Plan.

---

**ALTERNATIVES:**

As a recipient of financial assistance under FTA's 5307 program, UTA is required to have a compliant PTASP approved annually by the Board of Trustees.

---

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

Resources to support this plan are allocated through the Agency's annual budget process.

---

**ATTACHMENTS:**

- R2025-01-01 - Resolution Approving and Reauthorizing the 2024 Public Transit Agency Safety Plan (TASP)
- January 2024 Transit Agency Safety Plan (as Exhibit to resolution)
- Joint Labor Safety Committee Approval of TASP dated December 26, 2024
- UDOT SSO Conditional Approval of 2024 TASP
- 2024 TASP Summary of Changes
- Signed Policy Statement

**RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE UTAH TRANSIT AUTHORITY APPROVING AND REAUTHORIZING THE 2024 PUBLIC TRANSIT AGENCY SAFETY PLAN**

R2025-01-01 January 15, 2025

WHEREAS, Utah Transit Authority (the "Authority") is a large public transit district organized under the laws of the State of Utah and created to transact and exercise all of the powers provided for in the Utah Limited Purpose Local Government Entities – Special Districts Act and the Utah Public Transit District Act; and

WHEREAS, the Authority operates multiple modes of public transit services; and

WHEREAS, the Federal Transit Administration, pursuant to 49 CFR 673, requires public transit agencies, like the Authority, to have a Public Transit Agency Safety Plan ("PTASP"); and

WHEREAS, the FTA regulations require the Authority to develop a comprehensive PTASP to: (i) identify and evaluate safety risks related to the Authority's transit System; (ii) implement strategies mitigating such risks; (iii) establish a process for annual reviews of the safety plan; (iv) set safety performance targets; (v) assign safety responsibilities; and (v) establish a staff safety training program; and

WHEREAS, the FTA regulations require that the PTASP, and any updates to the PTASP, be approved by the Board of Trustees for the Authority (the "Board") and executed by a single executive who has ultimate responsibility for implementing the PTASP (the "Accountable Executive"); and

WHEREAS, the Joint Safety Committee of the authority, composing of representatives of management and labor approved the 2024 PTASP on December 27, 2024; and

WHEREAS, the Board of the authority wishes to formally approve the 2024 PTASP.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board:

1. That the Board hereby adopts and approves the PTASP in substantially the same form attached as Exhibit A.

2. That Resolution R2024-05-03, reauthorizing the 2023 PTASP and Accountable Executive is hereby superseded.

3. That the Board hereby designates the Authority's Executive Director as the Accountable Executive and authorizes the Executive Director to execute and deliver the reauthorized PTASP on behalf of the Authority.

4. That the Board hereby ratifies any and all actions previously taken by the Authority's management, staff, and counsel to prepare the PTASP.

5. That the corporate seal be attached hereto.

Approved and adopted this 15th day of January 2025.

_____
Carlton Christensen, Chair
Board of Trustees

ATTEST:

_____
Secretary of the Authority

(Corporate Seal)

Approved As To Form:

Signed by:
David Wilkins
CA25CE8F60E344B...
Legal Counsel

Exhibit A

(2024 Public Transit Agency Safety Plan)

UTAH TRANSIT AUTHORITY

# TRANSIT AGENCY SAFETY PLAN (TASP)


January 2024

| Revision Date | Description of Revisions | Person Issuing Changes |
|---|---|---|
| November 1999 | Original SSPP issue which includes the System Security Plan | Steve Cain<br>UTA Risk Manager |
| January 2001 | Annual Update | Ed Buchanan Rail<br>Safety Administrator |
| January 2002 | Annual Update (TRAX Only Removal of Bus info.) | Ed Buchanan Rail<br>Safety Administrator |
| January 2003 | Annual Update (Removal of System Security Plan) | Ed Buchanan Rail<br>Safety Administrator |
| January 2004 | Annual Update | Ed Buchanan Rail<br>Safety Administrator |
| January 2005 | Annual Update | Ed Buchanan Rail<br>Safety Administrator |
| April 2006 | Final Rule 659 changes – New standards from UDOT | Ed Buchanan Rail<br>Safety Administrator |
| April 2007 | Implemented the SSPP requirements for commuter railroads using The Manual for the Development of SSPP for Commuter Railroads 5/15/06 | Ed Buchanan Rail<br>Safety Administrator |
| January 2009 | Annual Update | Ronald W. Nickle<br>Rail Safety Administrator |
| December 2009 | Annual Update | Ronald W. Nickle<br>Rail Safety Administrator |
| April 2010 | Annual Update | Ronald W. Nickle<br>Rail Safety Administrator |
| February 2011 | Annual Update | Ronald W. Nickle<br>Rail Safety Administrator |
| October 2012 | Annual Update | Ed Buchanan<br>Safety Department |
| January 2013 | Annual Update | Darin L. Francom<br>Safety Department |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| January 2014 | Annual Update | Darin L. Francom<br>Safety Department |
| January 2015 | Annual Update, Change document to Transit Agency Safety Plan (TASP) format in preparation for the implementation of MAP-21 requirements from 49 USC 5329 (e) | Darin L. Francom<br>Ed Buchanan<br>Safety Department |
| January 2016 | Annual Update | Darin L. Francom<br>Ed Buchanan<br>Safety Department |
| January 2017 | Annual Update | Darin L. Francom<br>Ed Buchanan<br>Safety Department |
| January 2018 | Annual Update | Darin L. Francom<br>Ed Buchanan<br>Safety Department |
| January 2019 | Annual Review and Update | Darin L. Francom<br>Sheldon Shaw<br>Safety Department |
| January 2020 | Annual Review and Update | Darin L. Francom<br>Travis King<br>Safety Department |
| January 2021 | Annual Review and Update | Travis King<br>Tina Bartholomew<br>Safety Department |
| January 2022 | Annual Review and Update | Travis King<br>Safety Department |
| January 2023 | Annual Review and Update | Travis King<br>Kent Muhlestein<br>Safety Department |
| January 2024 | Annual Review and Update | Travis King<br>Safety Department |

# Table of Contents

# DEFINITIONS AND ACRONYMNS

## DEFINITIONS

| | |
|---|---|
| **Accident** | In accordance with 49 CFR Part 674, an event that involves any of the following: a loss of life; a report of a serious injury to a person; a collision involving a rail transit vehicle; a runaway train; an evacuation for life safety reasons; or any derailment of a rail transit vehicle, at any location, at any time, whatever the cause. |
| **Agency Safety and Security Committee (ASSC)** | The Agency Safety and Security Committee is chaired by the Executive Director (ED) and alternately chaired by the Director of Safety and Security. The ASSC includes executives and service unit general managers. The ASSC reviews and approves safety policies, goals, and objectives. The ED, through the CSSC, is the authority for safety certification, system modification, and configuration management. The ASSC committee meets annually to review reports on safety, hazards, audit findings, and other items of concern to the ASSC. |
| **Confidential Close-Call Reporting System (C3RS)** | A voluntary confidential program allowing employees and contractors to report close calls. The program provides a safe environment for employees and contractors to report unsafe events and conditions. |
| **Case Management System (CMS)** | The online database and process that makes up the C3RS program. |
| **Certifiable Items List (CIL)** | A UTA-approved list of safety and security certifiable elements and sub-elements. |
| **Corrective Action Plan (CAP)** | A plan developed by the rail transit agency that describes the actions the rail transit agency will take to minimize, control, correct, or eliminate hazards, and the schedule for implementing those actions. |
| **Event** | Means, in accordance with 49 CFR Part 674, an Accident, Incident, Occurrence, or serious occurrence. |
| **Face Up** | When two trains are moving toward each other on the same track due to system or operator error and have the potential to collide. |
| **Front Runner System Safety Plan (FRSSP)** | Commuter Rail's structured program with proactive processes and procedures, developed and implemented to identify and mitigate or eliminate hazards and the resulting risks (mirrors TASP). See 49 CFR Part 270. |
| **Hazard** | Any real or potential condition that can cause injury, illness, or death; damage to or loss of a system, equipment, or property; or damage to the environment. |
| **Hazard Management** | The process of identification and analysis of a hazard to mitigate, control, or accept it. |

| | |
|---|---|
| **Incident** | In accordance with 49 CFR Part 674, an event that involves any of the following: a personal injury that is not a serious injury; one or more injuries requiring medical transport; or damage to facilities, equipment, rolling stock, or infrastructure that disrupts the operations of a rail transit agency. |
| **National Transit Database (NTD)** | An Internet-based system for reporting of major and non-major events administered by the FTA at www.NTDProgram.com |
| **Occurrence** | An event where there is no personal injury, nor property damage that causes disruption to rail services. Such events include vandalism/theft. |
| **Passenger** | A person who is boarding, on board, or alighting from a transit vehicle for the purpose of travel. |
| **Positive Train Control (PTC)** | A system that uses communication-based/processor-based train control technology that is capable of reliably and functionally preventing train-to-train collisions, overspeed derailments, incursions into established work zone limits, and the movement of a train through a main line switch in the wrong position. |
| **Rail Fixed Guideway System (RFGS)** | As determined by FTA, any light, heavy, or rapid rail system, monorail, inclined planer, funicular, trolley, or automated guideway not regulated by the FRA, that is included in FTA's calculation of fixed guideway route miles or receives funding under formula program for urbanized areas. |
| **Rail Transit Controlled Property** | A property that is used by the rail transit agency and may be owned, leased, or maintained by the rail transit agency. |
| **Rail Transit Vehicle** | The rail transits agency's rolling stock, including, but not limited, to passenger or maintenance vehicles. |
| **Serious Occurrence** | A UDOT-defined safety event category that requires a comprehensive accident-level investigation. |
| **Revenue Service Operation** | Any transit service operation that is available for public use. |
| **Risk** | An expression of possible loss over a specified period or number of operational cycles. It may be expressed as the product of hazard severity and probability. |
| **Risk-Based Inspection Program** | A risk-based inspection program uses qualitative and quantitative data analysis to inform ongoing inspection activities. Risk-based inspection programs are designed to prioritize inspections to address safety concerns and hazards associated with the highest levels safety risk. |
| **Rule** | The regulations, promulgated by the Federal Transit Administration, regarding the state safety oversight of rail fixed guideway systems. The 49 CFR Part 659 Final Rule became effective May 1, 2005. |
| **Safety** | Freedom from harm resulting from unintentional acts or circumstances. |

| | |
|---|---|
| **Safety Critical** | A term applied to any condition, event, operation, process, or item whose proper recognition, control, performance, or tolerance is essential to safe system operation (e.g., safety critical function, safety critical path, safety critical component). |
| **S\\ Or S Drive Or Safety Drive** | This is the shared network drive for the safety department, found on the UTA network at \\users\departments\safety department. |
| **Safety Management System** | A method of identifying hazards and controlling risks in a work and operational environment that continually monitors these methods for effectiveness. |
| **Serious Injury** | Serious injury means, in accordance with 49 CFR Part 674, any injury which:<br>1. Requires hospitalization for more than 48 hours, commencing within 7 days from the date of the injury was received.<br>2. Results in a fracture of any bone (except simple fractures of fingers, toes, or nose).<br>3. Causes severe hemorrhages, nerve, muscle, or tendon damage.<br>4. Involves any internal organ.<br>5. Involves second- or third-degree burns, or any burns affecting more than 5 percent of the body surface. |
| **State Safety Oversight Agency (SSOA)** | State Safety Oversight Agency (SSOA) means the entity, other than the rail transit agency, designated by the state or several states to implement the safety and security oversight of rail transit agencies. For this document, SSOA refers to the Utah Safety Oversight Program, managed by the Utah Department of Transportation (UDOT). |
| **System Life Cycle** | All phases of the system's life including design, research, development, test and evaluation, production, deployment (inventory), operations, support, and disposal. |
| **UDOT Program Procedures and Standards** | Program Procedures and Standards means a written document developed and adopted by the oversight agency (UDOT), that describes the policies, objectives, responsibilities, and procedures used to provide rail transit agency safety and security oversight. |
| **System Security Plan (SSP)** | Document describing the responsibilities and procedures for security of a system. |
| **Temporal Separation** | Operating conventional freight/passenger and transit rail equipment at completely distinct periods of the day, and procedures to ensure strict observation of the defined operating windows. |

# ACRONYMS

| | |
|---|---|
| AC | Activation Committee |
| AEG | Accident Evaluation Group |
| AP | Activation Plan |
| APTA | American Public Transportation Associates |
| ARC | Accident Review Committee |
| ASSC | Agency Safety and Security Committee |
| BSC | Bus Safety Committee |
| CAP | Corrective Action Plan |
| CAR | Corrective Action Request |
| CCC | Configuration Control Committee |
| CFR | Code of Federal Regulations |
| CIL | Certifiable Items List |
| CR | Commuter Rail |
| CSC | Construction Safety Committee |
| DHS | Department of Homeland Security |
| DSS | Director of Safety & Security |
| ED | Executive Director (UTA) |
| EPP | Emergency Preparedness Plan |
| FAST | Fixing America's Surface transportation |
| FHR | Final Hazard Rating |
| FRA | Federal Railroad Administration |
| FRSSP | Front Runner System Safety Program |
| FTA | Federal Transportation Administration |
| GM | General Manager |
| IHR | Initial Hazard Rating |
| MAP-21 | Moving Ahead for Progress in the 21st Century |
| MOC | Management of Change |
| NCR | Non-Conformance Report |
| NRC | National Response Center |
| NTD | Nation Transit Database |
| NTSB | National Transportation Safety Board |
| OHA | Operational Hazard Analysis |
| PAR | Preventive Action Request |
| PHA | Preliminary Hazard Analysis |
| POC | Point of Contact |
| PTC | Positive Train Control |
| QA | Quality Assurance |
| QC | Quality Control |
| RBI | Risk Based Inspection |
| RFGS | Rail Fixed Guideway System |
| RGM | Regional General Manager |
| RSC | Rail Safety Committee |
| SDS | Safety Data Sheets |
| SMS | Safety Management System |
| SOP | Standard Operating Procedure |
| SSCVR | Safety and Security Certificate Verification Report |
| SSO | State Safety Oversight |
| SSP | System Security Plan |
| SSPP | System Safety Program Plan (replaced by TASP) |
| SSPS | System Safety Program Standard |
| SSRC | Safety and Security Management Review Committee |
| SSWG | Safety and Security Working Group |
| TASP | Transit Agency Safety Plan (replaces SSPP) |
| TOC | Transportation Operations Center |
| TSA | Transportation Safety Administration |
| TVA | Threat and Vulnerability Assessment |
| UDOT | Utah Department of Transportation |
| UOSH | Utah Occupational Safety and Health Administration |
| UTA | Utah Transit Authority |

# I SAFETY MANAGEMENT POLICY

The Transit Agency Safety Plan framework starts with the Safety Management Policy. The Safety Management Policy section is UTA's commitment to safety, its objectives, safety goals, the organizational structure established, and plans written to obtain these goals and objectives.

## 1.1 AUTHORITY AND POLICY STATEMENT

### 1.1.1 INTRODUCTION

Utah Transit Authority (UTA) is a special transportation district of the state of Utah with its headquarters at 669 West 200 South, Salt Lake City, Utah, 84101. UTA was created on March 2, 1970, by the Utah Legislature. UTA is a multimodal agency comprised of light rail (Trax), commuter rail (Front Runner), bus, and special services.

UTA's mission is to provide integrated mobility solutions to service life's connections, improve public health and enhance quality of life. In accordance with the directives of Moving Ahead for Progress in the 21st Century Act, (MAP-21) and Fixing America's Surface Transportation (FAST) Act, UTA undertook the conversion of the System Safety Program Plan (SSPP) into the Transit Agency Safety Plan (TASP) in 2015. The TASP consists of a series of policies and procedures, which must be undertaken to ensure the safety of our customers, employees, emergency responders, and the general public. Development of the TASP was completed in accordance with Title 49 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Chapter 53, Utah Department of Transportation (UDOT) State Safety Oversight (SSO) Program Procedures and Standards; Federal Transportation Administration (FTA) and Federal Railroad Administration (FRA); rules and regulations and Utah Occupational Safety and Health Administration (Utah OSHA). The TASP is the system-wide governing safety document for all transit modes operated by UTA.

### 1.1.2 AUTHORITY

FTA regulates by granting authority to develop state safety oversight programs, as defined by 49 CFR 674 - In 2017 UDOT became certified under Part 674.

The FTA recognizes UDOT, as the state safety oversight agency for Utah. UDOT SSO is FTA's appointed safety oversight agency, working cooperatively to regulate UTA's light rail transit (TRAX/Streetcar), by ensuring compliance with state and federal requirements, regulations, and guidance, as applicable.

The FTA functions as both an administrator of funds for capital projects and as a federal regulator as defined by 49 CFR 659, 670 and 673. The FTA conducts regular audits of the state safety oversight agency (UDOT-SSOA), to determine the SSO's and UTA's compliance to the FTA's general requirements. UTA's light rail service TRAX/Streetcar is regulated by the FRA, FTA, and UDOT SSO agencies. Portions of TRAX right-of-way are shared with freight operations. Limited-freight operations are achieved with freight railroads through a temporal separation agreement and, and as such come under FRA jurisdiction oversight.

UTA's commuter rail service (Front Runner) is fully regulated by the FRA, and is not regulated by the UDOT-SSO, or the FTA.

UTAH TRANSIT AUTHORITY

UTA

669 West 200 South
Salt Lake City, UT 84101

## 1.1.3 POLICY STATEMENT

# UTA Safety Policy

To: All UTA Employees

Utah Transit Authority (UTA) is committed to promoting a positive safety culture and creating a workplace that is safe, healthy and injury free. Our employees are our most valuable asset, and the safety and health of each employee is our first priority. This policy applies to all personnel and every aspect of the company's activities. Having a positive safety culture must include ownership by each employee, willingness to identify and correct safety deficiencies, and effective communication.

UTA utilizes a Safety Management System (SMS) to prevent accidents, reduce risk of injury, and minimize damage to property and equipment. We work proactively towards identifying and reducing the existence of hazards and risks in the workplace and in our system. As the Accountable Executive for all operations and activities, I will ensure that resources are available to ensure our SMS is robust and successful. The SMS Program is managed under my authority by the Director of Safety and Security.

UTA management will take steps to prevent workplace incidents, injuries and illnesses and will provide support of safety program initiatives. They will utilize the employee reporting program to achieving a safer, healthier workplace; keep informed about workplace safety and health hazards; and regularly review the company safety and health program. Management will work jointly with Union Leadership to address safety concerns and mitigations.

UTA supervisors are responsible for supervising and training workers in safe work practices. They are expected to enforce company safety rules and work to eliminate hazardous conditions. Supervisors will lead safety efforts by example.

All UTA employees are expected and encouraged to participate in safety and health program activities which includes reporting hazards, reporting unsafe work practices, reporting near misses and accidents immediately to their supervisor or a safety committee representative. All employees will wear required personal protective equipment (PPE) and participate in and support safety activities. Employees will serve as Safety Ambassadors by working safely, complying with requirements and serving as an example to others.

Disciplinary action will not be taken against an employee who acts to prevent an injury or who reports any incident, close call or hazard. All employees are required to abide by the standards and procedures set forth in UTA policies. Elements such as illegal activity, negligence, acts of willful misconduct, or undue care and attention shall be considered outside the scope of this policy.

Jay Fox
Executive Director
Utah Transit Authority

Sheldon Shaw
Director of Safety and Security
Utah Transit Authority

## 1.1.4 EXECUTIVE SIGNATURES

Following general requirements and guidelines from 49 CFR 674, in compliance with the Fixing America's Surface Transportation (FAST) Act and to meet the FTA State Safety Oversight Standard, the Utah Transit Authority has developed a combined bus and rail Transit Agency Safety Plan (TASP) as our governing system safety plan.

As UTA Executives and Senior Leaders, we have reviewed and endorse the UTA Transit Agency Safety Plan. We also understand that we have the authority and responsibility for day-to-day implementation and operation of UTA's Safety Management System (SMS).

Date 12/26/24
Jay Fox
Executive Director

Date 12/26/24
Kim Shanklin
Chief of Staff

Date 12/26/24
Viola Miller
Chief Financial Officer

Date 12/26/24
Camille Glenn
Regional GM Mt. Ogden BU

Date 12/26/24
Nichol Bourdeaux
Chief Planning & Engagement Officer

Date 12/26/24
Mary DeLaMare-Schaefer
Regional GM Timpanogos BU

Date 12/26/24
Ann Green-Barton
Chief People Officer

Date 12/26/24
Ryan Taylor
Special Services GM

Date 12/26/24
Alisha Garrett
Chief Enterprise Strategy Officer

Date 12/26/24
Jaron Robertson
Light Rail General Manager

Date 12/26/24
David Hancock
Chief Capital Services Officer

Date 12/26/24
Zachary Thomas
Commuter Rail General Manager

Date 12/26/24
Patrick Preusser
Chief Operating Officer

Date 12/26/24
Kevin Anderson
Director of Maintenance Support

Date 12/26/24
Heather Barnum
Chief Communications Officer

Date 12/26/24
Andres Colman
Regional GM Salt Lake BU

Date 12/26/24
David M. Wilkins
Assistant Attorney General Counsel

Date 12/26/24
Bryan Sawyer
Director of Fleet Engineering

## 1.2 GOALS AND OBJECTIVES

The Transit Agency Safety Plan (TASP) establishes formal structure and processes to be used by UTA to identify, assess, track, control, minimize, and resolve hazards associated with UTA bus and rail systems. The TASP will be used as a means of preventing injuries, incidents, accidents, system disruption, environmental damage, and other losses. It demonstrates UTA's commitment to safety and compliance through loss prevention programs. The plan is consistent with federal, state, and local regulations, and it sets forth procedures to comply with standards and conditions of industry, 49 CFR Part 659, UDOT's SSO Program Standards, and applicable FRA rules and regulations applicable to TRAX and FrontRunner as contained in 49 CFR.

The TASP applies to the planning, design, procurement, construction, activation, operations, and maintenance services of the bus and rail system. The TASP is approved by and implemented under the direction of the Agency Safety & Security Committee (ASSC). UTA embraces and participates with the Utah Department of Transportation in achieving the statewide goal of “Zero Fatalities” program. “This is a goal that everyone can live with”.

**UTA's annual safety objectives are:**

A. Avoidable accident rate per 100,000 miles:
    a. Bus less than 1.0
B. FRA Reportable accident rate per 100,000 miles:
    a. FrontRunner less than 0.5
C. Safety Performance Measure: Injuries per 100,000 miles:
    a. Light Rail less than 1.1
    b. Bus less than 0.2
D. Safety Performance Measure: Fatalities per 100,000 miles. UTA’s goal is zero fatalities:
    a. Light Rail 0.0
    b. Bus 0.0
    c. FrontRunner 0.0
E. Safety Performance Measure: Safety events per 100,000 miles:
    a. Light Rail less than 2.5
    b. Bus less than 0.35
F. Safety Performance Measure: System Reliability. Mean distance between major mechanical failures:
    a. Light Rail greater than 7,000 miles
    b. FrontRunner greater than 14,000
    c. Bus Fixed + Route Deviation greater than 18,000 miles
    d. Paratransit greater than 23,000 miles
G. Total monthly employee industrial injuries less than .51 per 100 employees
    a. 10% reduction of OSHA reportable injuries
H. Eliminate or mitigate Serious and High Hazards

### 1.2.1 GOALS AND MANAGEMENT RESPONSIBILITIES

The goal of UTA's TASP is to utilize and achieve the highest practical level of safety in order to protect passengers, employees, emergency responders, contractors, invitees, and property. At a minimum, the TASP ensures the following processes are incorporated into UTA's system safety programs, plans, processes, and practices to achieve its goals to:

a. Define the physical, functional, and operational characteristics of its transit system with its potential impact to people, equipment, infrastructure, facilities, and its operating environment.
b. Identify hazards or undesired events by examining historical data, causes, and contributing factors.
c. Provide a level of safety that is consistent with transit bus and rail standards.
d. Assess risks by balancing the potential frequency of a hazard occurring against the severity of the event and quantify the event into acceptable or unacceptable categories.
e. Eliminate, mitigate, or control unacceptable or undesirable hazards to acceptable levels.
f. Monitor hazard resolution effectiveness and determine if there are unexpected hazards.
g. Comply with federal, state, and local rules and regulations.
h. Determine if UTA's goals and objectives were achieved.
i. Continually improve and evaluate system safety design.

The ASSC is responsible for the development of goals for the TASP. The Safety and Security Director is responsible to report directly to the ASSC on compliance with the TASP. The TASP's intent is to:

a. Establish a clearly defined safety structure with lines of authority and responsibility to implement the program, processes, and policies that integrates safety into all aspects of UTA functions.
b. Provide means of measuring and achieving UTA safety goals and initiatives, and compliance with rules and regulations.
c. Provide a comprehensive hazard management program to effectively identify and resolve issues.
d. Set procedures for review, approval, and documentation of modifications to existing systems, vehicles, facilities, and equipment.
e. Set processes to address safety issues for activation of new systems and modifications to existing systems, facilities, and vehicles prior to initiation of service.
f. Establish standards for emergency preparedness and management.
g. Set procedures for conducting continual internal audits, and inspections to evaluate TASP compliance.
h. Set procedures for ensuring compliance to safety rules and regulations that impact operations or maintenance.
i. Set procedures for conducting an ongoing maintenance inspections program of vehicles, equipment, facilities, and maintenance cycles, with documentation and the integration of identified safety concerns into the hazard management process.
j. Set safety training standards for employees and contractors.
k. Establish a configuration management control process for modifications during operations.
l. Establish standards for and compliance with the hazardous materials program.
m. Establish standards for and compliance with the drug and alcohol program.
n. Establish standards for and compliance with procurement processes.

### 1.2.2 CORPORATE SAFETY POLICIES

Guided by the principles contained in this TASP, the Director of Safety and Security, under the direction of, and as approved by the ASSC, has developed specific corporate safety and loss control policies. These policies set the framework for guiding the safety program. All UTA corporate safety policies including UTA's TASP are available on the UTA intranet. UTA employees are notified via company email on an annual basis of the newly revised TASP along with its location within UTA's Intranet.

### 1.2.3 INTEGRATING SAFETY INTO ALL ASPECTS OF UTA

The objective of safety at UTA is the continual improvement of our processes and operations to maximize safety to the highest practicable level. This effort is undertaken by providing continual opportunities for employees to be reminded of safety, incorporate safe practices into their operations, and multiple means for each employee to identify potential hazards.

We accomplish this through safety first messages at UTA meetings, safety committee meetings, weekly Safety messages, monthly safety posters, identification and mitigation of hazards, proactive reviews and inspections to identify potential hazards.

Within the different departments, multiple means of incorporating safety are presented. As examples:

a. Safety is part of the Planning Departments "Next Tier" planning meetings to plan for safety in new projects at the earliest opportunity.
b. Safety participates in the Transit Oriented Development (TOD) meetings to identify and raise safety concerns.
c. In new construction projects – safety is considered in Construction Safety Committee (CDC), Design and Construction Meeting, Safety and Security Working Group (SSWG), and Activation Committee (AC) meetings.
d. Safety has representation in the Technology Advisory Group in selection and implementation of new technology programs.
e. Safety works with public relations for signs, vehicle wraps, handouts, wristbands, billboards, commercials, and social media efforts to maximize the safety message to the community.
f. Safety is fully incorporated into training in business units, conducts Roadway Worker Protection, Safety Management System (SMS), Security/Incident Command Structure training, and presents multiple updates at Manager, Corporate Staff, and Executive Team meetings.

# 1.3 Overview of Management Structure

## 1.3.1 UTA Board of Trustees and Executive Staff

UTA was incorporated on March 2, 1970, under the authority of the Utah Public Transit District Act of 1969 for the purpose of providing a public mass transportation system for Utah communities.

The governance structure of UTA includes a 3-member full time board of trustees, which is the legislative body for UTA and determines all questions of policy. UTA's board of trustees appoints the Executive Director (ED), who is the Accountable Executive for safety and asset management. Under 2018 legislation, the board hires, sets the salaries, and develops performance targets and evaluations for the Executive Director, Internal Auditor, Chief People Officer, Chief Service Development Officer, Chief Operating Officer, Chief Financial Officer, the Chief of Planning and Engagement, and the Chief of Enterprise Strategy. The Executive Director is charged with certain responsibilities, some of which require coordination with, or providing advice to, the board of trustees. Legal counsel is provided by the Utah Attorney General's Office.

The ED has full charge of the acquisition, construction, maintenance, and operations of the system and facilities of UTA, and of the administration of UTA business affairs. The ED supervises executive staff of chief department officers. Included in these officers, the chief operations officer is responsible for bus and rail transit operations in accordance with the direction, goals, and policies of the board of trustees. The Safety and Security Director has responsibility for corporate safety. The safety department reports quarterly to the ED and executive staff during meetings of the Agency Safety & Security Committee (ASSC).

## 1.3.2 Management – Key Role in Safety

UTA's safety program is incorporated into every aspect of transit service by rail and bus service managers. Safe operations of bus and rail units are the responsibility of the regional general manager (RGM). Each operating division has an appointed RGM, who along with managers and supervisors are responsible for implementing policies and procedures for safe operations. The regional general managers have the ultimate responsibility and oversight for the hazard process within their business units, they have charged their management teams to effectively manage safety, and to develop safety programs, plans, procedures, training, policies, and rules to govern safety; and to fully comply with the TASP. Bus and rail maintenance facilities are staffed with a manager of maintenance responsible for the safe operation of the facility and are supported by shift supervisors and maintenance workers during their performing maintenance, servicing, and inspection.

Supervisors' responsibilities place them at the forefront of UTA's rail and bus services safety efforts. A significant portion of their duty is to serve as frontline safety officers; monitoring, ensuring, and emphasizing safety performance, rules compliance, and promoting a strong safety climate. All employees are charged with adhering to safety, but supervisors are UTA's key to improved safety-related behavior, and positive safety outcomes. Supervisors have the responsibility to monitor safety compliance of their employees and ascertain that employees understand their job functions and the safety requirements of that job.

UTA safety compliance is managed at the lowest levels. Each employee is trained in safety, job duties, and given responsibility for their own safety and the safety with whom he/she works. All employees have the authority to halt an operation if it is deemed to be unsafe. UTA's system safety processes emphasize open and fair dialog between leaders and subordinates to increase the commitment to safety at all levels.

In an oversight role, Safety Administrators report to the Safety and Security Director. Safety Administrators have a role in executing the functions necessary to ensure safety, to include the following:

a. Coordinate safety activities of the agency.
b. Compile safety data and perform analysis to identify and assess operational risk.
c. Assist in the investigation of accidents and incidents as appropriate.
d. Review maintenance records to identify safety problems related to maintenance activities.
e. Evaluate hazard resolutions proposed by departments.
f. Perform analysis to identify and resolve hazards.
g. Evaluate proposed system modifications from a safety perspective.
h. Conduct safety audits, reviews, and inspections.
i. Provide oversight for safety training content and delivery.
j. Provide safety support such as field and laboratory testing.

The Safety Department will conduct regularly scheduled internal safety audits to evaluate compliance and conformance with UTA's TASP, UDOT-SSO Program Standards; and 49 CFR 673. Safety Administrators serve as alternates to each other. Safety Administrators work closely with management and employees, through various processes and committees, and have authority to determine compliance. When warranted, Safety Administrators may issue corrective action plans (CAP), non-conformance reports (NCR), corrective action requests (CAR), and preventive action requests (PAR) as part of the Environmental, Quality and Safety programs. UTA is certified under Safety Management System (SMS). Safety Administrators are the designated contacts to regulatory agencies and serve as alternate contacts to the UDOT-SSO oversight agency, Transportation Safety Administration (TSA), and Division of Homeland Security (DHS).

### 1.3.3 MANAGEMENT – TRANSIT AGENCY SAFETY PLAN (TASP)

UTA's Executive Director, having authorized and endorsed the program and resulting plans, processes, and procedures, has delegated the responsibility to update and implement UTA's Transit Agency Safety Plan (TASP) to the Safety and Security Director. The Safety Department is responsible to oversee the writing and development of the TASP, and to conduct annual updates and revisions, and to disseminate the TASP document in accordance with UDOT SSO Program Standards, and 49 CFR 673, General Requirements.

The TASP is reviewed with and distributed to the ED, chief officers, and regional general managers who comprise the General Manager's Safety and Security Committee. The TASP is also distributed to members of the other safety committees (see chapter 5) and reviewed with new employees. In addition to the above distribution list the TASP is distributed to all employees of the Authority via email. The TASP is also made available to all UTA employees on the company intranet at "https://rideuta.sharepoint.com/sites/Safety". UTA employees will be notified via company email of the newly updated TASP on an annual basis. Old versions of the TASP will be removed and replaced with latest approved TASP as they are made available. This process will be initiated and supervised under the direction of the Safety Manager.

The S:\ Drive on UTA's network is used for the purpose of storing and tracking past and current safety sensitive information and documents; including the TASP, incident and accident reports, corrective action plans, hazard logs, inspections, audits etc. The S:\ drive is a secured drive and only accessible to safety department, designated personnel and the UDOT SSO Manager. Current Data and reports are maintained and kept by the safety department and can be reviewed by the UDOT SSO Manager at any time.

### 1.3.4 LIGHT RAIL SERVICE

UTA's TRAX light rail and S-Line streetcar services are managed by the General Manager of Light Rail. TRAX service began operations December 4, 1999, and serves Salt Lake County, with an annual ridership of 19,500,000 passengers. TRAX operates 48 stations over 44 miles of track that started with the North-South line, from Sandy to the Salt Lake City. TRAX service includes the Red Line which extends from Daybreak to the University of Utah Medical Center. The Green Line starts at the West Valley City Hall and runs to the Salt Lake City International Airport. The Blue line runs from Draper City in the south (12300 South) to the Salt Lake Central Station at 500 West 300 South. The S-Line Streetcar line runs from the TRAX Central Point Station at 2250 South to Fairmont Station at McClelland St. (Approximately 11th East).

Rail maintenance facilities for light rail vehicles are located at Midvale (613 West 6960 South) and Jordan River (2264 South 900 West). Portions of TRAX are under the Federal Railroad Administration's (FRA) regulation. These segments are from 1250 South to 6100 South on the North-South line and from 6400 South to 5600 West on the Mid-Jordan line. Passenger TRAX operations are temporally separated from freight operations. TRAX operates from approximately 5:00 a.m. to midnight Monday thru Sunday Freight operators utilize track on the Mid-Jordan Joint Trackage from 11:45 p.m. to 4:45 a.m. The Main Line Joint Trackage is utilized from 12:00 a.m.to 5:00 a.m., Freight movements require authorization from the TRAX Control, which operates continually.

UTA's current TRAX vehicle fleet consists of the following LRVs:

| Type | Count |
|---|---|
| Siemens SD-100/160 Series | 40 |
| Siemens S70 Series | 77 (3 in service as streetcars) |

UTA's train control, including automatic block system (ABS), intersects established grade crossings which are protected by gates, flashing lights, and audible signals. Intersections within the street-running portion of the downtown/university/West Valley corridors are controlled with traffic signals and additional train operating signals.

The Director of Maintenance Support is supported by managers, supervisors, and maintenance of way (MOW) employees, servicing light rail and commuter rail systems, overhead catenary systems (OCS), power stations, infrastructure, and rail facilities. The Maintenance of Way department has responsibilities including light rail and commuter rail. Bus stops and rail stations and platforms, park-and-ride lots, and passenger services facilities are managed by the facilities maintenance manager.

### 1.3.5 COMMUTER RAIL SERVICE

UTA's Frontrunner commuter rail services are managed by the General Manager of Commuter Rail. FrontRunner is UTA's regional commuter rail service. FrontRunner began revenue operations on April 26, 2008 and expanded services on December 11, 2013. It serves Utah, Salt Lake, Davis, and Weber Counties, with an annual ridership of over 5.19 million passengers. FrontRunner services 15 stations on 82 miles of track, extending from Ogden to Provo.

FrontRunner is regulated by the Federal Railroad Administration and is subject to FRA rules, regulations, and inspections. Hours of operation are, generally, weekdays 4:00 a.m. to 12:30 a.m. and Saturdays from 6:30 a.m. to 12:30 a.m., with no Sunday service.

There are daily freight industry operations that that utilize FrontRunner mainline crossover switches. Freight movements require authorization from the FrontRunner Control Center. All mainline switches are powered and can be operated by personnel in the control room. There are 82 miles of exclusive track which include a total of 62 at-grade crossings. FrontRunner trains utilize cab signals and positive train control. The mainline is single track with station platform passing sidings. The trains are in a 'push-pull' configuration with diesel-electric locomotives on the north end of the consist and cab cars on the south end.

The senior executive at FrontRunner is the commuter rail general manager. The manager of rail operations oversees controllers, supervisors, train operators, and train hosts. Vehicle maintenance, maintenance training, technical services, body repair, fabrication, component rebuild and vehicle overhaul. is managed by the manager of commuter rail vehicle maintenance and one assistant manager. They are supported by supervisors and commuter rail technicians, performing maintenance, servicing, and inspection on the passenger cars and locomotives. All rolling stock maintenance is performed at the Warm Springs Rail Service Center located in Salt Lake City, Utah.

UTA's FrontRunner fleet consists of the following rolling stock:

| Type | Count |
|---|---|
| MP-36 Locomotives | 18 |
| Bombardier Cab Cars | 22 |
| Bombardier Coach Cars | 16 |

### 1.3.6 BUS SERVICE

UTA bus operations are managed by regional general managers (RGM) in service units with geographical boundaries including Salt Lake (Salt Lake County includes Central and Meadowbrook facilities); Mt. Ogden (Weber, Davis, and Southern Box Elder counties), and Timpanogos (Utah County). Special Services provides paratransit route deviation, rideshare, and vanpool services throughout the UTA service area. Paratransit services in Weber, Tooele, and Utah counties are provided by contractors.

Bus maintenance facilities are located in Ogden, Central and Meadowbrook (Salt Lake), and Timpanogos (Utah County). Special Services maintenance is located at Riverside (adjacent to Meadowbrook).

UTA Bus service includes more than 610 buses. The fleet includes, electric buses, hybrid-electric buses, ski buses, over-the-road coaches, and more than 100 paratransit vehicles. UTA Central division has 47 compressed natural gas (CNG) buses and 3 zero emissions battery-electric buses.

UTA runs three express bus lines in Utah County, Weber County,and Salt Lake County that offers park-and-ride lots, ticket-vending machines, upgraded stations, limited stops, faster speeds, greater frequency, signal priority, dedicated bus lanes and specialized buses. The Utah Valley Express (UVX) opened in December 2018 with 5 miles of dedicated bus lanes servicing 18 dedicated stops along its 10.5-mile route from the Orem and Provo Frontrunner station through downtown Provo, BYU campus, UVU campus and down University Parkway in

Orem. The UVX bus fleet includes 25 sixty-foot articulated New Flyer Xcelsior electric hybrid buses that can hold up to 80-passengers with ground-level boarding for ADA passengers.

The Ogden Express (OGX) opened in August 2023, providing service from the Ogden Central Station to McKay-Dee Hospital. The 5.3 corridor features 13 stop locations with 22 stop platforms, including 3 center street stations. This service includes 1.8 miles of dedicated bus lanes, some of which go directly through Weber State University campus. The OGX bus fleet includes seventeen 40- foot Gillig electric buses with seating for 34, additional standing room for at least 20, and ground -level boarding for ADA passengers.

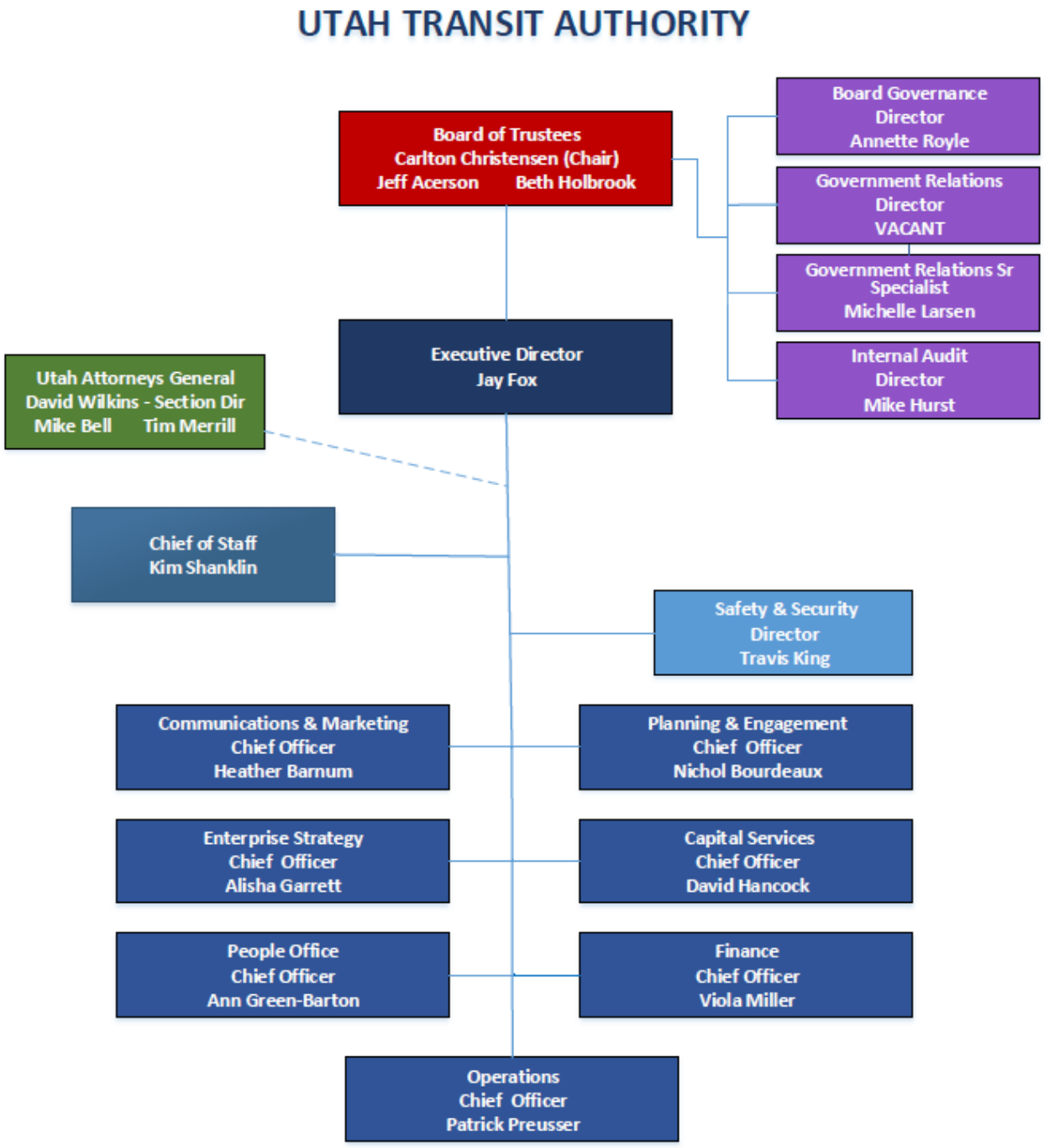
### 1.3.7 CLIMATE AND GEOGRAPHY

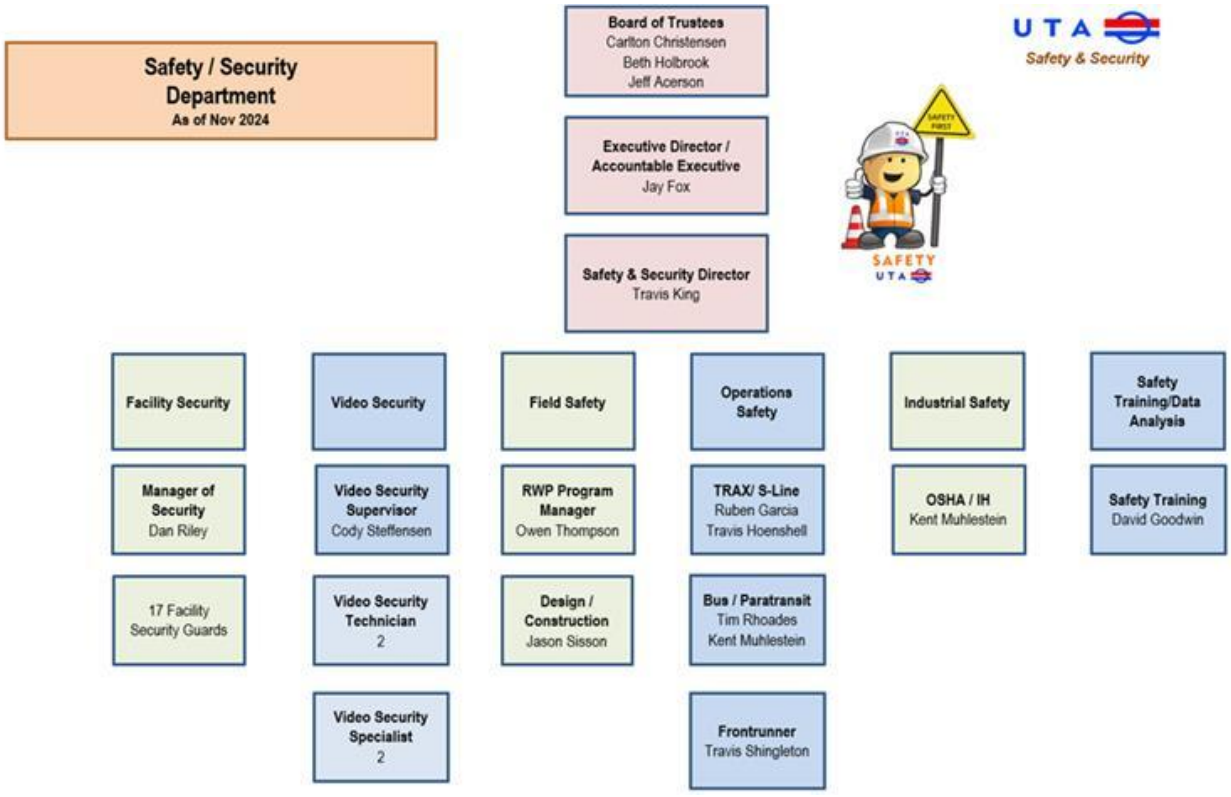
Salt Lake City normally has a semi-arid continental climate with four well-defined seasons. Summers are characterized by hot, dry weather, but the high temperatures are usually not oppressive since the relative humidity is generally low and the nights usually cool. July is the hottest month with temperatures reading 90–100 degrees F. Winters are cold, but usually not severe. The average annual snowfall is less than 60 inches at the Salt Lake City Airport, but much higher amounts fall in higher bench locations. Heavy fog can develop under temperature inversions in the winter and may persist for several weeks. Precipitation is generally light during the summer and early fall but may be heavy in the spring when storms from the Pacific Ocean are moving through the area more frequently than at any other season of the year.

The UTA transit services extend throughout the Wasatch Front area approximately 60 miles wide (E-W) between Park City, Salt Lake City, and Tooele Co. The area also ranges from Box Elder County on the north to Payson City, Utah County in the south, extending nearly 100 miles. Service areas include high mountain valleys situated along the western slope of the Wasatch Mountains. Elevations range from approximately 4,250 feet above sea level to greater than 5,300 feet above sea level on the benches overlooking the valleys. Service to the area ski resorts rises to over 8,000 feet above sea level. The Wasatch Fault runs the length of the UTA service area from north to south roughly tracing a line along the base of the Wasatch Mountains. Fault scarps are easily observed at various locations along the fault.

## 1.3.8 Utah Transit Authority Organizational Chart

UTA's organizational chart, illustrates the management structure of the organization. The Safety and Security organizational chart focuses on the roles of Safety Department managers and Safety Administrators, showing the process available to report directly to UTA's ED.





## 1.4 TASP Annual Updates, Revisions, and Changes

### 1.4.1 Written Plans

The Transit Agency Safety Plan (TASP), System Security Plan (SSP) and the Emergency Preparedness Plan (EPP) will be reviewed and updated annually, on or before January 1st, and submitted to UDOT SSO for approval and acceptance in accordance with UDOT's Rail Transit State Safety Oversight Program Procedures and Standards. The plans may also be revised when and as required by the General Managers Safety Security Committee. Each yearly revision of the TASP will be approved by the joint labor-management safety committee.

UDOT SSO may request in writing, modification to the plans due to audit reports, on-site reviews, or investigations. UTA will be given at least 30 days to address any requested changes. Once UDOT has approved the revised plans, UTA will transmit a signed copy of the plans to UDOT SSO in an unalterable electronic format.

Emergency management plans have been developed for UTA and are part of the UTA Emergency Preparedness Plan (EPP). Each mode within UTA develops their specific emergency response plans.

TRAX Emergency Response Plan and FrontRunner Emergency Preparedness Plan. These plans describe activities and responsibilities for Rail Service personnel and are the responsibility of the rail Safety Administrator. The Rail Services Emergency Preparedness Plan must meet the requirements of 49 CFR Part 239 and is reviewed annually and updated as needed.

The UTA System Security Plan (SSP) details the security program for UTA and includes the TRAX light rail and the FrontRunner commuter rail line. This plan describes the system security and the threat and vulnerability management process employed by UTA Transit Police organization. This plan details how state and local law enforcement agencies and UTA Transit Police work together to provide for a secure system. Involvement of UTA security managers and local law enforcement personnel is essential for a strong cooperative security effort.

The UTA FrontRunner Commuter Rail System Safety Plan (FRSSP) was developed in accordance with 49 CFR Part 270 FRA rules for system safety plans. This document aligns with the TASP elements and is a stand-alone plan governing system safety specifically at FrontRunner commuter rail.

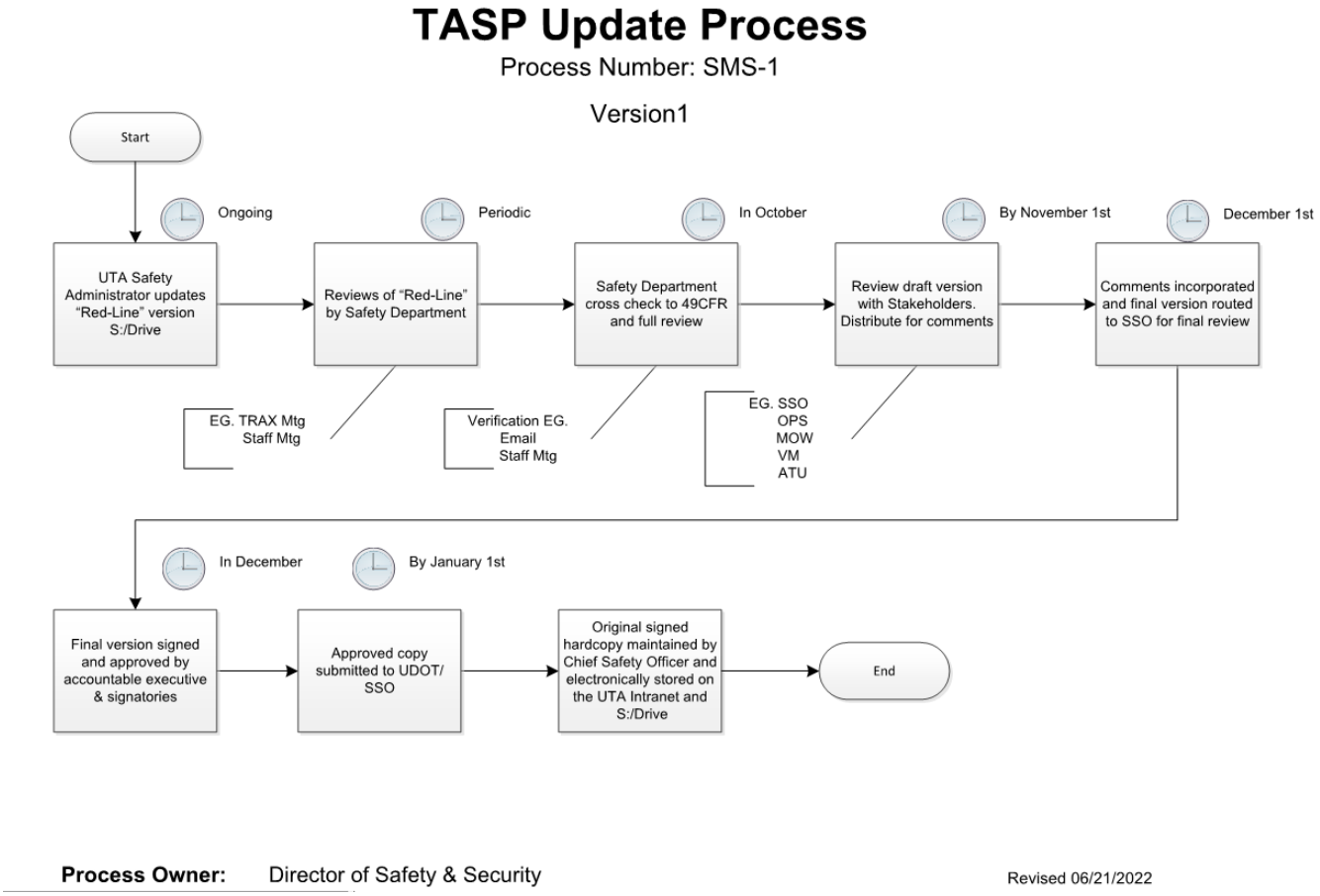
UTA's Director of Safety and Security is accountable to senior management for the accuracy and timeliness of all TASP, SSP, FRSSP and EPP updates approvals and distribution to include FRA, UDOT, SSO manager, and managers and supervisors at the Rail Service Center. UTA's Safety Department will coordinate with UDOT-SSO to develop, review, update and distribute the plans. UTA's safety department is responsible to evaluate compliance and or deficiencies with UTA's safety emergency preparedness programs, UDOT-SSO program, 49 CFR 673 general requirements, and FRA regulations, initiatives, and programs, as applicable.

The TASP, EPP, and FRSSP are controlled documents that are applicable to all UTA employees and contractors. Copies are distributed to members of the ASSC, UTA managers, and Safety Committee members and are sent to all UTA employees via email. The current TASP is also available on the intranet and is updated as new versions are made available. (Note: The SSP is not distributed as it is a security sensitive document. It may be reviewed after an approved written request is made).

Per CFR 673.31, UTA maintains all documents set forth in the TASP, including those related to the implementation of its SMS, and results from SMS processes and activities. UTA maintains documents that are

included in whole, or by reference, that describe the programs, polices, and procedures that the agency uses to carry out in the TASP. UTA maintains these documents for a minimum of three years after they are created.

## 1.4.2 TASP Annual Update Process Flow Chart




## 1.4.3 Emergency Management Team Meetings

Emergency management matters are addressed within business unit safety meetings. Emergency Management training is further explained in the EPP.

Meetings with external agencies are coordinated for training, information, exercising, and to provide familiarization training for local first responders. Emergency response organizations are informed of the rail system and important life safety features. Exercises, types, reports, and frequency is also explained within the EPP.

# II RISK MANAGEMENT

This section describes how UTA identifies, evaluates, tracks, and mitigates hazards and risk in the organization and on the transit system. The processes undertaken by the authority are provided in sufficient detail to be effectively undertaken. Acceptable risk levels, performance targets and mitigation measures are established.

## 2.1 RISK MANAGEMENT PROGRAM

### 2.1.1 HAZARD MANAGEMENT

A hazard is defined as a condition or set of conditions, internal or external to the UTA system, which could cause injury or death or damage or loss of equipment or property. An unacceptable hazard is a condition that may endanger human life or property or result in system loss. This includes harm to passengers, employees, contractors, equipment, and to the public. These hazardous conditions must be mitigated. Hazards are identified in several different internal and external sources. Hazards may be observed in the operating environment, through procedures, during system modifications and capital projects, accidents, extensions, or operational changes.

The Hazard Management Program applies to all UTA employees and obligates everyone to constantly observe hazards in their work areas and report them through the hazard management process. The overall hazard management program incorporates a system-wide hazard identification process, including activities for:

a. Identification
b. Investigation
c. Evaluation and analysis
d. Mitigate or elimination
e. Tracking
f. Ongoing reporting to UDOT SSO and UTA corporate staff relating to hazard management activities and status

#### 2.1.1.1 Local Hazard Management

UTA RGMs and department managers play a key role in hazard management and are responsible to ensure that the following processes are fully integrated within their departments:

a. All new employees receive hazard management training and understand hazard management expectations
b. Ensure a safe environment free of retaliation for employees to report hazards to management
c. Ensure hazards are placed on a local hazard log for tracking and documentation
d. Represent management or select designee to represent management on a local safety committee
e. Ensure each hazard has been assigned to a specific individual/POC
f. Management or management's designee will work with bargaining unit representative to establish the hazard rating, a safety representative will participate as arbiter and have final approval of rating

#### 2.1.1.2 Corporate Hazard Management

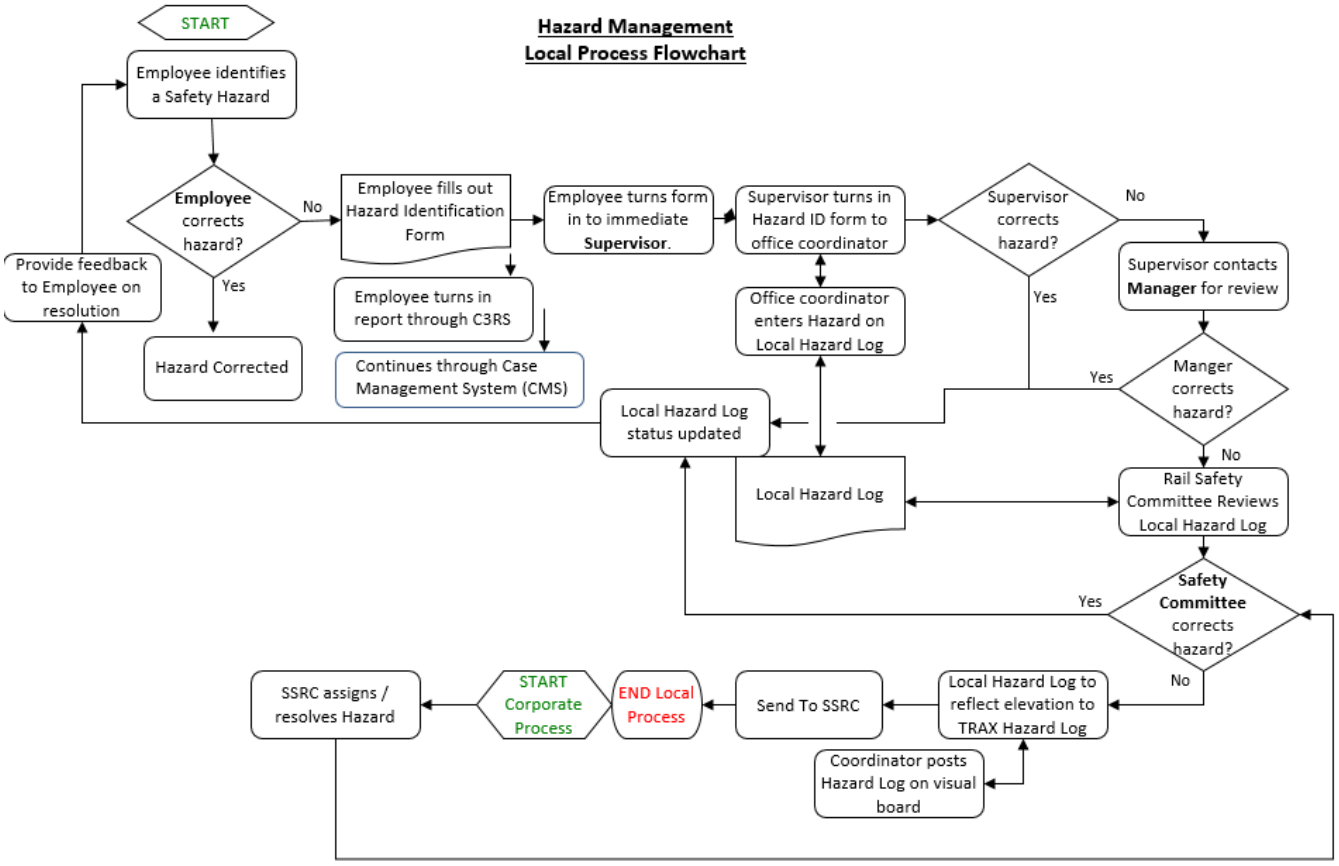
When a hazard is identified as needing mitigation with costs or changes beyond the abilities of the local safety committee or department, the hazard will be elevated to the corresponding Safety Department Hazard Logs and be reviewed by the Safety and Security Review Committee (SSRC). The SSRC committee members include key department managers that can make informed decisions based on the multiple disciplines at UTA and has access to higher level budgeted solutions.

### 2.1.2 HAZARD PROCESS OVERVIEW

UTA's hazard management processes include all transit modes. The following lays out an overall description of how hazards are identified, evaluated, analyzed, controlled, or eliminated, tracked, and reported to UTA senior management and UDOT State Safety Oversight.

a. The Safety Administrators assigned to each transit mode are the primary points of contact (POC) for the hazard management process.
b. Safety Committee members identify, evaluate, and analyze hazards in their area.
c. The Safety Administrator will enter identified hazards into the safety department hazard log for that mode (bus, TRAX or CR-rail).
d. The Safety Administrator and or committee develops a Corrective Action Plan (CAP) for each undesirable SERIOUS hazard over 180-days and for each unacceptable HIGH hazard and identify point of contact or owner of the hazard and places this information on the safety department hazard log for tracking purposes.
e. CAP's may also be identified as a result of accident investigation. (See CORRECTIVE ACTION 3.2.4)
f. Safety committee members also participate in the evaluation and control or elimination of the hazard.
g. Hazards must be mitigated at the lowest level possible. However, when a hazard is identified as having a mitigation that involves multiple departments or requires cost or changes beyond the safety committee or department abilities or budgets the hazard will be elevated to the Safety and Security Review Committee (SSRC). The SSRC represents key department managers and has the capability to employ multiple disciplines at UTA and has access to higher level budgeted solutions.
h. Recommendations/Results from Contractor or Internal audit, testing, industrial or environmental sampling results requiring corrective actions will be placed in the safety department hazard log for follow up and possible need for retesting for compliance with Safety or environmental requirements.
i. If mitigation or control of a hazard is not achieved through the SSRC, the hazard mitigation process may be elevated to the Agency Safety & Security Committee (ASSC)for final resolution.

Hazards identified by an employee to his/her supervisor may be resolved by the employee and supervisor. If the supervisor is unable to solve the identified hazard, he/she will forward the hazard to a safety committee representative to be brought to the safety committee for resolution. The safety committee and safety administrator will review the hazard and assign an initial hazard rating (IHR) and place the hazard on the appropriate hazard log to be tracked. The following flow process is followed by employees in identifying and correcting hazards at the employee/supervisor level and actions taken to move the hazard to the safety committee and beyond if necessary.



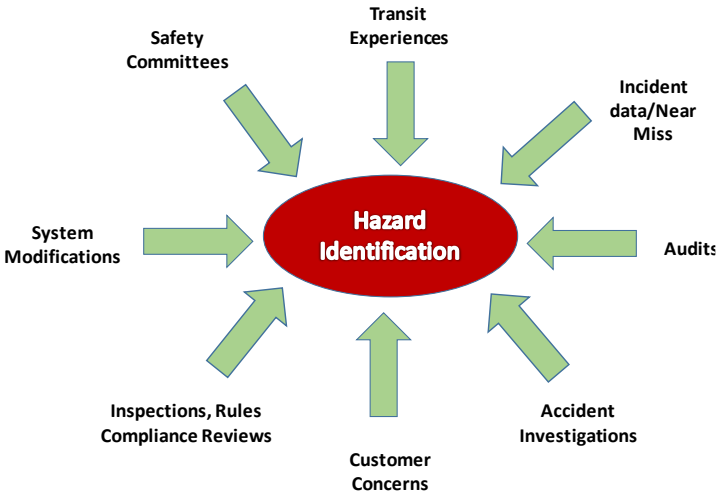

## 2.1.3 HAZARD IDENTIFICATION

Identification of hazards is the responsibility of all UTA employees and contractors. The continuous identification, monitoring, and elimination of hazards is key to an effective system safety program.

Hazard identification methods include, but are not limited to the following:

a. Observation, inspection, and interaction of all UTA employees and contractors.
b. Reports from safety committee members, passengers, customer service, and field personnel.
c. Evaluation of accidents, incidents, near misses, to include data trends and projections.
d. Preliminary Hazard Analysis (PHA) of a design or new construction.
e. Safety certification, system integration testing, pre-revenue testing, system modification, configuration management verification, and inspection processes.
f. Operation Hazard Analysis (OHA) of revenue operations.
g. Internal and external safety audits, inspections, observations, defects, findings, observations, violations, and reviews.
h. Controller logs, daily operating clearances/bulletins, and training feedback
i. "Lesson learned" inputs.
j. Review of applicable regulatory codes and standards.
k. NTSB, FRA, FTA, SSO, OSHA, safety recommendations, guidance, initiatives, and alerts.

l. Nonconformance Reports, Corrective Action Reports, and Preventive Action Reports (NCR, CARS, and PARS) that may arise from external or UTA internal audits.




***Potential Sources of Hazard Identification***

### 2.1.3.1 Hazard Reporting

Acceptable means of reporting safety conditions include:

a. Complete a Safety Suggestion/Hazard Report form and deposit:
    a. In a safety suggestion collection box.
    b. With your manager or supervisor who will deliver to the local safety administrator.
    c. With the local Safety Administrator inbox or in person.
b. Via email or verbal notification to your supervisor, manager, local safety administrator, or other safety representative.
c. Utilizing UTA's Confidential Close-Call Reporting System (C3RS) hotline or electronic submission.
d. Through standard radio communication or other Standard Operating Procedures for observations, tests, and accident or incident reporting.

### 2.1.3.2 Confidential Close-Call Reporting System (C3RS)

To ensure that safety concerns are reported freely and without prejudice, UTA has established a process through which employees and contractors can report safety conditions, unsafe acts or practices, and/or close-call incidents anonymously so that it is without fear of discipline, reprisal, or penalty. These could include:

a. Unsafe working conditions
b. Close calls
c. Unsafe events
d. Hazards
e. Policies and procedures that are not working as intended

The C3RS is available with English (833-940-2874) or Spanish services (800-216-1288), or via an online form at the following address: http://www.lighthouse-services.com/rideuta-hazard or by email at reports@lighthouse-services.com.

Comments submitted through the C3RS will be managed and assigned through the Case Management System (CMS) to a local safety administrator. The hazard will then enter the hazard management process, with follow-up and outcome notes recorded in the CMS.

## 2.1.4 HAZARD INVESTIGATION, EVALUATION, AND ANALYSIS

Reported hazards will be assessed by the reporting employee and supervisor. If a resolution cannot be found, the department manager in coordination with employee and supervisor will work towards resolution. If a resolution cannot be determined, the Safety Administrator and or safety committee will determine if a safety hazard exists and assign an initial hazard rating (IHR) to determine if an investigation, evaluation, or analysis needs to begin.

### 2.1.4.1 Root Cause Analysis and accident evaluation

Hazards are investigated through evaluating accidents, incidents, and close calls. Hazards originating from accidents are reviewed by the Safety Administrator and accident evaluation groups as necessary. As part of evaluating accidents and incidents, root cause analysis is used to help focus on the bottom-line fundamental cause and determine the most effective solutions to mitigating hazards. An accident evaluation group (AEG) will assist in finding the cause of the accident and any factors that may have contributed to an accident. A third-party expert may be used to assist with an investigation if it is deemed necessary.

### 2.1.4.2 Hazard Reporting Threshold to UDOT

UTA will notify UDOT SSO of all hazardous conditions that affect the immediate safety or security of the light rail system. At a minimum, UTA will notify UDOT SSO within one business day of hazardous conditions that are rated as unacceptable (HIGH) using UTA's 21 box hazard rating matrix.

To ensure UDOT is also appropriately notified of all other hazardous conditions, accidents, incidents, and occurrences, and serious occurrences that are not rated as HIGH, UTA will also include any safety hazard discoveries that don't meet the criteria listed in section 3.2.1.2 in its safety department hazard log and hazard management process. This safety department hazard log is provided to UDOT SSO on a monthly basis.

### 2.1.4.3 UTA Hazard Analysis Matrix

UTA's hazard analysis matrix shown below, provides the ability to assign hazards a specific hazard rating based on a combination of severity and probability. Hazards may be rated as HIGH, SERIOUS, MEDIUM, LOW, and ELIMINATED.

| SEVERITY | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Severity Level | | Injury or Occupational Illness | Other than Injury | | |
| | | | Property Damage (PD) | System disruption (SD) | Evacuation |
| 1 | Catastrophic | Death (does not include suicides, or death by natural causes) | > $ 250,000; | > 24 hrs | Fire / Life Evacuation |
| 2 | Critical | Fracture, Severe Bleeding, Paralysis, Brain injury, Dismemberment | $250,000 – $100,000 | 12 - 24 hrs | |
| 3 | Marginal | Bruising, Abrasions, Bleeding, Sprains/Strains (Ambulance transport) | $100,000 – $25,000 | 4 – 12 hrs | |
| 4 | Negligible | Bruising, Abrasions, Sprains/Strains (No Ambulance transport) | < $25,000; | < 4 hrs | |

Hazard severity is a subjective measure of the worst credible mishap resulting from personnel error, environmental conditions, design inadequacies and/or procedural efficiencies for system, subsystem or component failure or malfunction. Hazard severity is ranked as shown above.

| PROBABILITY | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Probability Level | | Likelihood of event in life of an Specific item | MTBE*in Operating Hours (oh) | Occurrence within Fleet or Inventory | MTBE in days |
| A | Frequent | Will occur frequently | < 1,000 OH | Continuously Experienced | 1 per month |
| B | Probable | Will occur several times | 1,000 – 100,000 oh | Will occur frequently | 1 per year |
| C | Occasional | Likely to occur sometimes | 100,000 – 1,000,000 oh | Will occur several times | 1 per 2 years |
| D | Remote | Unlikely but possible to occur | 1,000,000 - 100,000,000 | Unlikely, but can be expected to occur | 1 per 5 years |
| E | Improbable | So unlikely, assumed occurrence may not be experienced. | > 100,000,000 oh | Unlikely to occur, but possible | 1 per 10 years |
| F | Eliminate | Actions taken to remove the hazard / conflict | Never | Will not occur | N/A |

*Mean Time Between Events The likelihood that hazards will be experienced during the planned life expectancy of the system can be estimated in potential occurrences per unit of time, events, population, items, or activity. The probability may be derived from research, analysis, and evaluation of historical safety data.

| UTA Risk Assessment Matrix | | SEVERITY | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 1. Catastrophic | 2. Critical | 3. Marginal | 4. Negligible |
| PROBABILITY | A. Frequent | High | High | Serious | Medium |
| | B. Probable | High | High | Serious | Medium |
| | C. Occasional | High | Serious | Medium | Low |
| | D. Remote | Serious | Medium | Medium | Low |
| | E. Improbable | Medium | Medium | Medium | Low |
| | F. Eliminated | Eliminated | | | |

| Resolution Requirements | | |
|---|---|---|
| High * | Unacceptable | correction required |
| Serious | Undesirable | correction may be required, decision by management |
| Medium | Acceptable w/ review | with review and documentation by management |
| Low | Acceptable | without review |
| Eliminated | Acceptable | no action needed |

#### 2.1.4.4 Hazard Severity

Hazard severity is a subjective determination of the worst case that could be anticipated to result from human error, design inadequacies, component failure or malfunction. The categories of hazards based on the modified MIL-STD-882 are as follows:

**Category 1 Catastrophic** - Operating conditions are such that human error, design deficiencies, element, subsystem or component failure or procedural deficiencies may cause death or major system loss and require immediate termination of the unsafe activity or operation

**Category 2 Critical** - Operating conditions are such that human error, subsystem or component failure or procedural deficiencies may cause severe injury, severe occupational illness or major system damage and require immediate corrective action.

**Category 3 Marginal** - Operating conditions are such that they may result in minor injury, occupational illness or system damage and are such that human error, subsystem or component failures can be counteracted or controlled.

**Category 4 Negligible** - Operating conditions are such that human error, subsystem or component failure or procedural deficiencies will result in less than minor injury, occupational illness or system damage.

The categorization of hazards is consistent with risk-based criteria for severity; it reflects the principle that not all hazards pose an equal amount of risk to personal safety.

#### 2.1.4.5 Hazard Probability

The probability of a particular event or a specific hazard occurring may be defined as a non-dimensional ratio of the number of times that a specific event occurs to the total number of trials in which this event will occur during the planned life expectancy of a system. Generally, hazard probability is described qualitatively in potential occurrences per units of time, miles, trips/runs or passengers carried. A hazard probability may be derived from the analysis of transit system operating experience, evaluation of UTA safety data, the analysis of reliability and failure data, or from historical safety data from other passenger rail systems or bus systems (see UTA Hazard Analysis Matrix 2.1.4.3).

#### 2.1.4.6 Hazard Ratings

UTA has adopted a system for assessing the level of risk for each identified hazard to determine what action(s) must be taken to correct or document the hazard risk. This assessment system has been incorporated into the formal system safety analysis which enables the Safety Administrators or safety committees as decision makers to understand the amount of risk involved in accepting the hazard in relation to the cost (schedule, cost, operations) to reduce the hazard to an acceptable level.

The Hazard Matrix (see UTA Hazard Analysis Matrix 2.1.4.3) identifies the hazard risk index (HRI) based upon hazard severity category and probability and the criteria for defining further actions based upon the index.

**HIGH** risk hazards that receive an unacceptable initial hazard analysis made by management, safety committee or the Safety Administrator Safety Administrator receive immediate attention/control. A high hazard rating requires corrective action. Hazards that receive a high hazard rating will be elevated from the local hazard log to the appropriate Safety Department hazard log.

**SERIOUS** hazards that are undesirable may require corrective action and decisions by management. Hazards that receive a serious hazard rating will remain on the local hazard logs no more than 180 days before being moved to the appropriate Safety Department Log.

**MEDIUM** hazards may be acceptable with review by management. Events from a medium hazard are less likely to occur and are less severe in nature.

**LOW** hazards do not require review and are acceptable.

**ELIMINATED** hazard is no longer present.

## 2.1.5 Hazard Control, Resolution and Elimination

Safety critical hazards assigned an initial hazard ration of SERIOUS or HIGH using the above risk assessment matrix must be controlled or eliminated so that the hazard does not continue to pose a danger. This may be done in a temporary manner as long as the hazard is controlled until a long-term fix has been implemented. Hazards assigned a hazard rating of MEDIUM or LOW will be controlled to the lowest extent practicable. The process of controlling, tracking, and elimination, of hazards is recorded on hazard logs.

All undesirable SERIOUS hazard log entries over 180-days and all unacceptable HIGH hazard log entries will require the development of a corrective action plan (CAP).

Corrective action plans include the following information:

a. Element of activity identified as deficient
b. Planned activities to resolve deficiency
c. UTA department responsible for implementing corrective action
d. Scheduled completion date for implementation
e. Estimated cost of implementation

Hazard log entries with their associated corrective action plan are reviewed regularly by the safety department, safety committees, UDOT SSO and periodically reviewed by executive management. CAP's may be tracked and sorted from the hazard log. When a CAP is closed the hazard log will reflect this action and a closed date. Individual CAP files are stored in the Safety Department file server by hazard tracking number under the hazard management folder.

### 2.1.5.1 Hazard Resolution and Elimination

Hazard resolution is defined as the analysis and subsequent actions taken to reduce the hazard to the lowest level practical and the risk associated with an identified hazard. Hazard resolution is not synonymous with

hazard elimination. In a transit environment, there are some hazards, which are impossible to eliminate and others, which are highly impractical to eliminate. Reduction of risk to the lowest practical level can be accomplished in a variety of ways from protective and warning devices to special procedures.

1. Design out or design to minimize hazard severity. To the extent permitted by cost and practicality, identified hazards will be eliminated or controlled by the design of equipment, systems, and facilities.
2. Hazards that cannot reasonably be eliminated or controlled through design will be controlled to the extent practicable to an acceptable level using fixed, automatic, or other protective safety design features or devices. Provisions will be made for periodic functional checks of safety devices and training for employees to ensure that system safety objectives are met.
3. When design and safety devices cannot reasonably nor effective, eliminate or control an identified hazard, safety warning devices will be used (to the extent practicable) to alert persons to the hazards.
4. Where it is impossible to reasonably eliminate or adequately control a hazard through design of the use of safety warning devices, procedures and training will be used to control the hazard.

## 2.1.6 HAZARD TRACKING

### 2.1.6.1 Local Hazard Logs

Local Hazard Logs are kept by each division within UTA to track submitted hazards and are maintained by the corresponding safety committee. Department managers ensure local hazard logs are used to track hazards at the departmental level within UTA. These logs are maintained within the department and are reviewed by the local safety committee monthly. Local logs must include both open and closed hazards and be posted on department and/or service unit safety boards.

Hazards placed on the local log receive their initial and final hazard rating using UTA's 21 box hazard rating matrix. Reporting employees, with the assistance of their manager or supervisor, will give hazards their initial rating and final ratings (see UTA Hazard Analysis Matrix). The rail safety committee can assist in this process if needed. Hazard ratings should be changed when new information is received, or as a result of data analysis. If the hazard rating is changed by new information or data analysis, then the manager or designee will be notified.

### 2.1.6.2 Safety Department Hazard Logs

The Safety Department Hazard Log is kept is used to track Corrective action plans, and serious/high hazards from the local hazard log. Safety Administrators are responsible for the maintenance of Safety Department Hazard Logs. The Safety Department Log will be kept digitally and be directly accessible to all Safety Administrators. Logs must include both open and closed hazards for the current reporting year.

Hazard rating can be assigned by the either the Safety Administrator or the SSRC. The following are specific hazards that are identified and mitigated at the corporate level:

a. Unacceptable hazards (HIGH Hazards)
b. Hazards identified from audits from outside agency's (UDOT SSO, FTA, FRA, OSHA)
c. Hazards identified from accident investigations
d. Hazards where corrective action will cost more than $25,000
e. Undesirable SERIOUS hazards on local department hazard logs over 180 days
f. When deemed necessary by the Safety Department

### 2.1.6.3 Corrective Action Plan (CAP)

Corrective action plans are utilized within UTA for hazards that meet certain criteria. The hazards identified in the section above require the usage of a corrective action plan (CAP). CAPs are tracked on the safety department hazard logs with electronic copies directly accessible to all Safety Administrators at all times.

For hazards that receive a MEDIUM or LOW hazard rating, the use of a corrective action plan is optional depending on the complexity and ability to correct the identified hazard, e.g. clearing shrubs or trimming branches of a tree. UTA will coordinate with the UDOT SSO to determine if a CAP is necessary for medium or low hazards.

In the following instances light rail corrective action plans must receive prior approval by the UDOT SSO Manager before corrective action plans may be carried out:

a. Unacceptable hazards (High Hazards)
b. Audit findings from regulatory agencies resulting in Non-conformance (UDOT, FTA, FRA, OSHA)
c. Accident investigations requiring corrective action
d. Testing or audits of Industrial Hygiene which potentially exceed OSHA PEL limits

### 2.1.6.4 Corrective Action Plan Development

Department managers or their designee will work in conjunction with the Safety Department and associated safety committees (Local Safety Committee, SSRC, and ASSC) to develop a corrective action plan and fill out a CAP form for the identified hazard. Accident Evaluation Groups are also utilized when developing CAP's resulting from hazards identified after an accident. Safety Administrators ensure that the CAP process is followed and properly tracked until it is closed.

CAPs are assigned a specific tracking numbers by Safety Administrators and are placed on the Safety Department hazard log with its associated hazard. CAP's must contain at a minimum:

a. A specific deficiency/finding/hazard with an initial hazard rating
b. Assigned Date
c. Process, or plan to address and resolve the deficiency/finding/hazard
d. Proposed Implementation date
e. Responsible department, and person
f. Source
g. CAP ID
h. SSO Program Manager initial approval and date
i. Resolution of CAP
j. Accountable Owner Signature with completion date
k. SSO Program Manager Verification (if applicable)

### 2.1.6.5 Ongoing Reporting to State Safety Oversight Agency

Each CAP developed for Serious or High hazards, from investigations, audit findings or other deficiencies will be submitted to UDOT SSO as required for initial review and approval within 30-days of identifying a deficiency. The CAP form will be assigned a specific identification tracking number and placed on the safety department hazard log with its corresponding hazard for tracking purposes. A digital CAP form is maintained in the Safety Department file server for UDOT SSO access.

The Safety Administrator will monitor the current status of CAPs using the safety department hazard log and identify any issues with the resolution action and dates. Updates will be recorded on the safety department hazard log and provided to the UDOT SSO at least monthly.

Upon completion of the corrective action the safety department will submit the CAP to UDOT SSO for adoption. UDOT will notify UTA in writing of its acceptance or rejection of the corrective action plan and in accordance with procedures specified in the UDOT SSO standard. The completed CAP is formally adopted by receiving UDOT SSO's signature on the CAP form. The UTA CAP form requires the UDOT SSO to sign and date the CAP indicating the assigned resolution and completion of the CAP.

After a hazard has been resolved, it will be assigned its final hazard rating. The Hazard Log will then be updated to show the status of the identified hazard with its CAP to "CLOSED". The completed electronic CAP form will be maintained in the safety department file server.

## 2.1.7 Risk Based Inspection Program

The risk-based inspection program uses qualitative and quantitative data analysis to inform ongoing inspection activities. Risk-based inspections are designed to prioritize inspections to address safety concerns and hazards associated with the highest levels of safety risk.

### 2.1.7.1 Ongoing Monitoring

UTA recognizes that the SSO has the authority to enter facilities that they oversee to inspect infrastructure, equipment, records, personnel, and data and these inspections may be without advance notice.

The SSO will have authority to access for the purpose of risk-based inspection:

a) Infrastructure
b) Equipment
c) Records
d) Personnel
e) Data

Safety sensitive infrastructure, equipment, or records will require specific training, permissions, and escorts for all SSO staff performing RBIs.

### 2.1.7.2 Scheduling Inspections

UTA will work directly with UDOT personnel to schedule announced inspections. UDOT will designate one UDOT member as the inspection scheduler for a particular inspection. This scheduler will email a UTA Safety Administrator prior to the beginning of an announced inspection. UTA supports both regularly scheduled inspections such as track inspections but understands that non-regular inspections could be requested.

### 2.1.7.3 Immediate Safety Concerns

In the case that UDOT staff observe a safety concern requiring immediate action, the inspector will notify a UTA Safety Administrator by phone and/or email following physical removal of themselves from imminent danger or bodily harm. If UDOT staff identify a finding that requires attention by UTA but is seen as unlikely to cause imminent physical harm to the public or personnel, UDOT will identify the issue in the inspection report.

#### 2.1.7.4 Defects and Corrective or Remedial Action

Defects found by UDOT personnel will be addressed using UTA's Risk Management Program as outlined in section 2.1 of the TASP.

#### 2.1.7.5 CAP and Safety Risk Mitigation Verification

UTA supports UDOT's CAP and safety risk mitigation verification by following our Risk Management process as outlined in section 2.1 of the TASP.

#### 2.1.7.6 Data Sharing

UTA will share safety data as outlined in the Risk-Based Inspection tool kit through established and existing polices and laws. Per UDOT's Procedures and Standards, UTA shares data at least on a quarterly basis with UDOT regarding key performance indicators and other safety critical information. Some examples of data include:

a) Records of events
b) Hazard records
c) Safety risk mitigation records
d) Corrective action plans
e) Records of near misses
f) Inspection and maintenance records
g) Work Orders
h) Records of failures and defects
i) Records of revenue vehicles out of service
j) Adherence to maintenance schedules
k) Records of speed restrictions
l) Incident and Safety Risk Mitigation Verification
m) Capital project schedules and progress

UTA will respond to UDOT within 15 days of Risk-based Inspection Observation inspection reports.

### 2.1.8 JOB SAFETY BRIEFING

Prior to beginning work, employees that perform high risk, or non-routine job tasks are required to identify hazards, and discuss controls associated with that task during job safety briefings. The job briefing should include type of work, number of involved employees, additional hazard controls, emergency communication, required PPE, review of necessary training and applicable SOPs, and any additional items deemed necessary by the supervisor overseeing the work. Identified hazards that cannot be controlled with PPE or procedures must be resolved or mitigated through the hazard management process. At any time if the conditions of work change, a follow up job briefing is required.

# 2.2 HAZARDOUS MATERIALS PROGRAM

## 2.2.1 MANAGEMENT OF HAZARDOUS MATERIALS

For any hazardous chemical used or stored in the workplace, UTA must maintain a safety data sheet (SDS) and train employees on the chemical hazards as outlined in 29 CFR 1200 (Right to Know). An SDS is a chemical safety instruction sheet that informs employees of specific safety or health hazards of chemicals in the workplace, & gives directions to employees for Protective Equipment (PPE) i.e. goggles, gloves, respirator, safety glasses, etc.

All safety data sheets are accessible through an Intranet-based system http://otis.osmanager4.com/uta/rtk/uta. A quick link to this web site is available through the UTA SharePoint Site and on every UTA desktop home screen. Section ASSURANCE (PROCURMENT) 3.11 describes the new chemical review workflow and approval process.

The UTA Environmental Department submits an annual Tier II inventory of hazardous chemicals to the state emergency response commission (SERC), local emergency planning committee (LEPC), and local fire department. Tier II reporting requirements are limited by chemical quantity to any UTA facilities that are subject to reporting.

The common hazardous materials transported to or from and used by UTA that are subject to reporting as described in 49 CFR are:

a. Diesel Fuel
b. Gasoline
c. New and used oil
d. Antifreeze (ethylene glycol)
e. Train wash (potassium hydroxide)
f. Lead acid batteries (sulfuric acid)


The liquids are stored in tanks or drums within secondary containment. UTA also uses many hazardous chemicals contained in soaps, solvents, brake cleaners, paints, and aerosols. These hazardous materials are described in the product-specific safety data sheet.

UTA has small quantity generator and conditionally exempt generator status of hazardous waste at various facilities. Hazardous waste, as defined in 40 CFR, is a hazardous material that has outlived its usefulness or has become contaminated through use.

Hazardous wastes, can be generated by:

a. Discarding a hazardous material (oil-based paint, pesticides, some soaps, expired products)
b. Using a product (used batteries, fluorescent lamps, HID lamps, paint thinner, aerosol dregs)
c. Any hazardous substance generated from a process or procedure critical to maintenance or operations of Frontrunner, TRAX or Bus
d. Infectious biohazardous waste from bloodborne pathogens clean-up or discarded sharps clean-up.

Hazardous wastes are stored in closed containers and can be collected in satellite accumulation areas. These containers are labeled as hazardous waste for chemicals or biohazard for red infectious waste bins and are located near where the waste is generated. The environmental compliance administrators are responsible for preparing appropriate manifests, scheduling hazardous materials transportation, and final disposal.

## 2.3 INFECTIOUS DISEASE CONTROL AND RESPONSE

UTA's Safety Department and Emergency Management teams monitor the reports of infectious disease transmission, as provided through the Utah Department of Health. Based on these reports UTA also coordinates with local health departments to identify control strategies to minimize the transmission of infectious diseases.

UTAs Local Safety Committees and SSRC help determine the impact to UTAs operations using the hazard risk matrix for the proper level of response to help prevent the spread of infectious disease. Infectious disease mitigations may be tracked on the local and corporate hazard logs following the hazard management process.

Updates regarding infectious hazards that may pose a risk to the health and safety of UTAs customers and employees are provided as needed to the UTA executive team.

# III ASSURANCE

Safety Assurance outlines how UTA implements, measures, and reviews UTA processes to ensure that it remains in compliance with established standards. These processes and reports will provide the confidence to UTA leadership that the organization and system is functioning within an acceptable level of safety. The audits, inspections, rules checks, and compliance verification procedures are described, required schedules are established, and acceptable measures are identified.

## 3.1 INTERNAL SAFETY AUDIT/REVIEW PROGRAM

49 CFR § 673, identifies requirements for planned and scheduled internal safety audits. They are performed to evaluate compliance with UTA's Transit Agency Safety Plan (TASP). All TRAX rail service departments and functions are subject to review. UTA's Internal Safety and Security Audit/Review Programs contain a comprehensive series of processes utilized to determine the compliance and effectiveness of UTA's TASP/ System Security Plan (SSP) and Emergency Preparedness Plan (EPP), which are applicable to all departments or functions.

The ED has delegated authority to establish and implement the TASP to the Director of Safety & Security (DSS) who oversees the safety performance functions of UTA. The DSS has the responsibility to develop and implement programs to promote safe operations to reduce or eliminate accidents and to monitor TASP compliance and maintenance.

The DSS assigns responsibility and authority to the Internal Audit's programs coordinator, the Safety Administrators, and assigned internal auditor team members to interface with UDOT SSO, to provide the internal oversight of the rail TASP compliance; and to oversee the internal safety audits.

The audits program coordinator utilizes UTA's audit team members who conduct ongoing, planned, and scheduled internal safety audits, and performs reviews and inspections of UTA's departments and functions to evaluate compliance with TASP requirements. The audit coordinator also measures the overall effectiveness in achieving the goals and objectives of the TASP. UTA audit team members use a checklist approach to determine compliance based on 49 CFR 673.

Per 49 CFR Part 225, UTA is committed to complete an accurate reporting of accidents, incident, and injuries in our system. We encourage employee reporting and will not tolerate harassment or intimidation to discourage reporting. UTA collects reports for reportable incidents. These incidents are reviewed at AEG's and any applicable CAPs are assigned to mitigate risks found. Reports submitted to the FRA are audited annually to ensure accurate and complete reporting.

The internal audits programs coordinator will ensure that auditors are independent from the first line of supervision responsible for the activity being audited. This means that audit team members will not be assigned to audit the workgroup they are assigned to. As an example, Safety Department personnel will not be assigned to audit other Safety Department personnel.

UTA uses the "Recommended Best Practices for States Conducting Three-Year Safety Reviews" document produced by the FTA Office of Safety and Security from March 2009. This document identifies eight (8) types of verification methods that can be used by the internal auditors, which are listed below. These are the same

guidelines that the State Safety Oversight (SSO) uses for UTA three-year Triennial audits. It is recommended that the internal auditors use more than one method to verify compliance. Depending on the area being inspected a field visit, which allows, observation of processes and personnel may be required.

1. **Document Review**: sampling the UTA TASP and referenced and or supporting procedures to ensure that each required element of the State's Program Standard and 49 CFR part 673 is addressed. (This reference/requirement is noted on the Internal Audit Form for the element being audited.)
2. **Rules Review**: Sampling of UTA operating rules and bulletins and maintenance rules and procedures to determine if they have been reviewed and updated on a regular basis, if they have been distributed to appropriate UTA personnel as specified in the TASP, if training has been offered, and if this process has been tracked. Rules compliance is verified by supervisors. Auditors should ask supervisor personnel and or Safety personnel to provide examples of Rules Checks which have been accomplished during the previous audit period. Safety personnel observe/audit supervisors to verify that they are conducting Rules Checks. Auditors should verify that these processes are occurring.
3. **Records Review**: Sampling of the UTA records for evidence of implementation of the TASP and referenced or supporting procedures. Records reviewed and or sampled may include, but not limited to, training records, records of employee rules compliance checks, internal safety audit reports, maintenance inspection reports, minutes of safety committee meetings, etc.
4. **Interviews with UTA Senior Management**: discussions held with senior UTA management, including the UTA Executive Directors, to assess their knowledge of the UTA safety program, as specified in the TASP and referenced or supporting procedures, and to gauge their commitment to the safety program.
5. **Interviews with UTA Safety personnel**: Discussion held with UTA safety personnel, including the Safety and Security Director, to assess implementation of the UTA safety program, to identify issues in its implementation, and to highlight areas of compliance and non-compliance with Part 673 requirements. Safety personnel should provide evidence of system rides, interviews with operators, mechanics, supervisors and passengers to assess safety compliance and or hazard observations throughout the system.
6. **Interviews with other UTA personnel**: Discussions held with other UTA personnel (including a representative sample of rank-and-file operations and maintenance personnel) to verify their understanding of requirements specified in the TASP and referenced or supporting procedures.
7. **Field Observations**: Some departments and functions REQUIRE the auditors to make field or work area observations. This requirement will be noted on the Internal Audit Checklist for that specific area and auditors may be required to schedule times when specific field work is being done to allow for observations to be conducted. Observations and sampling conducted on-site at the UTA to observe implementation of the processes and procedures described in the TASP and supporting or referenced documents, procedures and materials related to the UTA safety program. Although auditors are not expected to be experts in Rules or mechanical processes, they should make field observations to verify that supervisors, who are technical experts, are performing and documenting technical field observations of operators, mechanics, MOW, Facilities Maintenance, etc. Field observations should also certify that rules compliance rules compliance, technical tests performed, repairs, etc. are being observed/documented.

8. **Inspections and Measurements**: Inspections and measurements conducted on-site at the UTA to ensure that the UTA infrastructure and equipment is maintained according to specifications identified in the UTA standards, procedures, and equipment manuals. Auditors should verify that supervisors are performing periodic rules and preventative maintenance on equipment checks. This can include reviews of key performance indicators (KPI) matrix, preventive maintenance schedules, work orders, etc.

> **Note**: Each of these verification methods has specific strengths and limitations. To adequately assess implementation of each TASP elements required in 673, FTA believes that more than one verification method should be used.

UTA has developed an Internal Audit Checklist for the TASP. The Checklist includes the elements to be assessed, the eight (8) on-site verification methods, and recommendations for how these methods can be applied to each of the specific elements. If a specific checklist item does not have applicability to the audit topic the auditor should note that item as not applicable (N/A), with a brief description to include personnel visited with and processes discussed.

Audit teams may conduct field observations to make observations of the work process in the area being audited. Auditors should interview supervisors to verify compliance with rules and procedures. In addition to completing audit checklists, supporting documentation for verifying compliance with rules checks and compliance verification may also be submitted to the Internal Audit Coordinator as part of the audit. This will verify that rules checks and observation are an ongoing practice within the departments. Supporting documentation may be obtained from safety personnel and department supervisors. See APPENDIX B-3 for samples of the internal audit inspection checklists and schedule.

The audit team members will complete the Audit Checklist by completing all applicable verification methods of "Recommended Activities" used during the audit. Include copies of rules, processes, charts, etc. discussed as evidence of compliance or of non-compliance of specific requirements. In conjunction with the Safety Department and Internal Audit Coordinator will make a determination of "compliance" when a department or function is substantially adhering to the TASP requirements. Determination of compliance may include recommendations for improvement of TASP process activities or prevent future determinations of non-compliance. The department or function will review the recommendation and consider measures to improve process activities. In the event the department or function is substantially not adhering to the TASP, then a finding of non-compliance, along with a corrective action plan (CAP) will be issued to the department. That department is required to sign accepting responsibility to respond to or resolve the CAP and to provide a planned completion date. The CAP form contains a section for a proposed corrective action as well as a corrective action resolution to be filled in by the assigned department. Managers of departments have the responsibility to take corrective actions plan as recommended by the audit team reports. Upon completion the CAP must be adopted by the Safety Department, and by UDOT if required. Corrective action plans developed from audit findings of non-compliance with recommendations, and from compliance with recommendations are reviewed, accepted, and placed on the Safety Department Hazard log for tracking purposes by the Safety Department and Safety and Security Management Review Committee (SSRC) in coordination with UDOT SSO. Matters that are not resolved by the SSRC are referred to the ASSC.

Each department or function is required to be audited as per UDOT's Rail Transit State Safety Oversight Program Procedures and Standards. The Safety Administrator is responsible for developing a three-year schedule for all

internal audits. This schedule is distributed to all affected departments and to the state safety oversight manager. The schedule is furnished as a separate document to UDOT SSO.

UDOT is invited to participate in all internal audits. The Safety Administrator or audit team leader notifies the UDOT State Safety Oversight office at least 30 days prior to conducting an internal audit so that UDOT may schedule and participate in those audits as desired.

The internal audit coordinator notifies all affected departments and provides the manager of the department with a current checklist of audit requirements. Sufficient time is given to the department to prepare all necessary materials for the audit.

The Safety Administrator completes individual audit reports and submits them to UDOT within 30 days of audit completion. In addition, the annual safety audit report, detailing UTA's internal safety and security review activities are submitted for the past year, with subsequent findings. The report is certified by the Executive Director, and forwarded to UDOT, on or before February 15 of the following year.

# 3.2 ACCIDENT NOTIFICATION, INVESTIGATION, AND REPORTING

## 3.2.1 NOTIFICATION THRESHOLDS

### 3.2.1.1 Internal Notification

Initial internal incident/accident notification is initiated by UTA control centers (TRAX, FrontRunner, bus, paratransit, and police dispatch) electronically via text message and e-mail through the UTA emergency notification list, and the go team notification list, according to corporate policies and procedures, NO. 4.3.7 "Emergency Notification", and as specified by rail service SOPs and this document.

The controller will initiate internal notification resulting in the following: (OPS-SOP-0608)

a. Events resulting in possible injury or death of persons
b. Fire
c. Hazardous materials spill or release
d. Other situations that may require response by local emergency personnel

Electronic notification requires the following information:

a. Time, date, location, and direction of travel
b. Type of accident and description of event
c. Number of persons injured (transported)
d. Estimated damages

Workplace injuries that require the first report of injury form to be completed will require supervision to notify the Safety Department at the time of the events.

### 3.2.1.2 UDOT/SSO Notification

UTA has included on its emergency notification list UDOT's SSO and TOC. Following an accident, the UTA Safety department will follow up with state safety oversight, in person or by phone email or text message within two hours of any accident that results in the following:

a. Fatality occurring at the scene or within 30 days following the accident, excluding deaths resulting from illness, natural causes, and criminal homicides
b. One or more persons suffering serious injury
c. A collision involving a rail transit vehicle with any other vehicle, person, or object resulting in substantial property damage (requiring towing)
d. A runaway train
e. An evacuation for life safety reasons
f. Any derailment of a rail transit vehicle (yard and mainline)

Serious Occurrences are to be investigated by the transit agency and reported to UDOT within one business day.

a. Face up of rail vehicles: Two revenue transit vehicles enter the same block in signalized rail-exclusive territory; not including intentional moves such as coupling or vehicle storage, or street running territory.
b. Signal violations or overruns. This includes cases where UTA has determined a signal violation occurred, and violations of stop signals provided by a roadway worker.
c. Malfunctions of safety critical systems or equipment that could result in a catastrophic or single-point failure. Malfunction differs from “damage” under Incident criteria; would include more serious events such as loose railcar wheel or dropped underbody equipment.
d. Grade crossing warning system activation failure. Includes failures of gate arms and signals/lights but does not include broken gate arms.
e. Evacuation of train into the right of-way or onto adjacent track for non-life safety reason. Includes customer self-evacuation/transfer of passengers to rescue vehicles or alternant means of transportation due to obstructions, loss of power, mechanical breakdown and system failure, or damage. Evacuations for life safety reasons should instead be reported as an accident as described in an “accident”.
f. Incapacitated operator in service, i.e. An operator loses consciousness, falls asleep, or otherwise becomes physically incapable of operating the rail transit vehicle during revenue or non-revenue service.
g. Runaway rail transit maintenance vehicle. Excludes runaway trains, which are defined in the accident category per FTA requirements
h. Unpermitted rail vehicle encroachment into work zone
i. Vehicle door openings to no platform in revenue service, or opening during train movement

| | Fatality | ≥ 1 Injuries w/ Transport | Personal Injury that is not serious | Serious Injury | Damage that disrupts Ops | Collision | Runaway Train | Evac for Life Safety | Derail Anywhere | Close Call Vandalism /Theft | Serious violation |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Accident** | X | | | X | | X | X | X | X | | |
| **Incident** | | X | X | | X | | | | | | |
| **Occurrence** | | | | | | | | | | X | |
| **Serious Occurrence** | | | | | | | | | | | X |

UDOT SSO contact information:

| UDOT SSO Manager | Designated Back-Up |
|---|---|
| **Peter Jager**<br>Pjager@utah.gov<br>801.910.2191 | **Brad Palmer**<br>bgpalmer@utah.govmailto:<br>801.361.8966 |

### 3.2.1.3 FRA Notification

| FRA Contact | National Response Center (NRC) |
|---|---|
| **Isaac McKeithen**<br>issac.mckeithen@dot.gov<br>909.973.6201 | mailto:<br>1-800-424-0201 |

For accidents that occur within FRA designated territory (1300 South to 6100 South and from 700 West Freight spur to 5600 West on Mid-Jordan Red Line), the FRA representative and NRC will be notified of any incident/accident resulting in the following by telephone by the Safety Department as required by 49 CFR 225:

a. Death of a rail passenger or a railroad employee
b. Death of an employee of a contractor to a railroad performing work for the railroad on property owned, leased, or maintained by the contracting railroad
c. Death or injury to five or more persons
d. A train accident that results in serious injury to two or more train crewmember or passengers requiring their admission to a hospital
e. A train accident resulting in evacuation of a passenger train A fatality resulting from a train accident or train accident/incident at a highway-rail crossing when death occurs within 24 hours of the accident/incident
f. Collision occurring at a Grade Crossing
g. A train accident resulting in damage of $150,000 or more to railroad and non-railroad property
h. A train accident resulting in damage of $25,000 or more to a passenger train, including railroad and non-railroad property
i. A collision or derailment on a main line that is used for scheduled passenger service, or that fouls a main line used for scheduled passenger service

### 3.2.1.4 NTSB Notification

The UTA Safety department will notify the NTSB, by telephone using the National Response Center (NRC) at 1-800-424-0201, within two hours of any accident/incident meeting the following criteria per 49 CFR 840:

a. A passenger or employee fatality or serious injury to two or more crew members or passengers requiring admission to a hospital
b. The evacuation of a passenger train
c. Damage to a tank car or container resulting in release of hazardous materials or involving evacuation of the general public
d. A fatality at a grade crossing

Notification will also be made, no later than four hours after an accident, regarding any accident resulting in:

a. Damage of $150,000 or more for repairs or the current replacement cost, to railroad and non-railroad property
b. Damage of $25,000 or more to a passenger train and to railroad and non-railroad property

#### 3.2.1.5 FTA Notification

In accordance with 49 CFR 674.33, the transit agency must provide notification to FTA of any reportable accident within two hours for the following.

a. A collision between a rail transit vehicle and another rail transit vehicle.
b. A collision at a grade crossing resulting in serious injury or fatality.
c. A collision with a person resulting in serious injury or fatality.
d. A collision with an object resulting in serious injury or fatality.
e. Property damage resulting from a collision involving a rail transit vehicle; or any derailment of a rail transit vehicle. (This includes rail maintenance machines)

The UTA Safety Department will notify FTA of an accident by contacting the U.S. Department of Transportation, Transportation Operations Center (TOC) within two hours of a reportable accident by emailing TOC-01@dot.gov (recommended method) or by phone: 202-366-1863.

#### 3.2.1.6 UOSH Notification

The UTA Safety Department will notify Utah OSHA at 801-530-6901 within 8 hrs. of any workplace accident resulting in the following:

a. Fatalities (including heart attacks)
b. Admittance to the hospital
c. Amputations past the first digit on hand or foot
d. Heat, chemical or electrical burns which result in temporary or permanent impairment to the body
e. Electrical shocks
f. Major bone fractures
g. Any loss of consciousness in the workplace
h. Permanent or temporary impairment where part of the body is made functionally useless
i. Deep cuts
j. Sight impairment
k. Any injury or illness that may shorten the worker’s life or significantly alter a normal physical or mental ability (either temporarily or permanently), such as visual or hearing impairment

### 3.2.2 Accident and Serious Occurrence Investigation Process

UDOT SSO has formally authorized UTA to conduct its own investigation of Light Rail accidents and Serious Occurrences and will utilize UTA's investigation as its own investigation, unless UDOT SSO decides to conduct its own investigation. UDOT may decide to conduct an independent investigation in addition to the transit agency's investigation. Accidents and Serious Occurrences that are investigated by UTA are conducted per Corporate Policy 4.5.2 Post Incident Investigation Policy and Transit Services Rail Safety Investigation Procedure.

#### 3.2.2.1 Accident Investigation

Rail accidents that require two-hour notification to the UDOT SSO will be investigated by the Safety department. Rail investigation will be conducted in accordance with the Rail Safety Investigation Procedure. The Rail Safety Investigation Procedure can be found on the Safety Department share drive. A third-party investigation (contract expertise) will be assessed on a case-by-case basis in consultation with UDOT.

#### 3.2.2.2 Workplace Injury Investigations

Workplace injuries that require employees to complete the first report of injury must be investigated at a minimum by a supervisor. If during the investigation process a hazard is identified, the hazard identification form must be filled out and tracked until the hazard is mitigated. In the event of serious injury or death the Safety Department will conduct a formal investigation.

a. Fatality
b. Fractures
c. Injury or illness resulting in immediate admittance to the hospital
d. Amputation
e. Deep cuts
f. Severe burns
g. Electric shock
h. Sight impairment
i. Loss of consciousness or concussions

## 3.2.3 REPORTING ACCIDENTS

### 3.2.3.1 Reporting to UDOT SSO

Reports and corrective actions are available to UDOT which includes all events that meet reportable UDOT thresholds and are reviewed during monthly coordination meetings.

In conducting an accident or serious occurrence investigation, UTA will provide UDOT SSO the following:

**Preliminary Written Report**: As soon as possible after the accident, but within three business days the transit agency must email preliminary written information, including any accident investigation summary information, preliminary reports from field personnel, and other available information.

**Investigation Status Report**: At the request of UDOT SSO, UTA will provide a report indicating status of the investigation, including any significant new reports or report components, and any preliminary investigation conclusions within 10 days of the accident.

**Draft Final Accident Report**: Within 30 days of the accident, the Safety department will submit a draft final report to UDOT SSO for acceptance. This report will include the corrective action plan (CAP) as approved by the UTA Accident Evaluation Group (AEG). If UTA requires additional time to complete the investigation activities, then UTA shall request additional time from UDOT SSO.

**Final Accident Report**: After UDOT adopts the draft accident report, as signified by the SSO's signature, UTA will create a non-alterable version of the final report and submit it to UDOT SSO. UTA will retain final reports on the safety network drive.

The Draft Final Report must contain the following information, at a minimum:

a. Executive summary
b. Sequence of events, including a comprehensive description of injuries, fatalities, and property damage with estimated dollar value
c. Clear description of events before, during, and after the accident/incident
d. Findings and analysis, including investigation activities
e. Description of the investigation process and methodology
f. Description of post-accident/incident testing and research conducted
g. Employee training, drug and alcohol testing, and fatigue considerations
h. Information and feedback from employees interviewed
i. Post-event inspection of infrastructure, vehicles, or facilities
j. pre-event compliance with required maintenance
k. Sufficiency of UTA’s existing training, rules, and procedures
l. sufficiency of existing design
m. Conclusions, including any findings
n. Probable and contributory causes
o. Recommendations to prevent reoccurrence
p. Supporting analysis to defend any recommendations made
q. Short- and long-term actions

r. Changes to rules, policies, or procedures
s. CAP(s) to address any findings resulting from the investigation.

UDOT reports all reportable FTA events in an annual report.

#### 3.2.3.2 Reporting to FRA

The UTA Safety department will submit required reports per 49 CFR 225, for accident/incidents using the AIRGNET reporting software, for accidents/incidents that occur within FRA operating territory.

#### 3.2.3.3 Reporting to National Transit Database (NTD)

As part of complying with reporting requirements to the Nation Transit Database, UTA will submit monthly safety summary event reports (S&S-50) and any major event report (S&S-40) forms for both bus and light rail operations that meet reporting thresholds defined by the NTD within 30 days.

#### 3.2.3.4 Reporting within UTA

The UTA safety reports are made available to the Director of Safety and Security (DSS), Chief Operating Officer, and Regional General Managers (RGMs). Reports will be forwarded by the DSS to the ED as needed.

### 3.2.4 CORRECTIVE ACTION

#### 3.2.4.1 Safety Department Review

The Safety department will initiate an investigation to determine causal or contributing factors for events it deems necessary. Findings from the investigation that identify serious or high hazards, will require a corrective action plan and will be placed on the safety department hazard log. The Safety department will then coordinate with the appropriate departments to develop a corrective action plan (CAP) and fill out a CAP for the identified hazard. The CAP form will be assigned a number and placed on hazard log with the corresponding hazard for tracking purposes.

The corrective action plan will contain:

a. Action to be taken
b. Proposed completion date
c. Individual or department responsible for implementation

#### 3.2.4.2 UDOT Review

UTA will develop a corrective action plan (CAP) for submission to UDOT when:

a. Results from an incident/accident investigation contain identified causal factors that are determined by UTA or UDOT as requiring corrective actions
b. Hazards or deficiencies are identified from internal reports and audits performed by UTA or UDOT

The corrective action plan will contain:

a. Action to be taken
b. Proposed completion date
c. Individual or department responsible for implementation

d. Process or plan for implementation of plan
e. Date Corrective action plan was opened
f. Identify noted deficiency/finding/hazard
g. Cost resolving deficiency, if known or applicable

As part of developing a corrective action plan UTA may employ the use of an accident evaluation group (AEG).

An accident evaluation group will be organized to evaluate the following events:

a. Fatalities
b. Incidents involving multiple medical transports from the scene
c. Major component or system failure

The AEG will be comprised of key UTA staff from various department that would have a role in the development of the CAP. UDOT SSO will be an invited member to applicable AEG meetings and play an active role in identifying casual or contributing factors.

Each CAP resulting from an investigation, or from hazards or deficiencies identified, will be made available to UDOT SSO for review. The CAP form will be assigned a tracking number and placed on the hazard log with its identified hazard. Upon completion of the corrective action the Safety department will submit to UDOT the completed CAP form for adoption, signified by UDOT SSO's signature on the CAP form. The hazard log will then be updated to show the status of the identified hazard with its CAP to "CLOSED".

UTA will monitor all corrective action plans with the use of the safety department hazard log and will provide UDOT with an updated log monthly.

## 3.3 Safety Data Collection and Analysis

### 3.3.1 Data Collection

Safety data is collected and stored by the safety department personnel on a secured network drive (Safety Department S:\ Drive). It is reviewed, analyzed, and provided to UTA general manager in the Agency Safety & Security Committee (ASSC)meetings to assist the organization in eliminating hazards (see Appendix B-2).

Safety critical hazards are identified, investigated, reviewed, resolved, and tracked by the SSRC committee through the UTA TRAX and FrontRunner Safety Department Hazard Logs. The TRAX Safety Department Hazard Log is made available to UDOT SSO at any time through the Safety Department S:\\ Drive. SSO Manager has been given access to this drive to enable UDOT to have access to various data and documents.

TRAX accidents, incidents, and other safety events are recorded and tracked by the Safety Department using the light rail event tracker. The light rail event tracker is provided to the UDOT SSO quarterly prior to the quarterly meeting. It is also stored on the S:\ Drive which UDOT has access to.

In addition, UTA personnel involved in an accident or incident are required to complete UTA's accident/incident report form (green sheet). On-scene supervisors file supervisor's accident /incident report forms. Copies of these documents, as well as any pictures are copied into the Safety Department drive by the Safety Administrator. Accidents and incidents, require a UTA Safety Administrator to complete a safety department investigation form.

UTA also obtains data from the NTD, US DOT, the National Safety Council, NTSB, APTA, and other transit organizations.

The Safety Administrator(s) reviews TRAX and FrontRunner's control center's daily logs and records events involving the rail system. Events meeting minimum threshold levels are reported to UDOT, FRA, and FTA as required by current regulations.

System event data is entered monthly into the National Transit Database, Commuter rail, and TRAX accidents occurring in FRA territory are reported to the Federal Railroad Administration using the on-line AIRGNET software provided by FRA.

Other sources of data include:

a. Control Logs
b. Accident/Incident Reports
c. Hazard Logs
d. UTA Police Reports
e. Employee Training records
f. Maintenance Records
g. Rules Checks Reports

### 3.3.2 Data Analysis

Data collected is analyzed on a regular basis and is used to evaluate safety performance and identify areas potentially requiring corrective action to reduce the number of events. Types of events that are used for this

analysis are areas where there is an increase or reoccurrence of accidents, incidents and occurrences as defined by the FTA.

Event data collected is also used to determine goal specific KPI's required by the FTA in specific areas including events, injuries, fatalities, and mean time between mechanical failures. Data collected is also tracked on UTA's safety dashboard and projects current accident rates while comparing them to the prior year. This data evaluation is used to determine the effectiveness of implemented mitigations and areas needing further evaluation and corrective action.

Rules checks, close calls and interviews are used as a means of proactive risk mitigation and is tracked on UTA's safety dashboard and is used to find, fix, and follow up on hazard identified and tracked on UTA's hazard logs.

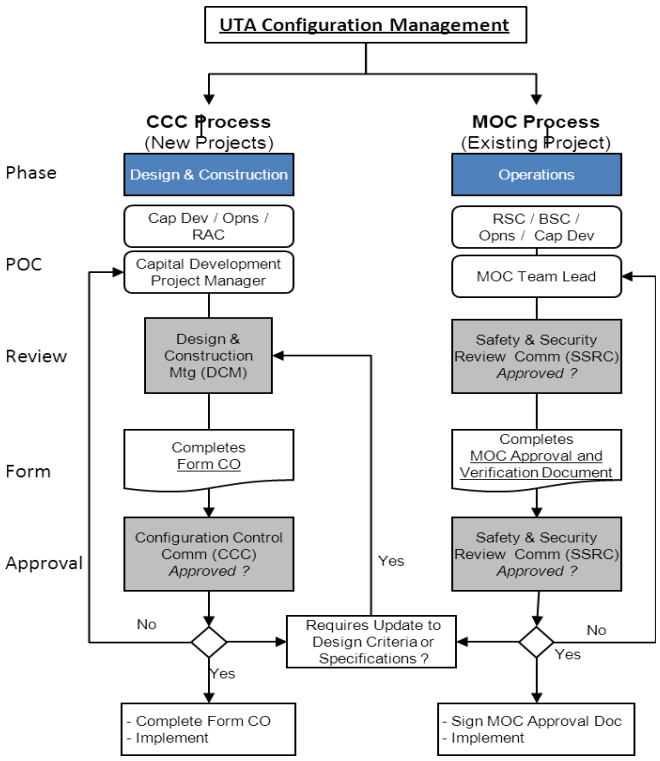
### 3.3.3 CONTINUOUS IMPROVEMENT

UTA uses the concepts of continuous improvement throughout its entire organization including safety. UTA's utilization of the safety department hazard log and local department hazards logs allows for this process to be utilized. Safety committees review local department hazard logs on a monthly basis and create corrective actions for identified hazards. All closed hazards are documented and kept for historical reference for the purposes of tracking reoccurring hazards that may require additional mitigation. Safety department hazard logs are also reviewed on a monthly basis by the SSRC. The effectiveness of corrective actions that have been implemented are often used to determine if a specific hazard's risk has been sufficiently reduced needed for closure.

## 3.4 System Modifications (Management of Change)

System Modifications at UTA refer to changes in existing operating systems that require review and approval by the agency. Generally, the types of systems that operate within UTA consist of bus, light rail, and commuter rail. Included with each system type are the elements necessary to maintain revenue service operations for UTA's customers. Because existing operating systems have previously gone through UTA's rigorous safety and security verification and certification process prior to approval for beginning revenue services, system modifications at UTA utilize the Management of Change (MOC) process. The Safety and Security Review Committee (SSRC) chaired by the Safety Manager provides direction and oversight of any system modification.

The system modification process at UTA is designed to evaluate proposed changes and either mitigate entirely or minimize any impacts those changes will have on the people, procedures, equipment, vehicles, and environment of the system affected by the proposed changes. The safety and security concerns for these changes will be addressed and resolved prior to initiation of the change, or implementation within the system. All modifications of rail vehicles that meet the MOC criteria must first be reviewed and approved by the Manager of Technical Services prior to being presented to the SSRC for final approval. This process is outlined in light rail SOP 4800-0300-351 "Configuration Control of Light Rail Vehicle Fleet".




Configuration Management at UTA coordinates new systems or extensions by Capital Projects Department before they are implemented in the existing operating environment and is managed through the Configuration Control Committee (CCC) process during design and construction. The CCC process is more fully explained in the Capital Development SOP No. #003 and outlined in Configuration Control Committee (CCC) (4.1.2.8). The CCC process is managed at UTA by the Capital Projects Department and has representatives from each process involved at UTA. Capital Projects Department personnel will follow project guidance as outlined in the Project Control User Manual, Document Control (Section 4.0) and the development of files and file codes for projects as well as the electronic storage of documents in the SIRE system.

The flowchart on this page illustrates the current configuration management process.

### 3.4.1 MOC Authority

Authority to manage system changes is derived from the ED of Utah Transit Authority. The responsibility for implementing and enforcing MOC processes falls under the authority of each UTA executive and manager. Responsibility for change approvals falls under the authority of the Safety and Security Review Committee (SSRC), which is comprised of a group of experienced design, maintenance, and operational personnel from Bus, TRAX, FrontRunner, and Capital Projects Departments.

### 3.4.2 MANAGEMENT OF CHANGE (MOC) PROCESS

The MOC process is an internal review and approval process managed by the SSRC. Proposed configuration modifications to existing bus, rail, and facilities infrastructure, systems, equipment, or vehicles will be reviewed and formally accepted for implementation by the SSRC committee. Each proposed change must be evaluated to determine the impact on an existing system regarding the areas of maintenance, operations, safety, and environmental, and security effects prior to any changes.

The goal of the MOC process is to ensure that UTA systems continue to provide a level of safety equivalent to or better than the existing system. The MOC process applies to existing bus and rail services systems, vehicles, facilities, and equipment. This process is intended to prevent unauthorized changes that could compromise safety or introduce a hazard without approval.

The MOC process complies with UDOT SSO's program standard; FTA's general requirements, guidance, and circulars; and FRA guidelines to ensure that safety hazards and concerns are adequately addressed in modifications to existing systems, vehicles, and equipment.

The process for implementing MOC solutions is as follows:

1. During normal operations, inspections, audits, or accident evaluations the bus and rail safety committees (BSC, RSC), or Capital Projects develop corrective action plans (CAPs) or planned modifications. If the cost of the CAP requires interdepartmental, intergovernmental coordination, or exceeds $ 5,000, the RSC/BSC will form a MOC team with a team lead (TL).
2. The TL will coordinate the resolution and complete the MOC approval and verification document (MOC document, format provided at end of this section).
3. The MOC action will be entered on the MOC log with a number assigned, as maintained by the Safety Department.
4. The issue and recommended solutions will be coordinated with the different affected departments during the development of the MOC document.
5. The MOC document, with recommended modification or corrective action, will be presented by the MOC TL at a SSRC for review and approval. It is recommended that the issue be brought to SSRC at the earliest opportunity to discuss the issue and provide direction, prior to presentation for approval.
6. The SSRC will review the proposed action, based on the considerations listed in the following section.
7. If approved by the SSRC, a minimum of two members will sign the MOC document.
8. MOC TL will implement the CAP, documenting compliance with the provisions stated.
9. When completed, the MOC TL will provide evidence to the SSRC of implementation and required integration testing or operational checks. As-built plan drawing changes and As-In-Service software (if applicable) will be given to the department responsible for future maintenance of the change.
10. Red-line drawings and As-In-Service software (if applicable) will be received from the contractor or other worker. These drawings and software will be filed within SIRE (electronically preferred) and provided to Capital Projects Engineers and or Facilities Maintenance Drawings.

The MOC log and corresponding hazard logs will be updated with close-out date of the completed action.

### 3.4.3 MOC Action Considerations

The SSRC will consider, at minimum, the following issues when evaluating a MOC action for approval:

a. Safety issues or hazards associated with the changes, including impact to safety-functional or safety-critical hazard mitigation processes
b. Environmental compliance issues
c. Security issues
d. New or modified maintenance concerns
e. Operations impacts of the change
f. Impact on operating rule book or standard operating procedures
g. Impact on public
h. Impact on personnel
i. Impact on other systems, including Positive Train Control (PTC)
j. Funding source
k. Schedule for implementation
l. Effect on safety certification process and critical items list (CIL)

### 3.4.4 MOC Log

The management of change log will record each requested and implemented action. A number will be assigned corresponding to the current year, then sequential number (12-001, 12-002, etc.). The MOC log will be maintained by the Safety Department on the safety drive (S:\).

### 3.4.5 Notifying Departments

The MOC approval and verification document will be used to ensure notification to and coordination with affected departments. The document will provide the review of the action and recommendations to the department representative. The designated department representative will sign off on the document.

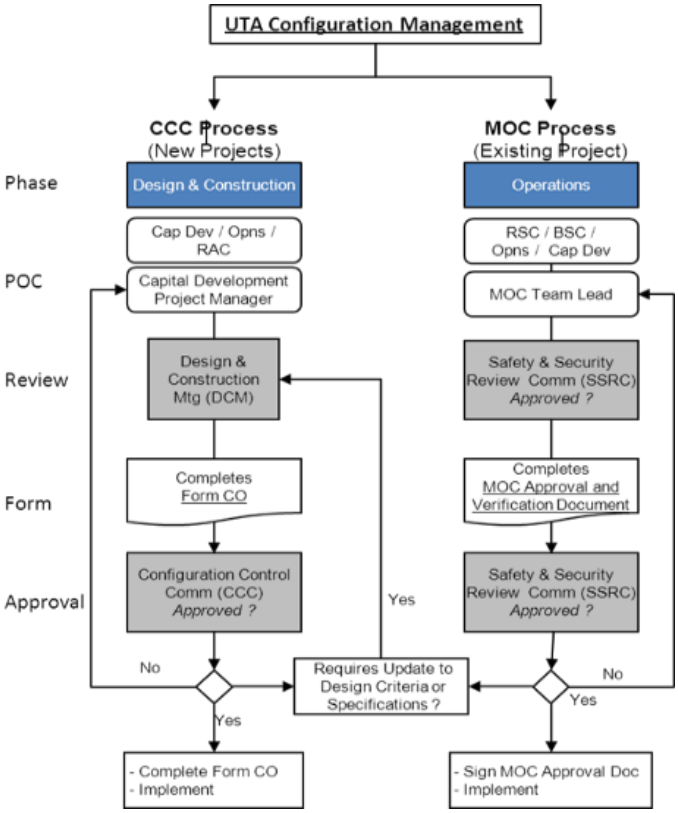
### 3.4.6 MOC Approval and Verification Document

The management of change process for each action will be presented to the SSRC with an approval and verification document in the following format with the requested information. Coordination, approval, and verification signatures will be completed at the appropriate time during the process

A sample MOC approval and verification document is provided in Appendix C-5.

## 3.5 CONFIGURATION CONTROL

Configuration control within UTA is managed through the Configuration Control Committee (CCC) process during design and construction, and the management of change (MOC) process during operations. The CCC process is managed for UTA by the Capital Projects Department. The MOC process is managed by the Safety and Security Review Committee (SSRC) chaired by the Safety and Security Director.




The CCC process is managed for UTA by Capital Projects and coordinates new systems or extensions before they are implemented in the existing operating environment. Project managers employ the Project Management Plan (PMP) to guide capital project development and implementation. The Project Management Plan (PMP) will be used in conjunction with the Project Control User Manual by the Project Control Specialist. This manual is updated periodically and contains direction for as built and document control procedures. Specific guidance for document control procedures, File Creation (4.2), File codes, SIRE use (4.2), is provided in The Project Control User Manual Section 4.0. Smaller projects may include an abbreviated PMP specific to the project. Representatives from each involved department and safety are represented in the CCC process. Notification of project changes to existing structures or facilities which might have potential safety or security impacts to effected UTA personnel is critical. Additionally, public, or other effected groups shall be notified of any change which might have potential safety or security impacts. Effected personnel are invited to participate in project meetings and coordinate any changes. Additional training may be required. Operations and maintenance procedures, bulletins or SOP's may need to be developed. The general public may be affected. The Public Relations Department will assist with communications to outside agencies or effected groups and is an essential element of communication which must take place from the beginning of any project and at various stages of a project through completion and implementation of services impacted by a project. Any negative or hazardous impacts observed by a change must be reported to management personnel as soon as possible.

The flowchart illustrates the current configuration management process. For detailed discussion of the management of change process and documentation, see section SYSTEM MODIFICATIONS (MANAGEMENT OF CHANGE) 3.4.

The process always asks if any modifications to the design criteria are required. If so, changes are vetted through the Design and Construction Meeting (DCM) and incorporated into the next update of the criteria.

# 3.6 System Safety and Security Certification

## 3.6.1 Safety and Security Certification Program

The Safety and Security Certification (SSC) program is intended to help ensure that safety and security concerns, hazards, threats, and vulnerabilities are adequately addressed prior to the initiation of passenger operations for new rail and bus transit systems and subsequent major projects to extend, rehabilitate, or modify an existing system, or to replace vehicles and equipment. Such projects include:

- New rail and bus transit systems or system expansions
- Major reconstruction of existing lines
- Major redesign and installation of system components
- New or significantly reconstructed maintenance and operating facilities
- New vehicle procurements or mid-life overhauls
- Other projects deemed to have significant safety implications, including projects implemented by others that have a direct impact on the operations of UTA

UTA's System Security Plan and Emergency Preparedness Plan (EPP), separate documents, integrate and interacts the process for managing threats and vulnerabilities into the safety certification process.

Safety certification takes place throughout a project. It begins at the initiation of design of a project, is carried through construction, mitigating hazards in the process, evaluated during start up and testing, and transitioned into operations.

UTA will also ensure that UDOT is invited to participate, as appropriate, in SSC-related meetings, document reviews such as engineering/design, and on-site project activities during the construction phase. UTA understands that UDOT may issue specific findings, guidance, or directives to the transit agency in order to address safety and security issues related to certifiable elements, certifiable items, and potential workarounds and will include those into the project SSC program as appropriate.

### 3.6.1.1 Safety and Security Major Capital Project Plans and Documents

UTA will develop a Safety and Security Certification Plan (SSCP) for each construction or installation project. If the project is light rail related, UTA will provide a copy of the SSCP plan to UDOT for review and comment feedback.

For FTA-funded capital projects that require an SSC program, UTA will also develop a Safety and Security Management Plan (SSMP) as part of the larger Project Management Plan requirements.

For capital projects that do not require an SSC program for FTA-funding, UTA will access the project scope factoring in the size and complexity of the project to determine what elements from the SSC program to apply to ensure that the necessary safety and security elements are implemented into smaller projects. The level of the SSC program implemented for each project will be documented in the SSCP along with the decision to exclude certain portions of the certification program.

The following documents guide the safety certification process during a major capital project:

| Project Plans (with Safety Input) | Abbreviation | UTA Owner |
|---|---|---|
| Activation Plan | AP | Project Dev (Cap Dev) |
| Bus Fleet Management Plan | BFMP | Project Manager |
| Construction Emergency Mgmt & Response Plan | ERP | Contractor by Project |
| Construction Safety Program Manual | CSPM | Contractor |
| Document Control Plan | DCP | Capital Projects |
| Emergency Preparedness Plan | EPP | Public Safety |
| Operation & Management Plan | O&MP | Project Manager |
| Operational Hazard Analysis | OHA | Safety Admin. |
| Preliminary Hazard Analysis | PHA | Project Manager |
| Project Management Plan | PMP | Project Manager |
| Rail Fleet Management Plan | RFMP | Project Manager |
| Rail Service Plan | RSP | Rail Ops |
| Real Estate Management Plan | RAMP | Project Manager |
| Safety & Security Certification Plan | SSCP | Project Manager |
| Safety and Security Certification Verification Report | SSCVR | Mgr Qual and Const Oversight |
| Safety & Security Mgmt Plan | SSMP | Project Manager |
| System Integration Test Plan | SITP | Contractor |
| System Security Plan | SSP | Manager of Security |

### 3.6.2 HAZARD ANALYSIS

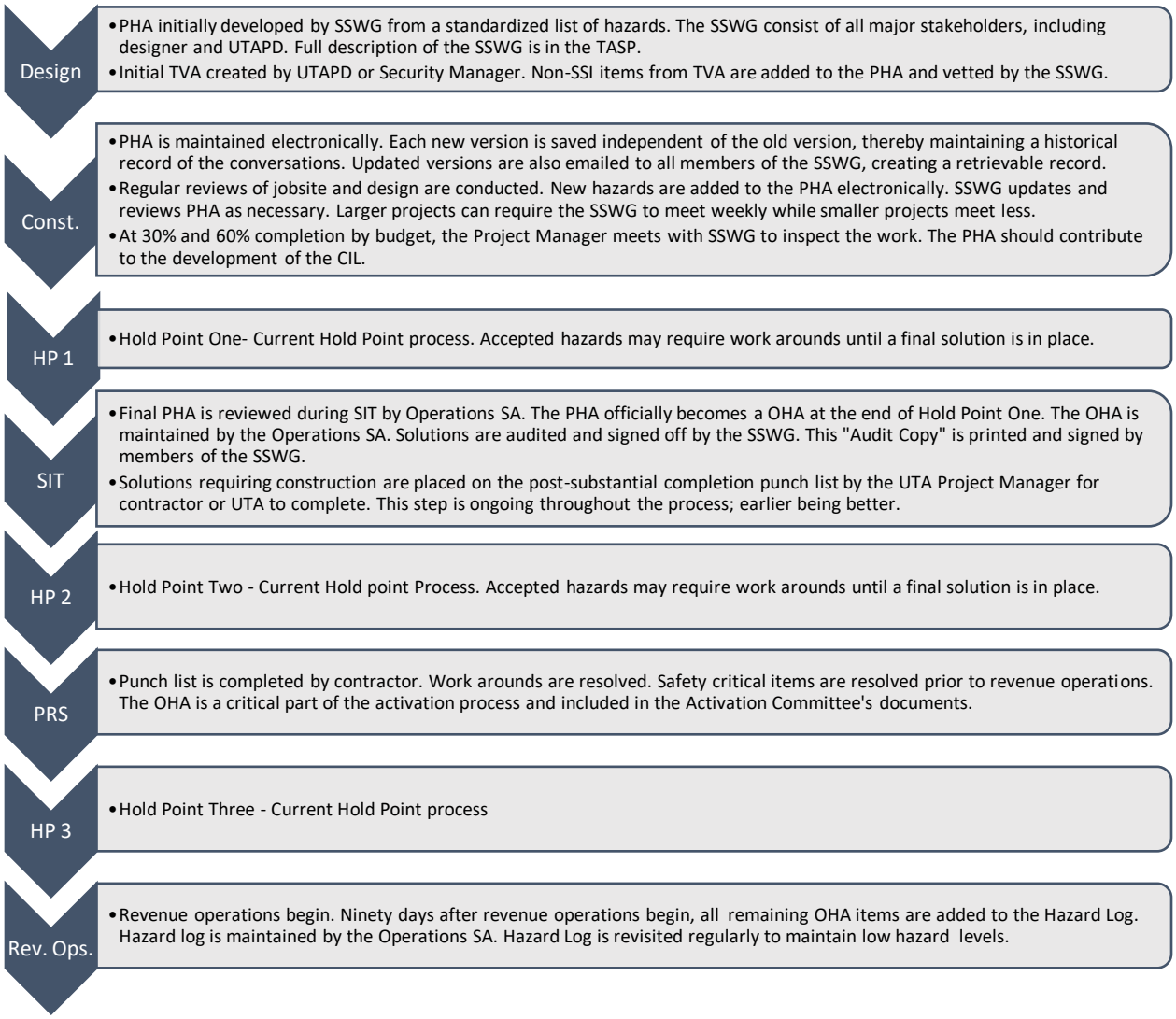
Risk analysis during the project's design and design safety reviews provides the basis to develop a preliminary hazard analysis (PHA) for the project. This PHA, typically maintained in a matrix log for the project, identifies hazards and potential hazards along the corridor, at platforms and in park and ride lots. The hazards are rated based on the risk analysis matrix (see 2.1.4.3 UTA Hazard Analysis Matrix) and possible solutions to these hazards are proposed. The solutions are then evaluated and incorporated into the design to mitigate or reduce the hazards to the maximum practicable extent.

Similarly for security aspects of the project, and UTA system as a whole, a threat and vulnerability analysis (TVA) is conducted on each project. Elements identified in the TVA that can be designed out of the system, are incorporated into the construction of the project.

During the initiation of testing and systems integration, additional operating hazards are identified and incorporated into the hazard analysis matrix. This is the start of a transition from a PHA to an operating hazards analysis (OHA). Resolutions to these hazards are incorporated into the construction or testing efforts, or a procedure for operations is written to be used during operations.

At the completion of systems integration testing, and prior to pre-revenue operations, the PHA/OHA is reviewed to determine all the hazards that have been eliminated, mitigated, or accepted. The solutions implemented (design, rule, procedure) are noted on the matrix. The OHA remains active throughout pre-revenue and 90 days into revenue operations. The remaining hazards, not mitigated or accepted after 90 days, will be incorporated

into the safety department hazard log for that mode of transit (commuter rail, light rail, bus) to be tracked and resolved in the hazard management process (see 2.1.4.3 UTA Hazard Analysis Matrix). An illustration of this process follows this section.



### 3.6.2.1 Facilities Hazard Analysis


## 3.6.3 PROJECT CERTIFICATION/HOLD POINT PROCESS

UTA's hold point process is important to verify that all prior steps of the certification process are complete, with any necessary hazard/open item mitigations established before the next phase begins.

UTA's "Hold Point" safety certification process is documented in the Activation Plan (AP), a separate document for each project, through the Activation Committee (AC). The AC will follow a proactive approach to examine, identify, and document safety and security critical certifiable elements and sub elements; utilizing UTA's approved certifiable items lists (CILs) for each certifiable element.

The RAC will maintain a master safety and security certifiable items list (CIL) for internal distribution, review, consideration, and incorporation of key safety critical elements and items into the Safety and Security elements of UTA's Design Criteria and checklists. (See APPENDIX C-3). These documents are used to improve safety and functionality of system design, promote effective and efficient use of resources, reduce the number of workarounds and change orders, and reduce hazards in service and maintenance.

Hold Points are conducted before each commissioning phase of the project. Structured reviews and associated approvals will ensure a comprehensive review of all conditions before each phase is started to minimize, mitigate, or eliminate potential safety, testing or operating issues. These phases include the following:

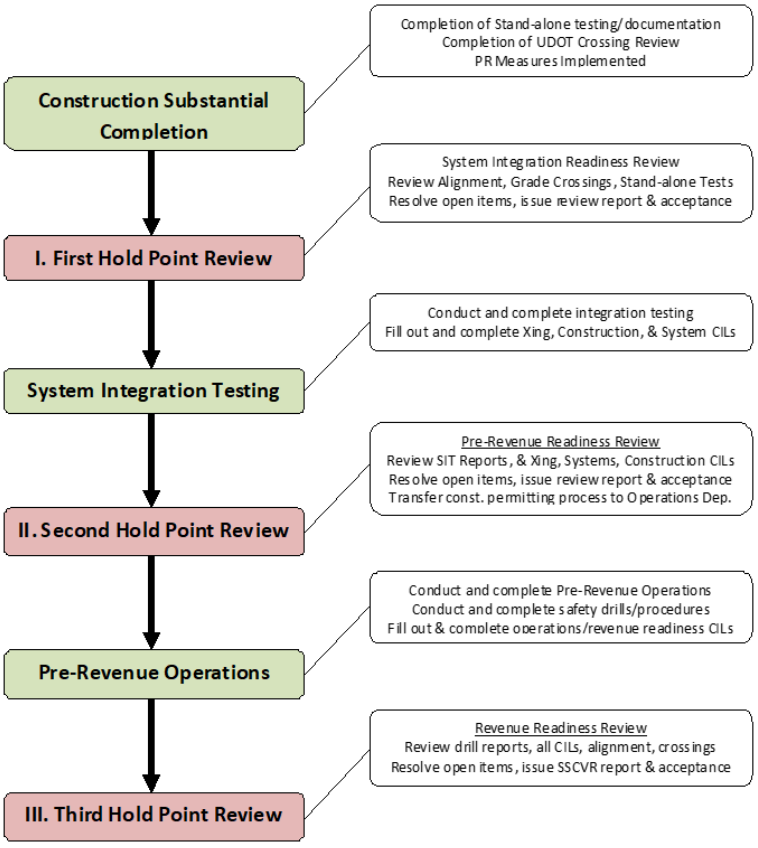
a. System integration/testing (SIT) Hold Point 1
b. Pre-revenue operations (PRO) Hold Point 2
c. Revenue operations (RO) Hold Point 3

A comprehensive review of all conditions will be conducted during the hold point period to eliminate or resolve all potential safety issues. Each of the three commissioning phases of a project presents a new set of operating conditions which can introduce safety concerns and/or hazards unforeseen during the design and construction process. The rail systems activation specialist is responsible for conducting all hold point reviews. He/she will coordinate the overall safety review effort, including the issuance and distribution of each report, indicating approval, by signature, to move to the next phase of commissioning.

During the activation hold point process, a report will be generated for each of the three hold points. Generally, each report will consist of the following detail:

a. Participants - those who are required to participate in the safety review.
b. Zones/reaches/areas which are reviewed.
c. List and verification of items or activities (CILs, testing) required and successfully completed.
d. Findings as a result of the review of the area, which require corrective action or approved workarounds.

Each report will be signed by the RAC members, and then by the approval authority, typically the Safety and Security Director before moving to the next phase of commissioning. Samples of the Hold Point approval documents are provided in APPENDIX C-4.



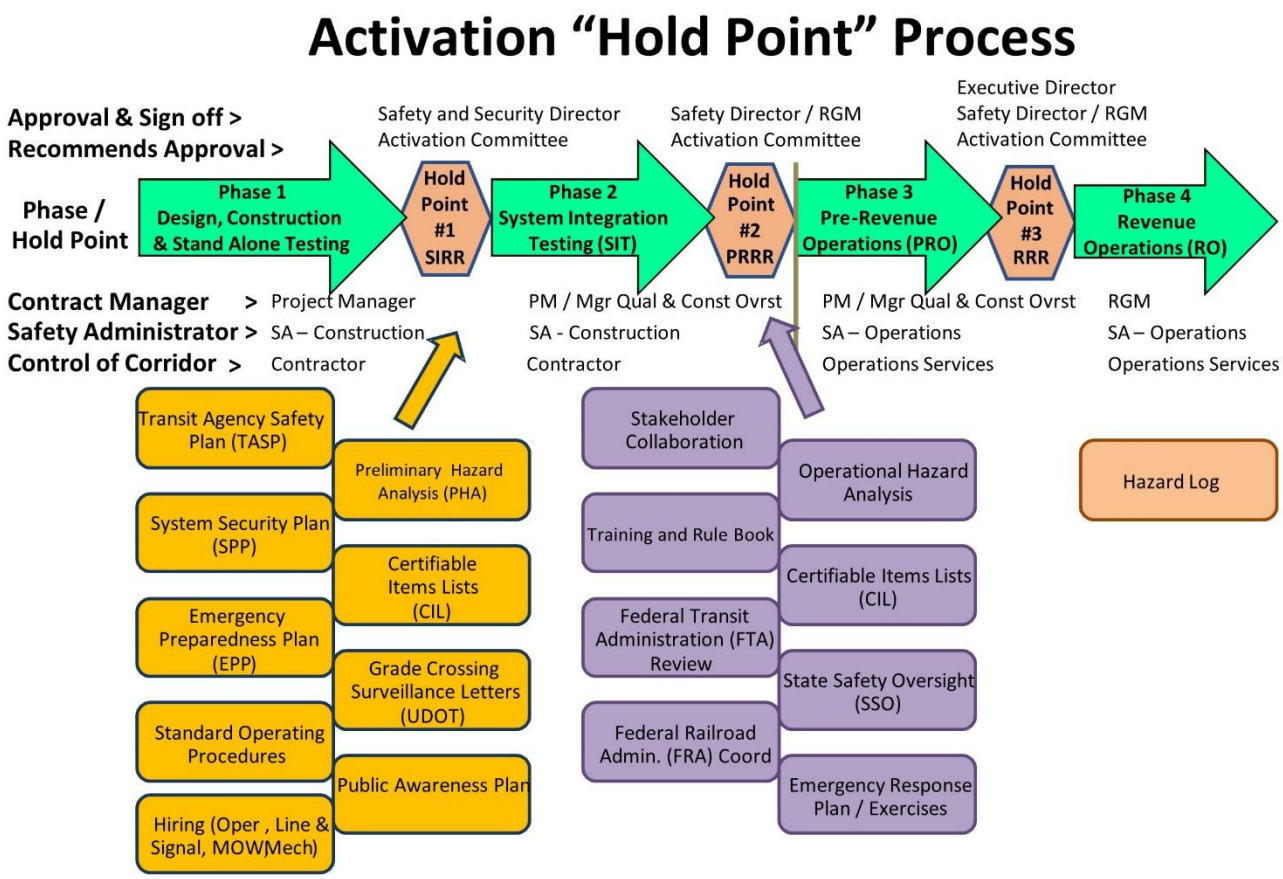
The Mgr Qual and Const oversight prepares the final project safety and security certificate verification reports (SSCVR), with an exception/restriction resolution schedule and acceptable workarounds. The reports also summarize the project readiness for revenue service by issuing certificates of compliance for each certifiable element, to the SSRC for review and acceptance. At the final hold point, the SSCVR is then submitted to the UTA ED and GM for formal approval by UTA's executive management. UTA will also make available the SSCVR testing and certification documentation for UDOT review and comment at least 120 hours (five days) prior to revenue service.

The SSCVR must include:

- Completed certificates of conformance or certificates of completion
    - Signed by all required stakeholders
    - Include an overall project certificate
    - Include individual certificates for each safety-certifiable element, such as, but not limited to, track, tunnels and structures, signaling systems, power systems, rail vehicles, facilities, stations, grade crossings, documents and plans, staffing and training
- Completed certifiable items lists with references to verification completed
- Include a list of all safety-certifiable elements that have not yet been completed, along with a description of mitigations and/or plans to complete each unfinished item

UDOT will respond with its comments no later than 48 hours (two days) before revenue service is expected to begin. If UDOT or a signatory to the SSCVR identifies open items that have not been mitigated, or testing/certification that has not been completed, revenue service cannot occur until those items have an implemented mitigation or are completed.

The ED will issue the project's final safety and security certification verification statement to the appropriate oversight agencies, authorizing UTA to commence passenger service pursuant to UTA's TASP.




## 3.6.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

Large projects at UTA have a quality assurance/quality control (QA/QC) function built into the design and construction of the project. Specific personnel are responsible for QA/QC activities. In general, QA/QC activities in large projects follow standard industry practice and are subject to review by the FTA and others. Quality control during construction projects is a requirement of the contractor and submitted in the Quality Management Plan (QMP) and approved by UTA prior to initiation of construction. UTA retains qualified inspectors and testing firms to provide Quality Assurance by document submittal reviews and periodic testing of materials throughout the project. On large federally funded projects, UTA and construction personnel will visit the manufacturing sites of rail & bus products to ensure quality prior to these products being shipped to the site.

The Supply Chain Department handles quality assurance for day-to-day procurement, inventory and warehouse activities. Received goods are compared to items ordered, lot numbering or other certifications as required on safety critical items. Where applicable, receiving personnel assure that lot number documentation is provided before materials are received or accepted. Periodically, purchasing personnel or Safety Administrators will randomly sample hardware, slings, lifting devices, and other devices for compliance with specifications. Items will also be periodically functionally tested to assure they meet standards.

# 3.7 RULES COMPLIANCE

## 3.7.1 TRAX RULES COMPLIANCE

### 3.7.1.1 Documents and Publications

#### *3.7.1.1.1 TRAX Rule Book and Standard Operating Procedures (SOPs)*

The TRAX Rule Book and Standard Operating Procedures (SOPs) describe policies, rules, and practices regarding the TRAX light rail system. The TRAX Rule Book and SOPs are maintained by Rail Service Operations. The TRAX Rule Book is reviewed annually, and SOPs are reviewed as needed, with a deep review to be held every three years by the Light Rail Services Policy and Procedure Review Forum (PPRF) and approved by the Regional General Manager (RGM). Changes, additions, or revisions that have been reviewed and approved by the PPRF and the Light Rail General Manager are circulated to all employees, requiring each to provide their signature (either holographical when a paper version is distributed or digitally after completing a Computer Based Training (CBT) module reviewing a change) confirming they have read and understand the TRAX Rule and SOPs. Train operators and employees working in the right-of-way are required to carry a current rule book.

#### *3.7.1.1.2 TRAX Daily Operating Clearance:*

TRAX issues a Daily Operating Clearance (DOC) that lists and describes advisories, bulletins, work permits and general comments. A Rule and SOP of the day are included on the Clearance. Yard and tail track movements are issued on a separate form. Employees are required to sign a daily log sheet confirming that they have read and received the daily operating clearance and yard and tail track movements for that date. UTA complies with all FRA rules, regulations and programs with exceptions as described in the joint use waiver.

### 3.7.1.2 Rule Compliance Checks

#### *3.7.1.2.1 Operations: Operational Rule Compliance Testing*

Observation tests are conducted by operations field supervisors as a part of their daily supervisory role to determine if an employee is compliant with rules, procedures, and regulations. Supervisors will conduct observed (the supervisor is in plain view of operators) and unobserved (a supervisor is making observations from a position that is not known or cannot be seen by operators) to ensure overall compliance. Each field supervisor is required to perform at least three observation tests every week during their field shifts at random times on random days based on train operations. All observation tests will be documented on the Operational Testing Form or by entering their observations into the Rules Observation Program (ROP). All paper records of operational tests are retained for three calendar years from the day of the test. Digital storage of entries into the ROP will be retained for three years from date of entry.

Operations training supervisors conduct biannual efficiency checks of all train operators to determine an employee's ability to comply with rules, regulations, and procedures. The efficiency check results are recorded by the operations supervisor and retained in the operator's training record folder. All operator training records are maintained by the operation training supervisor.

Operation field supervisors/controllers are evaluated for rules compliance by undergoing periodic controller and system evaluations conducted by the operations supervisor trainer. Applicable evaluation forms are completed by the operations supervisor trainer and signed by the evaluated supervisor. Completed and signed evaluation

forms are filed in the evaluated supervisor's training record folder. All supervisor training records are maintained by the operations supervisor trainer.

#### *3.7.1.2.2 Maintenance of Way*

Maintenance employees are randomly checked for compliance with rules set forth by the FRA. As part of conducting rules compliance audits, supervisors fill out a corresponding form containing a rules compliance checklist for each employee. General safety compliance checks, passing and non-passing findings are tracked in a log maintained by the maintenance department.

The processes for compliance checks specific to UTA's roadway worker protection (RWP) program are outlined in the Roadway Worker Protection Manual.

#### *3.7.1.2.3 LRV Maintenance*

LRV Maintenance supervisor and leads conduct daily, weekly and monthly rules checks during their shift. These rules checks are documented on the LR vehicle maintenance pass down. Various items checked are employee adherence to using Blue Flag, Lockout Tag-Out, placement of chains (including forklifts), and crane inspections. This process is followed for all LRV running maintenance at each light rail shop. There is a QA/QC Supervisor that audits the weekly checks and reports the findings to the assistant managers for follow up and corrective action. This information is stored on the vehicle maintenance SharePoint page under QA/QC.

### 3.7.1.3 Reports and Data Analysis

Results of the operational tests are compiled on a rolling quarterly basis and reviewed by the Manager of Rail Operations or other designated person(s) and forwarded to the Safety Administrator every calendar quarter. A written form of the discussion and review will be provided to the Safety Department within 30 days after the end of the quarter. Additional information regarding operational tests is available to the Safety Administrator as needed on request.

### 3.7.1.4 Enforcement

#### *3.7.1.4.1 Violations*

Rule violations are addressed through the corporate positive people management process (PPM) which includes coaching, retraining, and formal discipline (performance agreement and termination) that may result in termination. See UTA Corporate Policy 6.3.1. Rail Operations maintains a log for all stop indications and wrong route violations and may further investigate any rules violation that is reported, or that may be part of an accident or incident. Additionally, all accidents and incidents are reviewed by supervisors and the Safety Administrator to determine if rules have been violated, or if revisions, changes, or additions are necessary.

#### *3.7.1.4.2 Hazard Management*

The Safety Administrator may incorporate violation trends or deficiencies for any rule or procedure into the hazard management program for resolution. Hazards unresolved by the Rail Safety Committee (RSC) are directed to the SSRC committee for further tracking, review, resolution, and or correction.

Non-compliant audit findings determined to be hazardous are documented in the safety department hazard log. A date of observation, description of the hazardous condition, corrective action required, and implementation date are tracked until the hazardous condition is corrected. See the Hazard Management Program portion of the TASP for further information.

The Safety Administrator conducts ongoing and regular observations, reviews, and audits to determine the effectiveness of the rule compliance program.

Rail Service and the Rail Safety Committee review rules and procedures regularly to determine if changes, revisions, or additions are necessary.

## 3.7.2 FRONTRUNNER RULES COMPLIANCE

### 3.7.2.1 Documents and Publications

#### *3.7.2.1.1 General Code of Operating Rules (GCOR)*

FrontRunner uses the GCOR as their primary rule book for both operations and maintenance. The GCOR is updated frequently through biannual national committee meetings and published every five years. UTA has a representative at these meetings.

#### *3.7.2.1.2 System Special Instructions (SSI) and General Orders*

FrontRunner publishes a set of system special instructions (SSI) annually which are rules and instructions that are specific to operations. These changes include GCOR rule revisions, safety rules, signals, yard procedures, etc. Between publications of the SSI, a general order may be issued to add or revise a rule if needed. All operations employees must read, sign for, and carry all issued general orders until such time as they can be incorporated in the next version of the SSI.

#### *3.7.2.1.3 FrontRunner Timetable*

Operations employees must remain aware of and familiar with the FrontRunner timetable. The timetable contains information such as speed restrictions, station locations, switch speeds, siding locations, and other specific information that pertain to FrontRunner track.

### 3.7.2.2 Rule Compliance Checks

#### *3.7.2.2.1 Operations: Efficiency Testing*

To enforce rule compliance all FrontRunner operators and controllers are subject to efficiency testing. Efficiency testing is regulated by a designated testing officer and carried out by a select group of efficiency testing supervisors. Each efficiency testing supervisor is tasked to complete a minimum of four efficiency tests per quarter. At the end of the quarter the designated efficiency testing officer compiles a report summarizing the results for the quarter. The report is then kept on file for review by the FRA.

All operations employees must attend yearly “rules classes.” These classes cover all rule changes, additions, deletions, and revisions. Employees must pass a test given at the end of the class by a score of at least 90 percent.

### 3.7.2.3 Enforcement

#### *3.7.2.3.1 Violations*

Rule violations are addressed through the corporate positive people management process (PPM) which includes coaching, retraining, and formal discipline (written notification and performance agreement) which may result in termination. See UTA Corporate Policy 6.3.1. De-certifiable violations are recorded in the personnel file. All accidents and incidents are reviewed by the Controller Standards Group and the Safety Administrator to

determine if rules have been violated, or if revisions, changes, or additions are necessary. Additionally, all major accidents are reviewed at an Accident Evaluation Group. Frontrunner also enforces the following 49 CFR regulations: 49 CFR Part 240.129 – Criteria for monitoring operational performance of certified engineers.

49 CFR Part 240.117 – Criteria for consideration of operating rules compliance data.

49 CFR Part 217.9 – Program of operational tests and inspections: recordkeeping.

#### *3.7.2.3.2 Hazard Management*

The Safety Administrator may incorporate violation trends or deficiencies for any rule or procedure into the hazard management program for resolution. Hazards unresolved by the Rail Safety Committee (RSC) are directed to the SSRC committee for further tracking, review, resolution, and or correction.

Non-compliant audit findings determined to be hazardous are documented in the hazard log. A date of observation, description of the hazardous condition, corrective action required, and implementation date are tracked until the hazardous condition is corrected. See the Hazard Management Program portion of the TASP for further information.

The Safety Administrator conducts ongoing and regular observations, reviews, and audits to determine the effectiveness of the rule compliance program.

Rail Service and the Rail Safety Committee review rules and procedures regularly to determine if changes, revisions, or additions are necessary.

## 3.7.3 BUS RULES COMPLIANCE

### 3.7.3.1 Documents and Publications

#### *3.7.3.1.1 Bus Operations Employee Handbook and Standard Operating Procedures (SOPs)*

In the Bus System, the Bus Operations Employee Handbook and Standard Operating Procedures (SOPs) describe its policies, rules, and practices regarding the Bus system. The Employee Handbook and SOPs are maintained by Bus Operations, reviewed annually, and approved by the Bus Regional General Managers (BGM). Changes, additions, or revisions are circulated to all employees affected by them.

#### *3.7.3.1.2 Detours, Bulletins, Notices and Memos*

Route detours are issued daily to all bus operators checking out their work for the day. As needed; bulletins, notices and memos addressing system issues, temporary changes in the operating system and changes in work duties are issued as needed. Not all changes affect all operators therefore bulletins, notices and memos issued do not require a signature from all operators. Employees are required to sign for critical information confirming that they have received, read, and understand the written instructions. UTA complies with all local, state, and federal requirements including but not limited to DOT, UOSH, FTA rules, regulations, and programs.

### 3.7.3.2 Rule Compliance Checks

#### *3.7.3.2.1 Operations: Operational Rule Compliance*

Operational field supervisors are tasked with performing rules compliance checks and observations. Observations are conducted by operations field supervisors as a part of their daily supervisory role to determine if an employee is compliant with rules, procedures, and regulations. There is no set frequency or required

number of field observations that must be completed by Operational field supervisors on a daily basis. However, Supervisors spend time each day in the system observing and performing compliance rules observations, accident investigation, responding to operational needs as they encounter them, etc.

When an operational field supervisor observes a rules violation the field supervisor will address the issue with the Bus Operator immediately and complete an Observation Report (OR). The completed Operational Report form is then forwarded to the employee's immediate supervisor to address and follow-up with the compliance issue.

Operational Supervisors issue an Operator Evaluation Report monthly to each of their team members. The Operator Evaluation Report addresses the following:

a. Attendance
b. Miss-outs
c. Accidents (Both chargeable and non-chargeable)
d. Complaints
e. Commendations

### 3.7.4 SAFETY RULES COMPLIANCE CHECKS AND VERIFICATION

The Safety Department ensures Operations and Maintenance departments are in compliance with the rules and SOPs within their individual departments through the use of rules checks and verification audits. Findings from these checks are then forwarded to management for review and corrective action.

# 3.8 Facilities, Structures and Equipment Inspections

UTA's bus and rail facilities and equipment will be inspected on a regular basis according to company policies and SOPs, equipment manufacturer's guidelines and recommendations, and as required by local, state, and federal regulations.

Rail Facilities Maintenance employees utilize a “Facilities Maintenance Plan”. Assignments are made to individual maintenance employees to ensure the purpose and scope of the plan is fulfilled.

## 3.8.1 Facilities and Equipment to Be Inspected

Operating facilities and equipment routinely inspected and tested by employees, supervisors, management, and safety and environmental personnel include the following:

a. Bus and rail maintenance/support shops/administrative offices, and equipment within the shops
b. Fire system equipment
c. Safety eyewash and shower systems
d. Floor and portable hoist systems and cranes
e. Heating, air conditioning, lighting, and ventilation systems
f. Hydraulic presses, grinders, welders, wheel-truing equipment, lathes, etc.
g. Hazardous materials handling and storage, etc.
h. Locomotives, cab-cars, passenger cars, light rail vehicles, and buses
i. Support equipment (i.e. rolling stock) including high-rail vehicles, track maintenance vehicles, bucket trucks, loaders, forklifts, aerial lifts, etc.
j. Infrastructure including rail station platforms, track, switches, OCS, bridges, grade-crossing equipment, etc.

## 3.8.2 Techniques, Schedules, and Procedures

Preventative maintenance inspection schedules are generated through the computer system per equipment manufacturer's guidelines and recommendations, and as required by local, state, and federal regulations. A maintenance supervisor identifies upcoming PM inspections and assigns the work out to their crew for completion. Inspectors use checklists (see 0) to identify potential physical hazards, unsafe equipment, unsafe acts, and policy and procedural deficiencies with the facility or equipment being inspected. Completed inspection reports and checklists are returned to the supervisor for review. Each department is responsible for maintaining inspection and repair records to confirm the inspection process.

### 3.8.2.1 M.O.W. (Line, Signal and Rail Maintenance) Standards and procedures

Line and Signal uses a maintenance of way plan “MOW Procedures” that outlines specific testing and maintenance procedures in accordance with FRA regulations. These are in accordance 49 CFR parts 233 - 236.

Right of way rail maintenance uses a maintenance plan “rail maintenance standards” to maintain the track in accordance with FRA regulations 49 CFR part 213. The standard outlines all aspects of proper maintenance and inspections regarding track.

### 3.8.3 Tracking and Resolving Hazards Identified During Inspections

Most safety hazards and concerns are resolved immediately by employees, and supervisors, and require no formal tracking process. Safety-critical hazards that cannot receive immediate attention are forwarded to the appropriate supervision and will be reported to the Safety Administrator or safety committee. An observed safety critical hazard that cannot be corrected in a timely manner will be entered into the safety department hazard log for tracking purposes and managed by the SSRC committee. A corrective action plan, responsible person, and completion date will be assigned. Follow-up inspections will verify that the hazard has been resolved.

### 3.8.4 Railroad Bridge Safety Management and Inspection Program

The railroad Bridge Safety Management Program (BSMP) has been developed and implemented by UTA to minimize damages and identify and repair deficiencies in bridges carrying UTA traffic, to safeguard their ability to carry UTA traffic, and to minimize risk of human casualties.

Capital Projects Department personnel have the responsibility to manage and inspect all rail bridges in accordance with 49 CFR Part 237, Bridge Safety Standard. Rail Bridge Engineers will assure that each structure is scheduled, inspected and any repairs or upgrades need to take place. Prior to all inspections, personnel will obtain a Rail Access Permit (FrontRunner or TRAX). Personnel will be current in training for Roadway Worker Protection and fully implement all necessary safety procedures during the performance of bridge inspections. Safety Department personnel have the responsibility to verify on a periodic basis (two inspections per year) the safe performance of bridge inspection program.

# 3.9 Maintenance Audits and Inspection Program

## 3.9.1 Equipment or Facilities Maintenance Audits and/ Inspections

It has been a long-established UTA policy and goal of the organization to prevent untimely and costly equipment failures. To this end, UTA has established inspection and preventative maintenance procedures for its track, switches and structures, overhead catenary system, signal system, vehicles with their associated mechanical and electrical components, and support equipment. Plans and guides are provided by Original Equipment Manufacturer (OEM) recommendations, Fleet Management Plans, Facility Maintenance Plan and System Operations and Maintenance Plans.

During preventative maintenance processes, hazards observed that are a safety issue which needs further evaluation should be presented to the Safety Committee and the issue or hazard placed on the Local Hazard log. If the hazard is considered high or serious it will be placed on the UTA Corporate Safety Hazard Log. Hazards not resolved within 180 days are elevated to the corporate Safety and Security Review Committee (SSRC).

Revenue vehicles have daily, monthly (or by miles), and annual inspections. Preventative maintenance work orders (PMs) assure these failures do not occur. TRAX, bus and FrontRunner commuter rail personnel work very closely with vehicle and equipment manufacturers and vendors to assure optimal operation. Applicable Federal Railroad Administration (FRA) maintenance requirements and UDOT state motor vehicle requirements are implemented into daily, weekly, monthly, and annual inspections for efficient and safe operation. For example, the LRV maintenance mechanics inspect light rail vehicles. Diesel locomotive maintenance mechanics maintain the FrontRunner equipment and bus maintenance mechanics maintain UTA's fleet of buses. They make sure all of the engines, transmissions, lights, warning devices, brakes, and other safety systems are working properly before putting the vehicles into service. These same vehicles are subject to preventative maintenance (PMs), where maintenance personnel inspect fluid levels, hose and line condition, brake condition, safety equipment, and other vehicle systems to assure that these items function properly. PMs may also call for the periodic change-out of various components in order to prevent failures. All applicable FRA maintenance equipment is inspected and repaired according to applicable CFR sections.

Facility maintenance personnel perform maintenance not only on facility equipment such as heating and air conditioning, elevators or escalators, but they also are responsible for the maintenance of large equipment components used to maintain trains such as the wheel truing machine, cranes, hydraulic or electric lifts, etc. that are critical to maintaining the various transportation modes.

Defects identified during inspections may be repaired immediately, if the situation allows it. For those items that cannot receive immediate attention as required by regulation a record should be made. Items on this list should be forwarded to the appropriate line authority level of supervision and/or may be reported to the appropriate safety committee. In either case, those inspecting the same area or equipment in the next cycle should maintain the list for follow-up. Notice of defects should result in a work order being generated for each item. This will allow the work order system to track the defect until it is resolved.

## 3.9.2 Auditors of Maintenance and Operations Activities

Managers and or Supervisors verify that maintenance procedures are performed. Triennially, UTA conducts internal audits to verify that this process is taking place. Additionally, UDOT (SSO) accompanies internal auditors

to assure that the internal audit process is occurring. This preserves the independent nature of the audit process since other organizational units are primarily involved with implementation of the audit items. Managers and supervisors of the areas being audited are invited to attend the audit; however, they do not conduct the internal audit. Other organizational units are required to cooperate with the rail supervisor or other designee in the conducting of internal audits.

### 3.9.3 Audit Report—Tracking and Resolving Internal Audit Findings

The internal auditor will schedule and conduct internal audits. UDOT is invited (with 30-day notice) to participate in the audit functions. Upon completion, the internal auditor submits an internal audit report to the business unit general manager for review. The report will include findings, conclusions, and recommendations. A summary of all internal audits performed during the year will be included in UTA's annual report to UDOT. Reports to UDOT will include corrective action plans for hazards identified. Audit activities are reported monthly to UDOT in their monthly meetings with UTA.

### 3.9.4 Follow-Up /Action Plans

Departments and other organizational units are responsible for implementing their respective approved recommendations and corrective action plans within established time frames. Future audits will determine compliance with this requirement.

### 3.9.5 Resolving Problems and Disagreements

Disagreements with audit findings may be challenged by the department supervisor or manager to the internal auditor or audit group. A review of the requirements and findings/non-conformances written up will be made. A written reply will be made within 30 days. If a disagreement remains, the issue will be elevated to the ASSC meeting. A full review of the findings and disagreements will be presented at that time. The ASSC members will decide an equitable resolution.

### 3.9.6 Use of a Written Checklist

Written checklists are the preferred tool of conducting an audit. Written checklists of internal audit requirements will be used when conducting all internal audits and or evaluations. The auditor will make every effort to make certain that the department manager has received a copy of the checklist prior (one week) to the audit. If areas of concern arise that are not written on the checklist, and need to be investigated, the auditor may write the questions and make it a written part of the audit process. When a final report is given to the manager, a written record of questions or issues will be given to the department manager. Written checklists aid the department manager in knowing the expectations of regulations and the auditor prior to the audit experience.

### 3.9.7 Tracking and Resolving Hazards or Concerns

Defects identified during inspections may be repaired immediately, if the situation allows it, by on-site employees and supervisors. Safety critical hazards that cannot receive immediate attention will be noted on the inspection checklist (see Appendix B-5). Items on this list are forwarded to the appropriate line authority level of supervision and/or may be reported to the appropriate safety committee. In either case, those inspecting the

same area or equipment in the next cycle should maintain the list for follow-up. Notice of defects should result in a work order being written for each item. This will allow the work order system to track the defect until it is resolved. An observed safety critical hazard that cannot be corrected in a timely manner will be entered into the safety department hazard log and managed by the SSRC committee. A corrective action plan (CAP), responsible person, and date will be assigned, and follow-up inspections will verify that the hazard has been resolved.

The majority of safety hazards and concerns are resolved immediately by employees and supervisors, and require no formal tracking process, other than the inspection checklist to show issues have been resolved. Some hazards or concerns that are not resolved in a reasonable manner or that involve other departments or require management review, are reported to the Rail Safety Committee (RSC) and Bus Safety Committee (BSC). If the matter is not resolved at this level, that it is referred to the Safety and Security Management Review Committee (SSRC). Please see the pertinent sections of the TASP describing RSC, SSRC, and hazard management processes.

# 3.10 Drug and Alcohol Program and Medical Monitoring

## 3.10.1 Drug and Alcohol Program

UTA is governed by the Federal Railroad Administration (FRA), Federal Transit Administration (FTA), and US DOT Drug and Alcohol standards found in 49 CFR Parts 40, 219, and 655. It is also governed by 49 CFR Part 29, the Drug Free Workplace Act. In response to these requirements, UTA has established a drug and alcohol policy including an addendum for FrontRunner rail services. This UTA Corporate Policy (UTA.01.05 Drug & Alcohol Policy) meets all the above standards and is administered by UTA's designated employer representative (Department of Human Resources). The FTA and FRA regularly audit this policy and its effectiveness. The UTA drug and alcohol corporate policy and addendum for FrontRunner rail services are available to all UTA employees on the UTA intranet, under corporate policies.

## 3.10.2 Medical Monitoring

Applying appropriate medical standards for safety-critical positions extends beyond a qualifying pre-employment examination. UTA has established ongoing standards for employees who perform safety-critical functions. Medical monitoring of employees whose conditions or physical and emotional health may not be acceptable to operate transit vehicles includes bus, special services, and light rail operators, as well as commuter rail locomotive operators. Biannual physical examinations are required for each of these employees. Annual physicals are conducted on employees whose results fall outside the established DOT requirements. Standard DOT physicals are performed with emphasis on vision, hearing, weight, drug screening, diabetes, blood pressure vitals, sleep apnea and a physical exam by a physician. Employee's emotional health is evaluated using the employee assistance program provider. This program allows for 24 hours-a-day, 7 days-a-week availability for employee evaluations or counseling. Evaluations include alcohol/drug abuse, marital matters, personal problems, mental health, financial issues, legal difficulties, and stress/anxiety matters.

# 3.11 PROCUREMENT

## 3.11.1 MEASURES AND CONTROLS FOR THE PROCUREMENT PROCESS

The Supply Chain Department facilitates and oversees all procurement activities at UTA. Supply Chain resides within the Finance Department which operates under the direction of the Chief Financial Officer, who also acts as the Chief Procurement Officer. Procurement and Contracts Specialists facilitate procurement for large projects or contracts. All other buying is accomplished by and through the Inventory Buyers and Contract Buyers. Supply Chain also manages parts and warehousing. UTA Internal Auditing reviews purchasing procedures and practices and makes reports directly to the UTA Board of Trustees.

Employees who enter in a request for goods or services using the requisition self-service portal in JD Edwards are responsible for identifying materials or services that are safety-critical in the Justification section of the request. Safety-critical items include any equipment, service, or operation with a potential for major injury or damage to UTA equipment, passengers or employees. Requestors are responsible to include any supporting documentation to show that the requested materials or services meet Federal and State safety requirements, regulations, and standards in the Justification section of the requisition form. The requestor may enlist the help of the Safety Department to review these services or contracts for compliance with these regulations and standards prior to submitting the request. All purchasing requisitions are reviewed and approved at the department level by the requestor's direct supervisor. The safety department reviews and approves any requests for safety-critical items.

To ensure the acceptable products or services are delivered when orders are placed, vendors are provided with the specifications and required standards as supplied by the requestor in the requisition form. Prior to a contract being released, the contractor must agree to the contract language which requires personnel coming onto UTA property to follow all local, state, and federal safety and environmental laws.

All requests for the purchases of new hazardous chemical products must be recorded into a database, SafeTec, which includes a download of the chemicals safety data sheet (SDS) supplied from the vendor. Once in the database, safety and environmental administrators review the health, exposure, and other hazards for the product, and determine if the product is approved for purchase or rejected, or if safeguards should be implemented.

## 3.11.2 INSPECTION AND CONTROL OF MATERIALS

The Supply Chain Department handles quality assurance for day-to-day procurement activities. All materials received by UTA are inspected at the time of delivery. Receiving procedures requires inspection of received goods to assure that UTA is getting the items ordered and in the condition desired. Unauthorized hazardous chemicals or defective items are returned to the vendors and not accepted by UTA. Items and equipment received that have significant value and meet the definition of major capital assets defined in the corporate asset tracking policy are tracked in the Capital Asset Accounting System.

To further control safety, all specifications for parts and shop supplies are detailed on each part number in the item master file. Specifications include size, description, safety requirements, install instructions, warranty

information, supplier requirements, and reorder guidelines. The information can be viewed by all maintenance and purchasing personnel but editing access to the field is tightly restricted to the Inventory Control Analysts and the Senior Supply Chain Manager to avoid accidental removal of data and/or specifications. Each time an item in inventory reaches calculated minimum reorder points, an automated requisition is generated by the inventory system. That form prints with all the information and instructions detailed above.

Periodically, Supply Chain personnel or safety administrators will randomly sample hardware, slings, lifting devices, etc. for compliance with specifications. Periodically items will be functionally tested to assure they meet standards.

The UTA Tools Management Program is used to maintain the inventory of UTA owned tools and certain personal mechanics tools if the tools require periodic calibration or verification. Tools are calibrated according to the manufacturers required specifications and a calibration log is maintained in the tool inventory system. Supply chain parts clerks are responsible for tracking and checking out UTA managed tools to mechanics. Any tools found outside of the manufacture’s specifications or damaged tools are sent out for repair or replacement.

# IV PROMOTION

Pillar IV of the Transit Agency Safety Plan is Safety Promotion. This section describes the responsibilities of staff to the safety program, and encouragement of others to follow established policies. It describes the committee structure established to form the means of discussing, solving and if necessary, elevating safety issues and concerns to resolution. Training and certifications to enhance the qualifications and competencies of UTA staff are described, along with the reoccurring activities at UTA designed to promote and remind all employees about safety in the organization.

## 4.1 TASP Implementation Activities and Responsibilities

### 4.1.1 TASP Committees and Position Responsibilities

UTA implements the TASP through a series of committees and department positions who have responsibility for specific areas yet work in a coordinated manner to ensure the safety of the authority. As related in section I 3.2, safety is a key responsibility of all managers at UTA. All employees have the right to present safety concerns to their immediate supervisor, manager, or Safety Administrators. Any employee, supervisor, or manager that brings an incident, accident, safety concern, or hazard, in good faith will not be adversely affected, or be subjected to harassment or intimidation. These retaliations are not tolerated by UTA.

#### 4.1.1.1 Safety Communication

UTA Bus, Rail and Maintenance committees communicate information regarding employee hazards and safety risks through displayed department safety boards. Hazard logs created through committees are displayed and available for employees to review. In addition, department dashboards, memos and training may be provided to employees to communicate safety changes or hazard mitigations.

### 4.1.2 TASP Committees

UTA implements the TASP collaboratively through a series of committees coordinating bus and rail operation and maintenance services. Concerns, if not resolved by the manager or supervisor, will be referred to and addressed by the respective safety committee. The following hierarchy of committees at UTA are established to address all safety issues.

#### 4.1.2.1 The Agency Safety & Security Committee (ASSC)

The Agency Safety & Security Committee is UTA's highest level safety committee, chaired by the Executive Director (ED). The committee is alternately chaired by the Safety and Security Director. The ASSC is comprised of the UTA corporate staff, which includes the executives, and the rail and business unit general managers.

The ASSC reviews and approves safety policies, goals, and objectives. It coordinates the support and resources needed to maintain high safety standards for all aspects of service and system safety. The ED, through the ASSC, is the ultimate authority for safety certification, system modification, and configuration management. This authority includes approving each project's safety and security certification statement.

The ASSC meets quarterly to review reports on safety, accident trends, major accidents, urgent or safety critical concerns or hazards, internal and external audit findings, certification recommendations, items referred from the SSRC, and other items of concern to the ASSC for comment, direction, resolution, and execution. Minutes are maintained and disseminated to members of the committee.

#### 4.1.2.2 Safety and Security Review Committee (SSRC)

The Safety and Security Review Committee is a high-level system safety and security review and coordination committee overseeing on-going safety efforts within UTA. The committee is chaired by the Director of Safety & Security (DSS), and alternately chaired by the UTA security manager. The SSRC is comprised of the DSS, security manager and senior managers representing Rail Services (three managers), Bus Services (three), Capital Projects (one) and information technology (one). The committee oversees or takes the following actions:

a. Forwards unresolved safety and security issues and required certifications to the ASSC
b. Approves corrective action plans (CAP) for major accidents and safety critical items
c. Decides unresolved hazards for bus and rail systems
d. Ensures coordination of safety efforts between bus and rail systems
e. Reviews safety and security certifications
f. Approves management of change (MOC) solutions in the configuration management program
g. Sets standards for and reviews results of or approves the following programs:
    a. Hazard Management
    b. Security
    c. TASP updates
    d. Project safety plans and procedures, including the following:
    e. Rules compliance
    f. Emergency management
    g. Service inspection
    h. Training and certification
    i. Hazardous materials
    j. Drugs and alcohol
h. Ensures resolution of regulatory violations and non-compliance issues. (FRA, FTA, UDOT SSO, NTSB, OSHA, TSA, DHS)

Safety issues and actions are referred to the SSRC by design, construction, bus, rail, and fire/life safety committees. The SSRC may review as it selects, hazard analysis reports, risk assessments, corrective action reports, safety analysis, threat and vulnerability analysis, threat mitigations, hazard resolutions, NCRs, certification documentation, and fire/life safety concerns.

#### 4.1.2.3 Management of Change (MOC) Teams

Configuration management within UTA consists of the CCC process during design and construction, and of the management of change (MOC) process during operations. The MOC process is more extensively examined in section III 4 of this TASP.

This process is controlled by the SSRC during operations. As part of this process MOC teams are assigned to resolve and implement corrective action plans (CAPs) to improve the system or correct an identified hazard. CAPs are developed by the respective safety committees (RSC, BSC) and approved by the SSRC. Responsible staff

to lead the MOC team are recommended by the safety committee and approved by the SSRC. CAPs costing more than $5,000 require SSRC approval.

MOC process applies to existing bus and rail services systems, vehicles, facilities, and equipment that may not require formal safety certification, but which may have safety impacts.

#### 4.1.2.4 Bus Safety Committee (BSC)

The bus safety committees coordinate on-going safety efforts within the operations and maintenance services of the bus system. They meet monthly to update and mitigate hazards in their facilities and on their systems. Committees are formed for the Ogden, Salt Lake, Building-8, Timpanogos, and Special Services business units.

The BSC committees are chaired by the regional general manager's delegate, the committees consist of the following:

1. Up to any manager within the unit
2. One operator and one maintenance staff from each facility:
    a. One Admin Representative
    b. One Union Representative
3. The Safety Administrator over Bus, who serves as a technical advisor and Co-Chair to the committee

The BSC chair position may be rotated annually, through the department's represented in the committee, with the new appointment made at the beginning of each year. The union appoints bargaining unit employees to the BSC annually to serve as safety representatives from the ranks of each department.

Committee members are granted an opportunity to speak, and to present safety issues to the BSC committee through an open communication process. Minutes of discussion and action will be maintained and distributed to the members of the BSC and be available to others.

The BSC will maintain a local hazard log listing issues, corrective actions, and close-out dates. The log will include the date entered and the responsible party to correct the action. Most safety issues will be resolved within the parameters of the BSC. Issues not resolved in the BSC, or safety critical hazards, are referred to the SSRC.

BSC actions will include the following:

a. Reviews facility and operations system safety issues identified by members, staff, audits, or inspections
b. Maintains local hazard log for all facility and operational hazards
c. Assigns responsibility for correcting hazards
d. Reviews open items for completion
e. Ensure safety and regulatory rule compliance (FTA, OSHA)
f. Regularly conduct inspections of facilities and operations to verify corrective actions, and to review safety in the system
g. Report hazard log status and system safety review results to the SSRC

#### 4.1.2.5 Joint Labor-Management Safety Committee

The joint labor-management safety committee was established in response to the Bipartisan Infrastructure Law and is responsible for approval of any revisions or updates to the UTA Transit Agency Safety Plan (TASP) prior to approval by the UTA Board of Directors. Any revision to the TASP must be approved by a majority of this committee. This committee meets quarterly and is responsible for:

1. Setting safety performance goals and risk reduction targets
2. Identifying and recommending risk-based mitigations or strategies to reduce the number and rates of accidents, injuries, and assaults on transit workers
3. Identifying safety deficiencies for purposes of continuous improvement
4. Identifying strategies to minimize the exposure of the public, personnel, and property to hazards and unsafe conditions
5. Identifying mitigations or strategies that may be ineffective, inappropriate, or were not implemented as intended.

This committee is comprised of an equal number of frontline bargaining unit employee representatives and management representatives. Bargaining unit representatives are appointed by the union to serve as safety representatives. Management representatives are appointed by the UTA Chief Operations Officer and UTA Safety and Security Director. Individuals serving on this committee should have a working knowledge of safety issues, both in transit generally and specific to UTA.

#### 4.1.2.6 Rail Safety Committee (RSC)

The rail safety committees (RSC) coordinate on-going safety efforts within the operations and maintenance services of the rail system under the direction of the RGM. They meet monthly to update and mitigate hazards in their facilities and on their systems. A committee is formed for TRAX (light rail) and for FrontRunner (commuter rail). The RGM appoints a chairman who may be a senior manager, or alternately chaired by the maintenance facility manager. The committees consist of the Operations manager or their appointed delegate, two representatives (one Union rep, one admin rep) from operations, LRV maintenance, Facility Maintenance, Maintenance of Way and a Safety Administrator, who serves as a technical advisor and Co-Chair to the committee. The corresponding maintenance facilities (Midvale, Jordan River, and Warm Springs rail service centers) are represented respectively on their RSC. The RSC chair position is rotated annually, through operations and the department represented in the committee, with a new appointment made at the beginning of each year. The union appoints bargaining unit employees to the RSC annually to serve as safety representatives from the ranks of each department, voicing safety concerns to the RSC.

Committee members are granted an opportunity to speak, and to present safety issues to the RSC committee through an open communication process. Minutes of discussion and action will be maintained and distributed to the members of the RSC and be available to others.

The RSC will maintain a local hazard log listing issues, corrective actions, and close-out dates. The log will include the date entered and the responsible party to correct the action. Most safety issues will be resolved within the parameters of the RSC. Issues not resolved in the RSC, or safety critical hazards, are referred to the SSRC.

RSC actions are similar to those listed under the BSC above. Additionally, the RSC examines compliance with General Code of Operating Rules (GCOR), (FRA 49 CFR Part 214, 49 CFR 200-399; FTA 49 CFR 673).

#### 4.1.2.7 Construction Safety Committee (CSC)

The Construction Safety Committee coordinates on-going safety efforts between construction contractors, reviews construction safety programs, conducts roadway worker protection training, and reviews claims summaries. The CSC is chaired by a Safety Administrator, and alternately chaired the UTA safety manager. The committee consists of the Capital Projects senior program manager-construction, Safety Administrators, RWP

Manager, claims manager, contractor's safety managers, and construction managers. The CSC coordinates closely with the SSWG and participates in the PHA and TVA reviews.

The purpose and scope of the committee is to prevent accidents, illness, and casualties to UTA employees involved with all aspects of construction, inspection, and maintenance activities.

#### 4.1.2.8 Configuration Control Committee (CCC)

The Configuration Control Committee (CCC) has been established as a management tool to assist in evaluating recommended changes to a particular project and providing final approval for configuration, budget design criteria changes. The CCC's function is to address the need for continuity through the entire life of the project. It is essential that changes to the project be communicated through the proper channels and that all necessary personnel have been notified. More importantly, the function is to monitor, evaluate, recommend, and carry out any changes in the scope of the project through all project stages.

The Capital Development SOP No. 003 has been developed to guide the CCC process and give direction and authority from the Director of Capital Projects to monitor progress of capital projects. This SOP also outlines the composition of the committee.

#### 4.1.2.9 Activation Committee (AC)

The Activation Committee is a working committee of managers that meets regularly, combining safety and security verification process functions into UTA's construction, systems integration, and testing phases of new projects. The AC is made up of an activation manager and one manager from each of the following four supporting disciplines: Safety, (Capital) Civil, Systems and Operations.

UTA has instituted the use of the Activation Committee and the Hold Point process to bring on rail, new bus and facility projects. The membership of the committee may change slightly to best fit the role of the AC. The remainder of this section describes the project activation process.

Each discipline manager will be responsible for ensuring all certified items lists (CILs), procedures, tests, filing of documents, and any other assigned activities for his/her group are completed in accordance with applicable parts of the activation plan. Three of the four discipline managers, identified above, will each be assigned coordination responsibilities for one of the three activation primary functions-safety and security certification, system integration testing, and services. The AC will oversee and approve all activation documents and activities.

The Activation Manager (AM), with help from the AC, will ensure that the project follows the activation process, that all documents are properly completed and filed correctly, and that all necessary safety and security certifications are properly completed and signed before the project enters revenue service.

The AC will meet regularly to develop and finalize details of the AP specific to the project, and then manage activation activities against the plan. They will also discuss progress, issues, and concerns regarding activation activities and requirements. Meeting minutes will be recorded and filed each time the committee meets. An action items list will be included with the minutes and will be updated and discussed each time the committee meets to ensure responsibility and completion of items deemed critical to successful activation. The committee will create, maintain, and adhere to an activation-specific schedule, which will help to ensure completion of activation and start-up activities prior to scheduled revenue service dates.

Following commencement of revenue operations, the AC provides "lessons learned" input to planning and design teams, and for improved processes for the next activation.

### 4.1.2.10 Safety and Security Working Group (SSWG)

The Safety and Security Working Group (SSWG) is established by the Project Manager for each project that significantly changes the interaction of employees or patrons with the UTA system. The SSWG examines the design and specifications of safety and security critical systems on the project. The SSWG is chaired by the PM, project director, or a designee. Primary responsibilities of the SSWG are to establish the preliminary hazard analysis, focus on and mitigate hazards on the project, and coordinate the project safety elements through design, construction, and activation. The threat and vulnerability assessment (TVA), if conducted, is also coordinated by the SSWG.

The SSWG begins during the design phase and conducts regular review meetings, separate from ongoing design efforts, to focus specifically on safety issues. The project manager ensures that safety considerations are continually considered during regular design reviews. Design modifications that are recommended to be incorporated into the UTA design criteria are referred to the Capital Projects civil design manager for review at the design and construction meeting (DCM). Modifications are then forwarded to the Configuration Control Committee (CCC) for approval if the modifications are significant enough.

Core members:

a. UTA Construction/Design Safety Admin
b. UTA Security Manager
c. UTA Video Security Admin
d. UTA Mode Safety Admin, if applicable

Members at Large:

a. UTA Project Manager
b. Designer/Architect
c. UTA Transit Police Officer
d. End User to include, as applicable
e. Facility Personnel

Operations

a. MOW
b. Admin Personnel
c. ADA Specialist

The intent of this committee is to review systems from an end-user perspective, looking for hazards that can be 1) engineered out of the system, 2) corrected with SOP, procedures, etc. or 3) addressed with PPE. The SSWG may not change the scope of the project but may make decisions that relate directly to the remediation of specific hazards. To this end, it is best for the SSWG to be included in the scope phase of the project plan.

The SSWG defines the job specific CILS and creates and maintains the PHA. If the SSWG determines that the residual risk of a hazard cannot be reduced below Medium, then the SSWG presents its findings to the SSRC for final risk analysis.

#### 4.1.2.11 Accident Evaluation Group (AEG)

The AEG is comprised of key UTA staff from various departments that would have a role in the development of a Corrective Action plan resulting in UTA involved accidents. UDOT SSO will also be an invited member to applicable AEG meetings and play an active role in identifying casual or contributing factors.

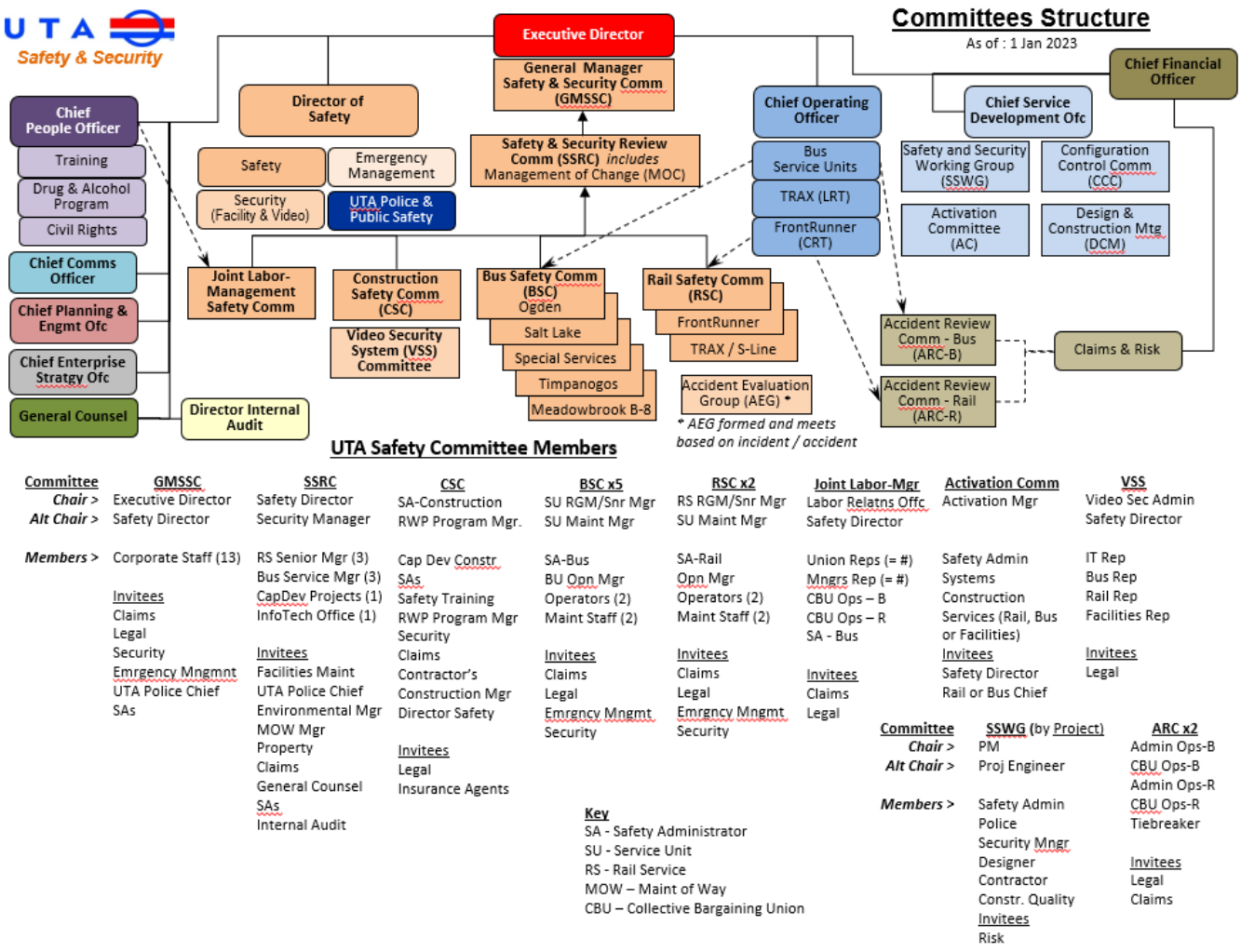
#### 4.1.2.12 Accident Review Committee (ARC)

Accidents involving damage or injury are reviewed by the Accident Review Committee to determine whether it was avoidable or unavoidable. The ARC is coordinated through the claims department, and consists of two members of management, and two bargaining unit employees, who alternate chair of the ARC. Each ARC will also have a tie-breaker member appointed, as accepted by management and the union.

Members of the ARC committee review each accident individually, and then render a sealed vote as to whether the accident is avoidable or unavoidable. The sealed votes are counted by the chair with a member of management, and a union representative. Avoidable accidents are charged against the operator or driver, and then classified for damage and injury severity, by UTA's claims unit. Avoidable severity classifications have varying degrees of disciplinary action, up to and including termination. See UTA Business Unit Standard Operating Procedure, No.BU6.8.1.7.

#### 4.1.2.13 System Safety Committee Organizational Process Chart

UTA has formed a number of committees to combine and coordinate the efforts between system safety, rail service, capital projects, and other departments or agencies, to effectively address safety and security concerns. The current diagram of safety related committees is provided below.




## 4.1.3 Department Position Responsibilities

All employees have the right and responsibility to address safety in their work area, and on the system, and to present safety concerns to their immediate supervisor, manager, or Safety Administrators. The Manager coordinates with safety committees and Safety Department to ensure that hazards are quickly and effectively eliminated. Specific departments and positions within UTA have inherent safety responsibilities. Those departments, illustrated in the UTA Safety Organization chart, and positions are addressed in the following matrix and sections.

#### 4.1.3.1 System Safety and Related Tasks Matrix:

| Safety Tasks | System Safety | Rail Ops. | Rail Veh. Maint | Rail MOW | Cap Dev | Fac. Maint | RSC/BSC | SSRC | ASSC | UTA Board | HR |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Prepare safety policy statements | P | S | S | S | S | S | RC, A | RC, A | A | | S |
| Approve UTA corporate policy statements | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | A | A | S |
| Update TASP | P | RC,S | RC,S | P | RC,S | RC,S | S | RC, S | RC, A | | RC,S |
| Hazard management process | P | S | S | S | S | S | P | P | P | | |
| System modification | P | S | S | S | P | S | S | A | | | |
| Safety certification | P | S | S | S | P | S | S | P, RC | A | | |
| Safety data collection and analysis | P | S | S | S | S | S | P | P | RC,A | | |
| Accident/incident investigations | P | P | P | P | | P | S | RC, A | RC,A | | |
| Emergency management | P | S | S | S | S | S | S | RC, A | RC.A | | |
| Internal safety audits and reviews | S | S | S | S | S | S | S | RC,A | RC,A | | S |
| Rules compliance | P | P | P | P | P | P | S | RC,A | | | |
| Facilities/ equipment inspections | S | S | P | P | S | P | S | S | | | |
| Maintenance audits/inspections | S | S | P | P | S | P | S | S | | | |
| Training/ certification program-employees and contractors | P | P | P | P | P | P | S | S | | | |
| Configuration management/ control | P | S | S | S | P | S | S | RC,A | RC,A | | |
| Local, state, federal requirements | P | P | P | P | P | P | S | S | | | |
| Hazardous material programs | P | S | P | P | P | P | S | S | | | |
| Drug and alcohol program | S | P | P | P | P | P | S | S | | | P |
| Procurement | S | P | P | P | P | P | S | RC,A | | | |
| Roadway worker program | P | S | P | P | P | P | S | S | | | |
| FRA rules, regulations, safety initiatives, programs | P | P | P | P | P | P | S | S | | | |

P ..... Primary Responsibility
S..... Support Responsibility
RC .... Review and Comment
A ..... Approval

#### 4.1.3.2 Safety Department

The Safety Department has review responsibility for Design, Construction, Light Rail (TRAX), Commuter Rail (FrontRunner), Bus, and Paratransit safety. Safety Administrators in the department have specific responsibilities within their areas - but are coordinated to assist throughout the organization. The Safety Department also promotes safety within UTA through weekly safety messages, monthly safety posters and involving UTA employees by rewarding good acts of safety and ideas. UTA also promotes safety within the community through ongoing education outreach though Operation Life Saver, community safety fair and trucking association presentations.

#### *4.1.3.2.1 Director of Safety and Security*

UTA Safety Department is led by the Director of Safety and Security who has direct reporting responsibility to the ED. The DSS has been delegated specific responsibilities, by the GMED, for the management of: system safety, occupational safety and health, accident and incident investigation, the continuous hazard management process, the internal safety audit process, oversight of construction safety, safety and security certification, safety data collection and analysis, industrial hygiene, safety training, safety program implementation, regulatory compliance, and monitoring the implementation of the TASP.

The DSS typically meets with the GM weekly, typically during Corporate Staff and Executive Team meetings to provide updates on safety issues, safety priorities and hazard management and the impacts of budget reductions and resource constraints on the performance of safety-related maintenance activities and requirements. The DSS coordinates safety activities will all other executives.

DSS leads the ASSC and the SSRC meetings, manages the Safety Administrator and coordinates construction safety with Capital Projects Department. DSS serves as the approving authority during the System Safety Certification Program "hold point" process.

The DSS coordinates all activities of the Safety Administrators serving the operational functions of rail and bus.

#### *4.1.3.2.2 Safety Administrator*

The Safety Administrators develop and administer system safety within UTA including Transit Systems, Construction, and Instructional Design/Training. These responsibilities include: hazard mitigation and tracking logs, rules observations and compliance, developing, updating and conducting training on OSHA, SMS programs, and roadway worker protection for all contractors and administrative staff, conducts outreach in coordination with Planning and Public Relations, oversees safety curriculum, and maintains required training assignments, certifies safety trainers, oversees record keeping across UTA, completes weekly safety reports, coordinates with safety committees, coordinates FTA, FRA, UDOT SSO, TSA,OSHA activities and audits, conducts safety training programs, conducts and leads Fire Life Safety Committee activities and drills, enters and tracks NTD, and AIRGET accident data, oversees safety on all construction and renovation projects, conduct investigations, and inspections, verifies safety certification through activation phases of capital projects, collects safety data and prepares reports on incidents, accidents, and corrective actions plans.

#### *4.1.3.2.3 Emergency Management Program Manager*

The Emergency Management Program Manager (EMPM) has the responsibility for coordinating and implementing UTA’s emergency management activities (planning, training, exercises, response, and recovery), ensuring plans, SOPs, and SOGs are relevant. Additionally, the EMPM recommends and helps coordinate UTA emergency response supplies and equipment, coordinates UTA’s response plans with external agencies, and oversees UTA’s Emergency Preparedness Plan, and Emergency Response Plan’s.

#### *4.1.3.2.4 UTA Chief of Police/Public Safety Manager*

The UTA Chief of Police/Public Safety Manager reports to the Chief Operating Officer and is responsible for the day-to-day management of the safety and security of all operations, maintenance, and administration facilities of UTA rail, bus, and paratransit systems.

#### *4.1.3.2.5 Roadway Worker Protection Program Manager*

The UTA RWP Program Manager reports to the Director of Safety and Security and is responsible for the day-to-day management of the Roadway Worker Protection Program.

### 4.1.3.3 Operations Department

#### *4.1.3.3.1 Chief Operating Officer*

The Chief Operating Officer reports directly to the ED and is responsible for the day-to-day management of the safe operation and maintenance of the UTA rail, bus, and paratransit systems. The COO coordinates the General Managers for Rail and Regional General Managers (bus) in accomplishing this mission. The COO collaborates with the Safety and Security Director and all members of the Executive Team to effectively implement this Transit Agency Safety Plan, Safety and Security Certification Program Plan, and Security Program Plans through the development and implementation of required plans, procedures, and processes. The COO also ensures appropriate resources are allocated for the implementation of safety projects and plans.

#### *4.1.3.3.2 Light Rail General Manager*

The Light Rail Service General Manager is responsible for guiding the planning, organizing, directing and controlling of all functions and activities of TRAX light rail and streetcar, technical services, and service planning including administration, development, employee relations, safety (with oversight from the Safety Department), budget, compliance, and customer service. Provides guidance in the development and implementation of standard operating procedures, safety regulations (with oversight from the Safety Department), and fee schedules for Light Rail in compliance with federal, state, county and municipal rules and regulations. Oversees long-range planning and development of Light Rail programs and projects. Assists the Chief Operating Officer in developing programs to meet the needs of citizens. Helps provide a culture of employee engagement by ensuring that all labor and employee relations matters, and activities are conducted in a manner consistent with UTA goals and mission.

#### *4.1.3.3.3 Commuter Rail General Manager*

The Commuter Rail Service General Manager is responsible for guiding the planning, organizing, directing and controlling all functions and activities of FrontRunner Commuter Rail, technical services, and service planning including administration, development, employee relations, safety (with oversight from the Safety Department), budget, compliance, and customer service, provides oversight and development and implementation of standard operating procedures, safety regulations, and fee schedules for commuter rail in compliance with federal, state, county and municipal rules and regulations. The Commuter Rail Service GM oversees long-range planning and development of Commuter Rail programs and projects and assists the Chief Operating Officer in developing programs to meet the needs of citizens. Additionally, the Commuter Rail Service GM helps provide a culture of employee engagement by ensuring that all labor and employee relations matters, and activities are conducted in a manner consistent with UTA goals and mission,

#### *4.1.3.3.4 Director of Maintenance Support*

The Director of Maintenance Support is responsible for all rail maintenance facilities and all rail corridor and system infrastructure (Maintenance of Way). The director ensures compliance with roadway worker protection training, training for all equipment workers within facilities.

The Director coordinates with safety committees and Safety Department to ensure that hazards are quickly and effectively eliminated.

#### *4.1.3.3.5 Regional/Service General Managers (Bus/Special)*

The Regional General Managers report to the COO and have the day-to-day responsibility for the safe operation, and hazard processes of the bus and paratransit systems and maintenance facilities. The RGMs ensure compliance with driver and maintenance operations and safety training.

#### *4.1.3.3.6 Chief Financial Officer*

The Chief Financial Officer reports directly to the ED and has the responsibility for the offices of Accounting, Fares, Supply Chain, and Claims. Has responsibility for ensuring that only approved chemical and hazardous materials are procured, the requesting departments have coordinated safety and environmental requirements of contracts prior to advertisement.

#### *4.1.3.3.7 Director of Capital Projects*

The Director of Capital Projects reports to the Chief Service Development Officer, and has the responsibility for project development and delivery, construction, State of Good Repair projects, environmental, and grant administration. The Director has responsibility for ensuring approved designers and contractors are retained, design criteria, safety programs for construction are in place on all projects, construction and systems integration testing for all new rail, bus and facility projects.

#### *4.1.3.3.8 Senior Program Managers*

Senior Program Managers report to the Director of Capital Projects and have responsibility for Project Delivery, Construction and Quality, and Environmental compliance and mitigation. System Safety Certification Program, with "hold points", is the responsibility of the SPM project delivery.

#### *4.1.3.3.9 Information Technology Director*

The IT Director reports to the Chief of Enterprise Strategy and is responsible for developing, maintaining and securing UTA's enterprise computer systems and architecture; ensuring appropriate backup and recovery during emergency services; researching and implementing new technology systems to enhance transit services, and electronic fare collection.

#### *4.1.3.3.10 Chief of Planning and Engagement Officer*

The Chief Planning and Engagement Officer reports directly to the ED. They oversee the planning department, Community Engagement, Customer Experience, Innovative Mobility Solutions, and Customer Service.

#### *4.1.3.3.11 Director of Planning*

The Planning Director reports to the Chief of Planning and Engagement Officer They oversee a staff that is responsible for all the agencies' long range transit planning, strategic business planning, financial planning and funds programming, transit-oriented development planning, as well as project development and system optimization

#### *4.1.3.3.12 Senior Counsel to the Utah Transit Authority*

The Senior Counsel reports directly to the ED, and is responsible to review and provide necessary legal advice on safety and environmental issues, managing liability and worker's compensation claims, reviewing new safety and environmental legislation, or regulations which may impact UTA's functions or operations,

#### *4.1.3.3.13 Chief of Enterprise Strategy Officer*

The Chief of Enterprise Strategy Officer oversees the Policy & Risk departments, Information Technology, Operations Analysis & Solutions, and Culture & Continuous Improvement.

# 4.2 Training and Certification Program

## 4.2.1 Employee and Contractor Safety

Training and certification are paramount concerns, and as such UTA has developed a number of educational programs. The following employee classifications perform work that requires safety training and or certification:

a. Train operators
b. Operations personnel (hosts, report, etc.)
c. Vehicle maintenance
d. Maintenance of way (infrastructure/systems)
e. Facility maintenance
f. Passenger facilities maintenance
g. Controllers
h. Other personal and contractors that foul or potentially foul UTA's rail right of way

### 4.2.1.1 Line and Signal Technicians and Rail Maintenance workers

Line and Signal technicians and Rail Maintenance workers are required to complete roadway worker training on an annual basis. Line and Signal Technicians undergo training that is conducted by Union Pacific Railroad. This training consists of 4 two week phases and includes all elements related to signals and crossings and their maintenance, trouble shooting, and repair. In addition to signal training employees may participate in a lineman's correspondence course after completing all phases of the signalmen's school. All equipment training is conducted as on the job training and is provided by the employee's direct supervisor. Rail Maintenance workers participate in two correspondence training courses: "Basic principles of track maintenance and advanced principles of track maintenance". After the completion of these courses a track maintenance worker must complete one year of maintenance work and must obtain approval of management before becoming a track inspector. Track Maintenance Supervisors must complete the same training to be able to inspect track. All equipment training is conducted as on the job training and is provided by the employee's direct supervisor.

## 4.2.2 Training and Certification for Employees and Contractors

UTA employees and contractor personnel, whether construction or service contractors, are required to follow applicable UTA rules and standard operating procedures (SOP) as well as local, state, and federal safety regulations. Service contractors who perform specific jobs under contract are required to follow specific safety or environmental laws that are or may be affected by their work.

UTA has developed a Construction Safety Program Manual that governs contractor safety specifically for contracted construction workers for UTA. This manual outlines procedures and responsibilities of UTA project managers and contractor personnel who contract with UTA to perform construction work activities. Additionally, the UTA safety goal is to achieve accident-free construction projects.

The UTA Construction Safety Program Manual reflects minimal standards. All general contractors, contractors, and their sub-tiers will be expected to meet or exceed the standards and good safe practices outlined in the manual and their own safety program, whichever is more stringent.

The UTA grants and contract administrator will review and implement into contract language requirements for the contract employees to meet. These contracts are written and reviewed by UTA's legal counsel as well as the contract administrator to assure that specific safety and environmental requirements for contract employees are met.

### 4.2.3 Work-Required Training for Employees and Contractors

All UTA employees and contractor personnel that will be working in the TRAX or FrontRunner corridors, who foul or have the potential to foul the tracks (within 10' of centerline of track), must receive the roadway worker protection training prior to beginning their work.

Contractors are responsible to train their employees on OSHA-required training prior to performing UTA projects. Other related training that contract employees and UTA employees will be current on includes the following:

a. Hazard communication
b. Blood-borne pathogen awareness hazardous energy control
c. General safety awareness
d. Work-required training for safety sensitive employees and contractors

Employees and contractors, who are under a legal contract with UTA, are obligated to comply with specific safety and environmental requirements and demonstrate quality of workmanship by observation and records reviews. Employees and or contract employees will meet the training, inspections, testing, and maintenance specifications as outlined in 49 CFR as it relates to commuter rail vehicle maintenance and personnel training. UTA supervisors, managers, and Safety Administrators are authorized to make regular observations of work being performed and will determine whether safety and environmental requirements are being complied with. The quality of materials and construction processes will also be reviewed by designated quality assurance personnel. Training courses given to employees and contractors will require that tests be completed prior to the completion of coursework. These will be the primary methods used to assure that compliance is obtained.

UTA identified tasks related to the inspection, testing, and maintenance required by Part 238.109 that must be performed on each type of equipment that FrontRunner operates.

### 4.2.4 Employee and Contractor Safety Programs

UTA has a multifaceted employee safety program. This program is developed by the operations performance office in conjunction with the various UTA departments affected by the program. The program is generally described in the UTA TASP, the Construction Safety Manual, and the FrontRunner and TRAX rulebooks. By this program, UTA, its management, staff, and employees are required to follow all applicable local, state, and federal regulations addressing safety. These regulations include the employee right to know provisions. The program also addresses standard industry practice for safety requirements. Within the operations performance office, the Safety Administrators are responsible to work with the line authority management to assure safety policy provisions are appropriate and being followed at Rail Services.

## 4.2.5 CONSTRUCTION SAFETY REQUIREMENTS

The construction safety program is developed and managed by UTA Safety Administrators. This program defines construction safety functions and responsibilities and other construction safety requirements such as safety equipment, documentation, and safety personnel. All contractors and UTA employees must comply with Occupation Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) rules and the requirements of the construction safety program, UTA Rail Services rule books, SOPs, and individual company contract agreements with UTA.

Contractors who have personnel working around rail systems may be regulated by 49 CFR Part 214, the Roadway Worker Protection Act. Responsive to that requirement, UTA has established a training and certification class for rail roadway workers. All construction and UTA employees who may work on or near the tracks are required to attend this training annually and obtain a certification card or sticker to keep on their person.

The UTA construction safety program will be reviewed and updated on a bi-annual (two-year) basis. The Safety Administrator will have primary responsibility for this update. The Safety Administrator will also be the responsible party for participating in the Federal Transit Administration (FTA Triennial Audits 49 CFR 673 as they are conducted each three-year cycle.

## 4.2.6 TRAINING AND CERTIFICATION TRAINING, COURSES, EDUCATION

All safety related courses that are conducted in a classroom environment or through computer-based delivery are maintained electronically by the Safety Administrator over Safety training or by training staff at the service unit level.

Records for the following training: lineman's course, signal certification and basic/advanced track principles are maintained in the employee training records, in paper form and are available for audit and review. These records are available directly from the rail department managers. The training supervisor and management review the training records to determine completion. Most training is done annually, with all operators, employees, and supervisors being trained in the same month. These records are reviewed during the scheduled internal audits.

### 4.2.6.1 De-Escalation Training

Training on the de-escalation of potentially hostile interactions with members of the public are provided to operations and maintenance personnel. Local training groups are given discretion to select or develop training content to best fit the specific needs and scenarios most likely to be encountered by UTA employees in their supported areas.

### 4.2.6.2 Safety Administrators Certification

The Safety Department recognizes the FTA Transportation Safety Institute (TSI) to administer transit safety and security training certifications for all Safety Administrators at UTA. All Safety Administrators will complete the

TSSP within the first two years of their safety assignment. This certification involves the successful completion of the Transit Safety and Security Program Certificate as outlined by TSI training manual. Courses required are:

a. Transit Rail/Bus System Safety
b. Transit Rail/Bus Incident Investigation
c. Effectively Managing Transit Emergencies
d. Safety Management Systems
e. SMS Awareness CBT
f. SMS Assurance Webinar

| Note: Safety refresher training is typically held during safety department meetings. |
|---|

UTA Safety Administrators are TSSP Certified through the Transportation Safety Institute and are eligible to receive additional safety certification through the World Safety Organization. Safety related instruction is emphasized through UTA's corporate policies and procedures, maintained on UTA's intranet.

## 4.2.7 Training Compliance Review

UTA Safety shall conduct periodic reviews of training materials and records to ensure compliance with safety training requirements.

### 4.2.7.1 Review of Assignment Completion and Record Keeping

The Safety Administrator responsible for safety training will review safety training records every six months to determine the status of safety training compliance. Other parties, such as the RWP Program Administrator and additional Safety Training Administrators may be invited to participate in the review process, based on the current needs and situation. This review will include the following actions:

1. Ascertain the level of compliance with existing safety training assignments across UTA
2. Discover and highlight any shortfalls or issues with training compliance, including a review of previously reported issues with training compliance to confirm they have been resolved
3. Forward these findings and recommendations to the Safety Committees responsible for impacted areas

Safety Committees will then be responsible to review the reported safety concerns and determine the appropriate interventions using the existing Hazard Management process.

### 4.2.7.2 Review of Training Content

Training content shall be reviewed as part of the process in place for the review and updating of the related UTA Safety Policies and Standard Operating Procedures.

# 4.3 LOCAL, STATE, AND FEDERAL REQUIREMENTS

## 4.3.1 UTA SAFETY POLICIES/CORPORATE POLICIES

The board of trustees, in their Policy Operational Directive for Safety (2.1. Safety No. 1.2.1), creates the foundation that ensures the safety of employees, passengers, and the public. The following standards are incorporated into UTA's agency wide safety standard operating procedures and written policies that include local codes, state, federal, and OES&H standards, and other safety initiatives. Safety requirements are applicable to UTA employees, contractors, passengers, and the public.

| | |
|---|---|
| UTA.03.01 | Employee and Public Safety |
| 4.3.2 | Fire Protection and Evacuation Plans |
| 4.3.3 | Hazard Communication or Right to Know Policy (OSHA) |
| 4.3.12 | Personal Protective Equipment |
| 4.3.6 | Visitor Access |
| AGCY.03.01 | Emergency Notification Policy |
| 4.3.10 | Bloodborne Pathogens Policy |
| 3.xx.xx | New Chemical Approval Policy |

### 4.3.1.1 Agency Safety Standard Operating Procedures

OSH 4.211 Machine Equipment Safety Guarding Plan
OSH 4.146 Confined Space entry
OSH 4.1030 Exposure Control (BBP)
OSH 4.22 Fall Protection
OSH 4.147 Hazard Energy Control
OSH 4.95 Hearing Protection
OSH 4.33 Hot Work
OSH 4.176 Power Industrial Truck and Forklift Safety
OSH 4.179 Overhead lifting
OSH 4.1903 Regulatory Inspection Response
OSH 4.134 Respiratory protection
OSH 4.25 Roadway Response Safety
OSH 4.5 Safety Inspections and Audits
OSH 4.94 Spray Painting Operation
OSH 4.21-30 Walk and Working Surfaces

### 4.3.1.2 IV 3.3 Health and Environmental

4.4.1 Environmental Protection (Renumbered 4.1.5)
4.4.1-1 Environmental Protection (SOP)
4.4.2 Battery Recycling (SOP)
4.4.3 Electronic Waste and Mercury-Containing Equipment (SOP)
4.4.4 Hazardous Waste Management (SOP)
4.4.5 Parts Washer Solution Management (SOP)
4.4.6 Industrial Waste Water (SOP)

4.4.7 Public Transit Shelter Cleaning (SOP)
4.4.8 Spill Response and Reporting (SOP)
4.4.9 Storm Water Pollution Prevention (SOP)
4.4.10 Universal Waste Management (SOP)
4.4.11 Used Oil Filter Management (SOP)
4.4.12 Used Oil Management (SOP)
4.4.13 Vehicle Engine Idling

## 4.3.2 Occupational, Environmental, Safety and Health (OES&H)

An important aspect of safety compliance falls under Occupational, Environmental, Safety and Health (OES&H) rules, regulations, guidance, and initiatives. UTA's Safety Administrators work closely with managers, supervisors, and employees to ensure understanding of the various requirements of OES&H, as well as to other federal, state, and local rules, standards, and ordinances. All UTA employees receive awareness training on environmental management procedures, aspects, and commitments in their New Employee Orientation presentation. New employees are also trained by their supervisors on department environmental procedures involving SDS and hazard communication, recycling, spill response, excess idling, energy management, water conservation and reducing the UTA carbon footprint (greenhouse gas reduction).

The UTA Environmental Corporate Policy specifically requires UTA to be in compliance with legal requirements of all local, state, and federal laws.

Contractors performing work at UTA facilities, who bring chemicals onto UTA property, are required to participate in a Contractor Environmental Briefing which is presented to the contractor by the Environmental Compliance Administrator. During this briefing, UTA will understand what chemicals may be brought onto UTA property and understand the potential for spills or releases and impact on UTA if the chemicals are not handled according to manufacturer's recommendations. Copies of chemical Safety Data Sheets are provided to UTA by the contractors. Contractors must present their work plan and employee personal protection procedures for handling chemicals associated with the contracted work at UTA. At the conclusion of the contractor briefing, the contractor is required to sign the briefing with the Environmental Compliance Administrator. Contractor personnel who demonstrate a lack of understanding of applicable rules and procedures may be removed from the work site and require additional safety training be conducted. Briefing packages are maintained in the Environmental Department files. Additionally completed package briefings are kept on record with the UTA contracts department.

### 4.3.2.1 Construction Safety

Construction safety is administered in accordance with contract specifications, and applicable Federal, State and local safety requirements. The UTA Safety Administrator-Construction has primary responsibility for safety oversight of construction projects. The program is based on, and complies with applicable federal, state, and local safety codes and regulations, including UOSH. Procedures have been established for the control of operating hazards, including but not limited to chemicals, noise, cut and abrasion injuries, strain, and sprain injuries. Contractors are required to comply with these requirements for the safety of their own employees as well as to safeguard UTA employees, contractors, passengers, and the public.

Engineering and Project Management approves the contractor's safety program plan and supporting documentation, with the concurrence of the Safety Department. Particular emphasis is placed on work that may

affect UTA operations, passengers, facilities, and personnel. All contractors working in the UTA rail rights of way or interfacing with UTA Rail Operations are required to attend Roadway Worker Protection (RWP) safety training. This training covers track access, right of way flagging, and operating procedures. Audits of the contractors are conducted to assure compliance with Federal and State Law, and the UTA requirements.

#### 4.3.2.2 Employee and Contractor Awareness of FRA Requirements

UTA employees and contractors are required to be aware of and comply with specific FRA regulations. Roadway Worker Protection (RWP) (49 CFR 214) is a safety requirement that employees and contractors must follow. Employees and contractors who may foul the tracks or have potential to foul the tracks while performing their work are required to receive specific Roadway Worker Protection training before they perform roadway work. The rail control centers have established a Work Permit which must be completed and submitted for approval prior to working on the tracks. Contractors and employees must receive RWP training and verify competency through testing. Track Access Coordinator reviews and verifies training requirements prior to approving work permits. Safety personnel and Rail Supervisor personnel may remove an employee or contractor from a worksite if he/she demonstrates a lack of knowledge and understanding of applicable RWP rules and procedures.

Contracts require compliance with specific UOSH regulations and employee safety programs as applicable to the work being performed. Safety personnel and rail supervisory personally conduct inspections of contractor worksites to assess contractor employee knowledge of and compliance with regulatory and contract requirements. Deficiencies are brought to the attention of contractor project managers for corrective action.

Specific UTA employees must comply with Hours of Service requirements set forth by the FRA while in the performance of specific job duties. Currently Train Operators, Operations Supervisor/Controllers and Line and Signal Technicians must comply with Hours of Service requirements.

#### 4.3.2.3 Personal Protective Equipment

Appropriate personal protective equipment (PPE) such as safety glasses, safety boots, gloves, face shields and work uniforms, etc. is provided and is required to be used in performing various work by UTA personnel. This equipment is evaluated and approved by the safety department prior to procurement. Employees who are required to wear approved safety work boots use a tool or uniform allowance or may use a UTA P-card to make the purchase. UTA provides personal protective equipment and supervisors approve purchases as needed by the employees.

#### 4.3.2.4 Safety and Industrial Hygiene Studies and Reviews

The safety department is responsible for monitoring facility compliance with applicable UOSH standards (29 CFR 1910, General Industry and 29 CFR 1926 Construction Standards). Safety personnel work with managers and supervisors to develop programs to ensure a safe and healthful work environment. Safety department performs periodic safety audits/inspections of facilities and work equipment. The safety department develops processes for safety procedures such as confined space, blood borne pathogens, hazard communication, respiratory protection, and personal protective equipment.

Industrial hygiene studies are conducted periodically to evaluate the degree of employee exposure to chemical and or physical agents encountered in the work environment. The evaluation results are utilized to determine the necessary corrective action, including implementation of engineering and administrative controls required and the use of PPE. Examples of industrial hygiene testing performed include:

a. Noise level monitoring
b. Organic vapors or solvents
c. Measuring the particulate level of air quality
d. Concentrations of silica

#### 4.3.2.5 Safety Training Effectiveness and Knowledge of Employees

UTA provides safety training for employees in accordance with UOSH requirements. Employees are tested on their knowledge of the course materials upon completion of the course. Supervisors are required to assess employee knowledge as necessary. Safety department personnel perform observations of employee and supervisor knowledge of safety regulatory requirements as part of facility and work site inspections and audits and may recommend refresher training as required.

### 4.3.3 Federal Railroad Administration and TRAX Light Rail

UTA's light rail service (TRAX) is one of the few transit agencies in America that is also regulated by the FRA, in addition to FTA, and UDOT SSO agencies. Portions of UTA's light railroad tracks share limited freight operations with railroad operators through temporal separation, and as such come under FRA jurisdiction. UTA ensures compliance with FRA regulations, as specified by 49 CFR Parts 213 to 240. UTA has received FRA waivers for a number of the CFR parts, as defined by a number of waiver agreements.

Joint FRA/FTA policy statements explain how these agencies coordinate their safety authority.

UTA rail Safety Administrators work closely with the FRA to ensure compliance, and to develop safety initiatives and programs to satisfy regulatory requirements.

### 4.3.4 Federal Railroad Administration and FrontRunner Commuter Rail

It is the intent of this Transit Agency Safety Plan to meet all of the applicable FRA requirements for commuter rail (FrontRunner) as well as the Light Rail system. This plan will not identify all of the specific requirements of 49 CFR; however, it will identify the parts that will be regulated by the FRA. Specific standard operating procedures (SOP) will be developed in each of the operating areas of maintenance and operations, with the exception of waivers that have been approved by the FRA for the operation of the Light Rail system. These procedures will identify the inspection, testing, and maintenance of numerous tasks. The following is a list of Code of Federal Railroad Administration Regulations (49 CFR) relating to commuter rail operating equipment on standard gage rail that operates on or is connected to the general railroad system. This list is taken from the Manual for the Development of System Safety Program Plans for Commuter Railroads published May 15, 2006, by APTA.

| Part | 49 CFR Title | Purpose or Brief Summary of the Standard |
|---|---|---|
| 213 | Track Safety Guidelines | Prescribes minimum safety requirements for railroad track maintenance. |
| 214 | Railroad Workplace Safety | Prevent accidents and injury while working on or near the track. Roadway Worker Protection Parts A, B, C, D. |
| 217 | Railroad Operating Rules | Rules and practices with respect to the operation of trains and equipment on the general railroad. |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 218 | Railroad Operating Practices | Contains the minimum requirements for operating rules and practices, timetables, and special instructions. |
| 219 | Control of Alcohol and Drug Use | Prevent accidents in railroad operations that result from impairment of employees by alcohol or drugs. |
| 40 | Transportation Workplace Drug Testing | DOT procedures for drug and alcohol testing in the workplace. |
| 220 | Radio Guidelines and Procedures | Minimum requirements governing the use of wireless communication with railroad operations. |
| 221 | Rear-End Marking Devices | Minimum requirements governing highly visible marking devices for the trailing end of the rear car for all passenger, commuter, and freight trains. |
| 222 | Use of Locomotive Horns at Public Grade Crossings | To provide safety at public highway-rail grade crossings by requiring locomotive horn use at public highway rail-grade. |
| 223 | Safety Glazing Standards - Locomotives | Provides minimum standards for glazing materials in order to protect railroad employees and passengers from objects striking windows of locomotive, caboose, and passenger cars. |
| 225 | Railroad Accident and incidents Reports, Classifications, and Investigations | Provide FRA accurate information concerning hazards and risks that exist on the nation's railroads. |
| 228 | Hours of Service of Railroad Employees | Prescribes reporting and record keeping requirements with respect to the hours of service of certain railroad employees. (See SOP 101.09) |
| 229 | Railroad Locomotive Safety Guidelines | This part prescribes minimum federal safety standards for all locomotives except those propelled by steam power. |
| 231 | Railroad Safety Appliance Guidelines | Appliances such as hand braking applications, coupling, running boards, ladders, steps, clearances, roof handholds, side handholds, etc. |
| 232 | Brake System Safety Standards for Freight and Other Non-Passenger Trains and Equipment; End of Train Devices | Sub-part "E" is for passenger trains; prescribes federal safety standards for freight and other non-passenger train brake systems and equipment. Sub-part "E" of this part prescribes federal safety standards not only for freight and other non-passenger trains, but also for passenger train brake systems. |
| 233 | Signal System Reporting Requirements | This part prescribes reporting requirements with respect to methods of train operation, block signal systems, automatic train stop, train control, and cab signal systems, or other similar appliances, methods, and systems. |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 234 | Grade Crossing Signal System Safety | This part imposes minimum maintenance, inspection, and testing standards for highway-rail grade-crossing warning systems. This part also prescribes standards for the reporting of failures of such systems and prescribes minimum actions railroads must take when such warning systems malfunction. |
| 236 | Rules the Installation, Inspection, Maintenance, and Repair of Signal and Train Control Systems, | This part establishes the minimum requirements for rules, standards, and instructions for testing, inspection, and maintenance of train signal devices and appliances. |
| 238 | Passenger Equipment Safety Standards | The purpose of this part is to establish minimum safety planning requirements that will lead to the prevention of collisions, derailments, and other occurrences involving railroad passenger equipment that causes injury or death to railroad employees, railroad passengers, or the general public; and occurrences to the extent they cannot be prevented. |
| 239 | Passenger Train Emergency Preparedness | Applies to passenger railroads and prescribes minimum federal safety standards for the preparation, adoption, and implementation of emergency preparedness plans by railroads connected with the operation of passenger trains and requires each affected railroad to instruct its employees on the provisions of its plan. |
| 240 | Qualifications and Certification of Locomotive Engineers | Applies to all railroads, and establishes the minimum federal safety standards for training, testing, certification, and monitoring of all locomotive engineers to whom it applies regardless of the fact that a person may have a job classification title other than that of locomotive engineer. |

# V APPENDICES

# Appendix A: INTERNAL REVIEW SCHEDULE (2022-2024)

| | UTA TRAX Internal Review Schedule SAFETY 2022 to 2024 | | | | | As of: August 2022 | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| # | TASP (SSPP) Internal Review Item/Chapter Departments Audited | Audit Frequency | UDOT Scheduled date | UDOT Notice Y/N | Date Last Completed | UTA Next Audit Date Completed/Due Date | | |
| | | | | | | 2022 | 2023 | 2024 |
| | **UTA Policy** | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Authority and policy Statement | Triennial | | | | | 2023 | |
| 2 | Goals and Objectives | Triennial | | | | 2022 | | |
| 3 | Overview of Management Structure | Triennial | | | | | 2023 | |
| 4 | TASP annual updates, Revisions and Changes | Triennial | | | | 2022 | | |
| | **Risk Management** | | | | | | | |
| 5 | Risk Management Program | Triennial | | | | 2022 | | |
| 6 | Hazardous Materials Program | Triennial | | | | | 2023 | |
| | **Assurance** | | | | | | | |
| 7 | Internal Safety Audit/Review Program | Triennial | | | | | 2023 | |
| 8 | Accident Notification, Investigation, and Reporting | Triennial | | | | | | 2024 |
| 9 | Safety Data Collection and Analysis | Triennial | | | | | 2023 | |
| 10 | System Modifications (Management of Change) | Triennial | | | | | | 2024 |
| 11 | Configuration Control | Triennial | | | | | | 2004 |
| 12 | System Safety and Security Certification | Triennial | | | | 2022 | | |
| 13 | Rules Compliance | Triennial | | | | 2022 | | |

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 14 | Facilities, Structures and Equipment Inspections | Triennial | | | | 2022 | 2023 | 2024 |
| 15 | Maintenance Audits and Inspection Program | Triennial | | | | 2022 | 2023 | 2024 |
| 16 | Drug and Alcohol Program and Medical Monitoring | Triennial | | | | | | 2024 |
| 17 | Procurement | Triennial | | | | | | 2024 |
| **Promotion** | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | TASP Implementation Activities and Responsibilities | Triennial | | | 11/20 | | 2023 | |
| 19 | Training and Certification Program | Triennial | | | 11/20 | | | 2024 |
| 20 | Local, State, and Federal Requirements | Triennial | | | 10/18 | | 2023 | |
| **was annual* | | | | | | | | |

## UTA Internal Review Schedule - SECURITY 2021 to 2023

| Item # | System Security Plan (SSP) Internal Review Item | Date/ Frequency | UDOT Scheduled date | Notice to UDOT ? | Date Last Completed | UTA Next Audit Date Completed/Due Date | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Policy Statements | Triennial | | | | 2022 | |
| 2 | System Description | Triennial | | | | 2022 | |
| 3 | Management of the System Security Program | Triennial | | | | 2022 | |
| 4 | System Security Program Components | Triennial | | | | 2022 | |
| 5 | Threat and Vulnerability Identification, Assessment and Resolution | Triennial | | | 11/20 | | 2023 |
| 6 | Implementation and Evaluation of the System Security Plan (SSP) | Triennial | | | 11/20 | | 2023 |
| 7 | Modification of the SSP | Triennial | | | 11/20 | | 2023 |

**UTA External Review Schedule - SAFETY 2015 to 2018**

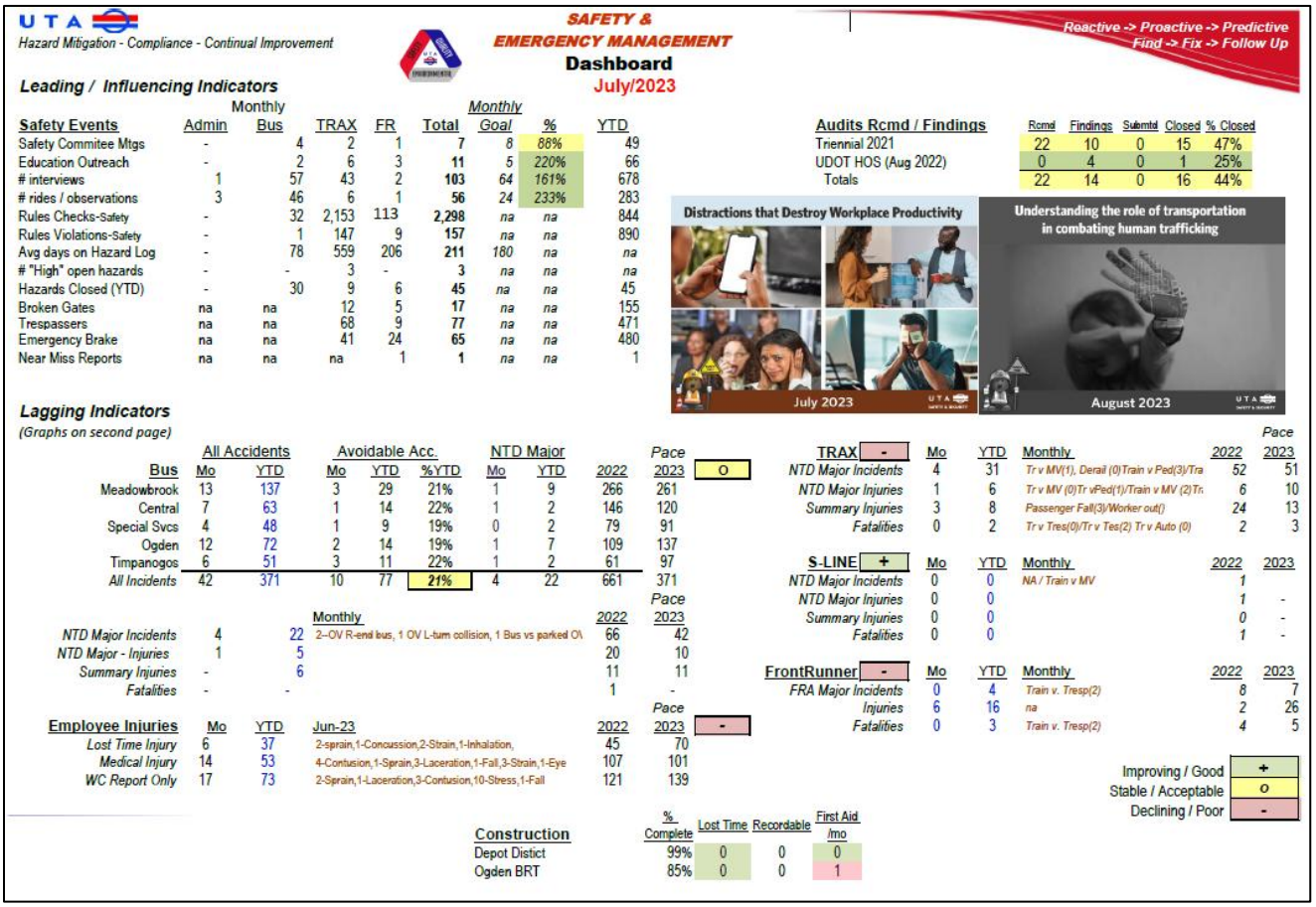
| External Reviewing Agency | Date/Frequency | Scheduled date | Notice Given UDOT SSO | Date Last Completed | Expected Schedule Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FTA | Triennial | | NA | | |
| UDOT SSO | Triennial | | NA | | |
| Safety Management System (SMS) | Recert: Triennial<br>Update: Annual | | NA | | |

**UTA External Review Schedule – SECURITY 2015 to 2018**

| External Reviewing Agency | Date/Frequency | Scheduled date | Notice Given UDOT SSO | Date Last Completed | Date next Scheduled |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| TSA BASE Audit | Triennial | | NA | | |

# Appendix B: SAMPLE DOCUMENTS

## Appendix B-1 SAFETY DASHBOARD (SAMPLE)



UTA
Hazard Mitigation - Compliance - Continual Improvement

**SAFETY & EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT**
**Dashboard**
July/2023

Reactive -> Proactive -> Predictive
Find -> Fix -> Follow Up

**Leading / Influencing Indicators**

| Safety Events | Monthly Admin | Monthly Bus | TRAX | FR | Total | Monthly Goal | % | YTD |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Safety Commitee Mtgs | - | 4 | 2 | 1 | 7 | 8 | 88% | 49 |
| Education Outreach | - | 2 | 6 | 3 | 11 | 5 | 220% | 66 |
| # interviews | 1 | 57 | 43 | 2 | 103 | 64 | 161% | 678 |
| # rides / observations | 3 | 46 | 6 | 1 | 56 | 24 | 233% | 283 |
| Rules Checks-Safety | - | 32 | 2,153 | 113 | 2,298 | na | na | 844 |
| Rules Violations-Safety | - | 1 | 147 | 9 | 157 | na | na | 890 |
| Avg days on Hazard Log | - | 78 | 559 | 206 | 211 | 180 | na | na |
| # "High" open hazards | - | - | 3 | - | 3 | na | na | na |
| Hazards Closed (YTD) | - | 30 | 9 | 6 | 45 | na | na | 45 |
| Broken Gates | na | na | 12 | 5 | 17 | na | na | 155 |
| Trespassers | na | na | 68 | 9 | 77 | na | na | 471 |
| Emergency Brake | na | na | 41 | 24 | 65 | na | na | 480 |
| Near Miss Reports | na | na | na | 1 | 1 | na | na | 1 |

| Audits Rcmd / Findings | Rcmd | Findings | Submtd | Closed | % Closed |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Triennial 2021 | 22 | 10 | 0 | 15 | 47% |
| UDOT HOS (Aug 2022) | 0 | 4 | 0 | 1 | 25% |
| Totals | 22 | 14 | 0 | 16 | 44% |



**Lagging Indicators**
*(Graphs on second page)*

| Bus | All Accidents Mo | All Accidents YTD | Avoidable Acc. Mo | Avoidable Acc. YTD | Avoidable Acc. %YTD | NTD Major Mo | NTD Major YTD | Pace 2022 | Pace 2023 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Meadowbrook | 13 | 137 | 3 | 29 | 21% | 1 | 9 | 266 | 261 |
| Central | 7 | 63 | 1 | 14 | 22% | 1 | 2 | 146 | 120 |
| Special Svcs | 4 | 48 | 1 | 9 | 19% | 0 | 2 | 79 | 91 |
| Ogden | 12 | 72 | 2 | 14 | 19% | 1 | 7 | 109 | 137 |
| Timpanogos | 6 | 51 | 3 | 11 | 22% | 1 | 2 | 61 | 97 |
| *All Incidents* | 42 | 371 | 10 | 77 | 21% | 4 | 22 | 661 | 371 |

O

| | Monthly | | | Pace 2022 | Pace 2023 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *NTD Major Incidents* | 4 | 22 | 2--OV R-end bus, 1 OV L-turn collision, 1 Bus vs parked OV | 66 | 42 |
| *NTD Major - Injuries* | 1 | 5 | | 20 | 10 |
| *Summary Injuries* | - | 6 | | 11 | 11 |
| *Fatalities* | - | - | | 1 | - |

| Employee Injuries | Mo | YTD | Jun-23 | Pace 2022 | Pace 2023 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Lost Time Injury* | 6 | 37 | 2-sprain,1-Concussion,2-Strain,1-Inhalation, | 45 | 70 |
| *Medical Injury* | 14 | 53 | 4-Contusion,1-Sprain,3-Laceration,1-Fall,3-Strain,1-Eye | 107 | 101 |
| *WC Report Only* | 17 | 73 | 2-Sprain,1-Laceration,3-Contusion,10-Stress,1-Fall | 121 | 139 |

-

| Construction | % Complete | Lost Time | Recordable | First Aid /mo |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Depot Distict | 99% | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Ogden BRT | 85% | 0 | 0 | 1 |

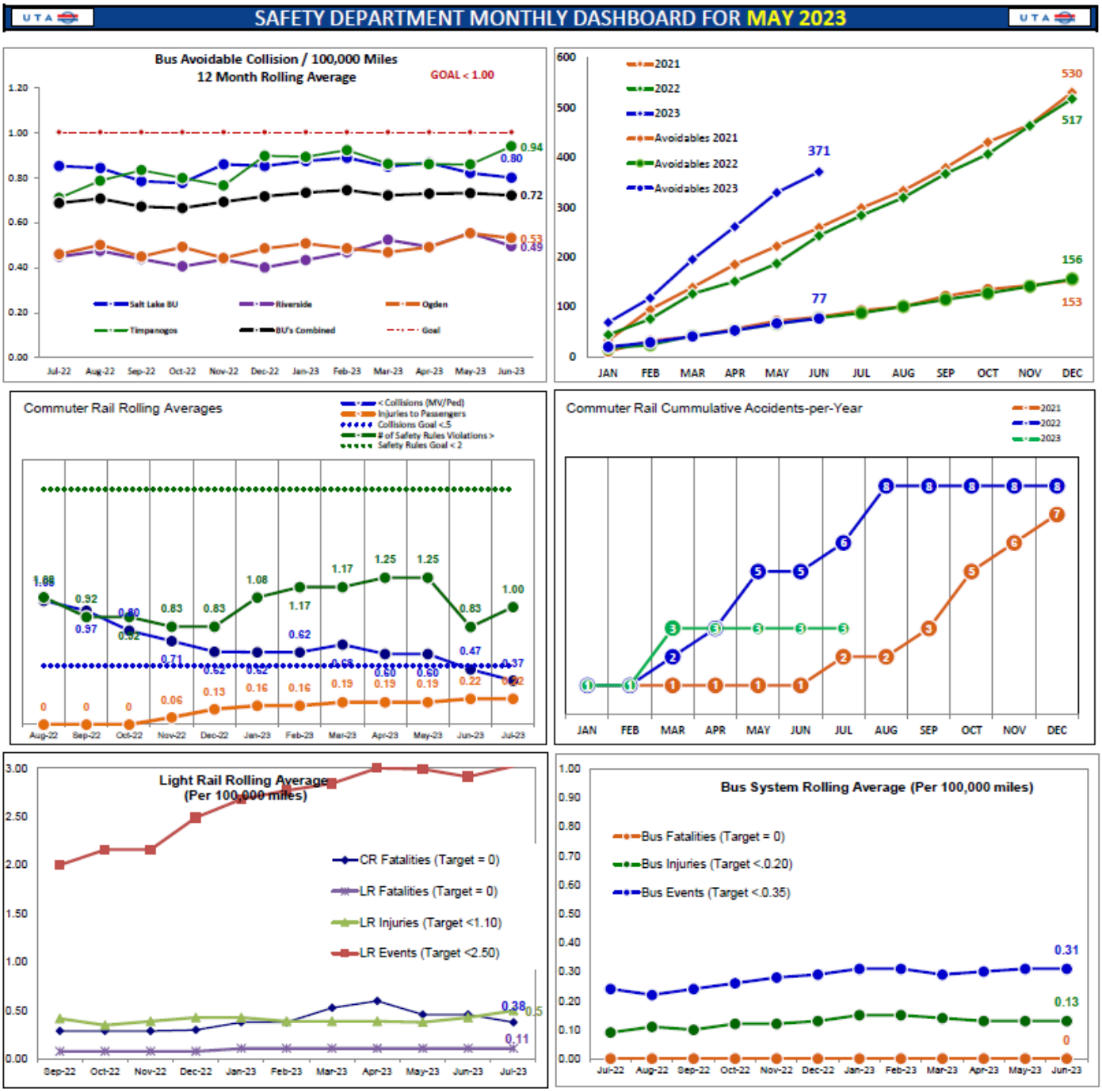
| TRAX - | Mo | YTD | Monthly | 2022 | 2023 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *NTD Major Incidents* | 4 | 31 | *Tr v MV(1), Derail (0)Train v Ped(3)/Tra* | 52 | 51 |
| *NTD Major Injuries* | 1 | 6 | *Tr v MV (0)Tr vPed(1)/Train v MV (2)Tr* | 6 | 10 |
| *Summary Injuries* | 3 | 8 | *Passenger Fall(3)/Worker out()* | 24 | 13 |
| *Fatalities* | 0 | 2 | *Tr v Tres(0)/Tr v Tes(2) Tr v Auto (0)* | 2 | 3 |

| S-LINE + | Mo | YTD | Monthly | 2022 | 2023 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *NTD Major Incidents* | 0 | 0 | *NA / Train v MV* | 1 | |
| *NTD Major Injuries* | 0 | 0 | | 1 | - |
| *Summary Injuries* | 0 | 0 | | 0 | - |
| *Fatalities* | 0 | 0 | | 1 | - |

| FrontRunner - | Mo | YTD | Monthly | 2022 | 2023 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *FRA Major Incidents* | 0 | 4 | *Train v. Tresp(2)* | 8 | 7 |
| *Injuries* | 6 | 16 | *na* | 2 | 26 |
| *Fatalities* | 0 | 3 | *Train v. Tresp(2)* | 4 | 5 |

| | |
|---|---|
| Improving / Good | + |
| Stable / Acceptable | o |
| Declining / Poor | - |

## Appendix B-2 COLLISIONS/INJURIES ROLLING AVERAGE INDEX (SAMPLE)



## Appendix B-3 INTERNAL AUDIT INSPECTION CHECKLISTS AND SCHEDULE (SAMPLE)

## TASP # 1: Authority and Policy Statement

TASP # 1: Goal and Objectives Table

A policy statement signed by the agency's chief executive that endorses the safety program and describes the authority that establishes the TASP

| VERIFICATION METHOD | RECOMMENDED ACTIVITIES | COMPLIANT YES/NO | COMMENTS |
|---|---|---|---|
| Document Review | **Review TASP Policy Statement, ensuring:**<br>• That it endorses UTA's safety program; that it has the signature of UTAs General Manager (GM, Executive Director (ED), or Chief Executive Officer (CEO); that it describes the authority that establishes the TASP; and that it is dated. | | |
| Rules Review | n.a. | | |
| Records Review | n.a. | | |
| Interviews with UTAs Senior Management | **Conduct a meeting with UTAs Executive Director, Director of Safety, and Senior Management in Operations, Maintenance, Engineering, Human Resources/Training, Procurement, and Legal to discuss:**<br>• How the authority conferred in UTA's policy statement to the Safety Department is reinforced with UTA personnel during meetings, bulletins, or other methods.<br>• How the UTA's safety policy is consistent with the commitment to safety expressed by UTA's ED and UTA Senior Management.<br>• Whether safety is included as a regular topic at UTA Board Meetings, and whether the UTA Director of Safety gives reports.<br>• Formal meetings that are held and attended by UTA Executive Leadership to discuss safety performance (such as ongoing evaluation of goals and targets). | | |

TASP # 1: Goal and Objectives Table

A policy statement signed by the agency's chief executive that endorses the safety program and describes the authority that establishes the TASP

| VERIFICATION METHOD | RECOMMENDED ACTIVITIES | COMPLIANT YES/NO | COMMENTS |
|---|---|---|---|
| | • UTA ED and UTA Senior Management awareness of high priority safety issues and the status of corrective actions.<br>• The UTA Safety Department's reporting relationship to UTA ED, UTA's Safety Committee Structure, and the participation of the UTA's Senior Management in this structure.<br>• Where in the organization safety decisions are made and the involvement of UTA Senior Management in making them.<br>• The process for the periodic review of the resources devoted to safety by the ED and UTA Senior Management.<br>• The inclusion of safety activities and requirements in employee job descriptions and training programs at UTA.<br>• The inclusion of safety responsibilities in job evaluations for managers, supervisors, and employees.<br>• The implementation of UTA's internal safety audit process, to include a clearly defined scope, checklists, procedures, an effective findings resolution process, and annual certification of the TASP compliance from the UTA ED.<br>• Use of risk assessment and hazard management as part of the overall safety program.<br>• Efficiency and proficiency testing programs for operations and maintenance employees, and how these programs ensure compliance with safety-critical rules.<br>• UTA's accident investigation program and its focus on cause finding and correction. | | |

TASP # 1: Goal and Objectives Table

A policy statement signed by the agency's chief executive that endorses the safety program and describes the authority that establishes the TASP

| VERIFICATION METHOD | RECOMMENDED ACTIVITIES | COMPLIANT YES/NO | COMMENTS |
|---|---|---|---|
| Interviews with UTA Safety Personnel | **Interview the Director of Safety and representatives from the Safety Department to see if they feel empowered, authorized, and supported by Executive Management in carrying out the TASP, as specified in the Policy Statement.**<br>• Ask for three (3) examples of where management support has made the difference in getting a specific safety concern addressed. | | |
| Interviews with Other UTA Personnel | **Conduct interviews with a representative sample of rank-and-file UTA operations and maintenance personnel to verify their familiarity with the TASP, UTA's safety programs and authorities, and their obligation to perform work safely and to report safety issues and potential hazards.** | | |
| Field Observations | n.a. | | |
| Inspections and Measurements | n.a. | | |

**Audit Date:**
**Auditor:**
**Participants**

**Audit Location:**
**Auditor:**
**Title/Company**

## Findings of Non-Compliance:

## Findings of Compliance with Recommendations:

## Notes:

Reference: 49 CFR Part 673 Public Transpiration Agency Safety Plans

## Appendix B-4 FACILITY PM INSPECTION CHECKLIST (SAMPLE)

Meadowbrook

| Unit | Description | ServiceType | Scheduled Date | Inspection Date | Status | WorkOrder |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 100000 | Meadowbrook Facility Yard | MONTHLY | 02/01/2012 | 02/29/2012 | On Time | 798434 |
| 111010 | RUPS EMERGENCY GENERATOR | MONTHLY | 02/01/2012 | 02/07/2012 | On Time | 798489 |
| 130007 | Parallelogram Platform Hoist | MONTHLY | 02/01/2012 | 02/28/2012 | On Time | 798507 |
| 130310 | EMERG.GENERATOR | MONTHLY | 02/01/2012 | 02/07/2012 | On Time | 798508 |
| 130340 | HYDRA RESERVOIR & PUMP | MONTHLY | 02/01/2012 | 02/28/2012 | On Time | 798509 |
| 130350 | HYDRA RESERVOIR & PUMP | MONTHLY | 02/01/2012 | 02/28/2012 | On Time | 798510 |
| 130360 | HYDRA RESERVOIR & PUMP | MONTHLY | 02/01/2012 | 02/28/2012 | On Time | 798511 |
| 130440 | SUMP PUMP | MONTHLY | 02/01/2012 | 02/29/2012 | On Time | 798512 |
| 130450 | SUMP PUMP | MONTHLY | 02/01/2012 | 02/28/2012 | On Time | 798513 |
| 130460 | ENGINE COOLANT PUMP | MONTHLY | 02/01/2012 | 02/28/2012 | On Time | 798514 |
| 130470 | AUTO TRANS FLUID PUMP | MONTHLY | 02/01/2012 | 02/28/2012 | On Time | 798515 |
| 130490 | DIFF.OIL PUMP | MONTHLY | 02/01/2012 | 02/28/2012 | On Time | 798516 |
| 130500 | ENGINE OIL PUMP | MONTHLY | 02/01/2012 | 02/28/2012 | On Time | 798517 |
| 131970 | Cathodic Protection Rectifier | MONTHLY | 02/01/2012 | 02/28/2012 | On Time | 798520 |
| 132660 | Rotary Screw Air Compressor | MONTHLY | 02/01/2012 | 02/28/2012 | On Time | 798521 |
| 132760 | Bus Hoist (above ground post) | MONTHLY | 02/01/2012 | 02/28/2012 | On Time | 798523 |
| 132770 | Bus Hoist (above ground post) | MONTHLY | 02/01/2012 | 02/28/2012 | On Time | 798524 |
| 132780 | Bus Hoist (above ground hoist) | MONTHLY | 02/01/2012 | 02/28/2012 | On Time | 798525 |
| 140050 | DIESEL PUMP 1A | MONTHLY | 02/01/2012 | 02/14/2012 | On Time | 798527 |
| 140070 | DIESEL PUMP 1B | MONTHLY | 02/01/2012 | 02/14/2012 | On Time | 798529 |
| 140090 | DIESEL PUMP 1C | MONTHLY | 02/01/2012 | 02/14/2012 | On Time | 798531 |
| 140120 | Diesel Dispenser | MONTHLY | 02/01/2012 | 02/28/2012 | On Time | 798533 |
| 140140 | UNLEADED PUMP2B | MONTHLY | 02/01/2012 | 02/28/2012 | On Time | 798535 |
| 140810 | Cathodic Protection Rectifier | MONTHLY | 02/01/2012 | 02/28/2012 | On Time | 798541 |
| 140820 | Soap Pump and Mixer | MONTHLY | 02/01/2012 | 02/28/2012 | On Time | 798542 |
| 150001 | Platform Lift | MONTHLY | 02/01/2012 | 02/28/2012 | On Time | 798544 |
| 150130 | SUMP PUMP | MONTHLY | 02/01/2012 | 02/14/2012 | On Time | 798545 |
| 150190 | BRUSH ARM ASSEM | MONTHLY | 02/01/2012 | 02/28/2012 | On Time | 798546 |
| 150200 | MOP GEAR MOTOR | MONTHLY | 02/01/2012 | 02/28/2012 | On Time | 798547 |
| 150210 | WATER PUMP | MONTHLY | 02/01/2012 | 02/14/2012 | On Time | 798548 |
| 150220 | WATER PUMP | MONTHLY | 02/01/2012 | 02/14/2012 | On Time | 798549 |
| 150300 | WATER RECLAIM PUMP | MONTHLY | 02/01/2012 | 02/28/2012 | On Time | 798551 |
| 150400 | PARALLELOGRAM LIFT | MONTHLY | 02/01/2012 | 02/29/2012 | On Time | 798552 |
| 150630 | Hot Water Pressure Washer | MONTHLY | 02/01/2012 | 02/28/2012 | On Time | 798553 |
| 150850 | Parallel Lift | MONTHLY | 02/01/2012 | 02/28/2012 | On Time | 798554 |
| 160120 | Canopy A Nrth Blk Reels/Lights | MONTHLY | 02/01/2012 | 02/28/2012 | On Time | 798556 |
| 160130 | Canopy A South Blk Reels/Light | MONTHLY | 02/01/2012 | 02/28/2012 | On Time | 798557 |
| 160140 | Canopy B Nrth Blk Reels/Lights | MONTHLY | 02/01/2012 | 02/28/2012 | On Time | 798558 |
| 160150 | Canopy B South Blk Reels/Light | MONTHLY | 02/01/2012 | 02/28/2012 | On Time | 798559 |
| 160160 | Canopy C Nrth Blk Reels/Lights | MONTHLY | 02/01/2012 | 02/28/2012 | On Time | 798560 |
| 160170 | Canopy C South Blk Reels/Light | MONTHLY | 02/01/2012 | 02/28/2012 | On Time | 798561 |
| 160180 | Canopy D Nrth Blk Reels/Lights | MONTHLY | 02/01/2012 | 02/28/2012 | On Time | 798562 |
| 160190 | Canopy D South Blk Reels/Light | MONTHLY | 02/01/2012 | 02/28/2012 | On Time | 798563 |
| 160200 | Canopy E Nrth Blk Reels/Lights | MONTHLY | 02/01/2012 | 02/28/2012 | On Time | 798564 |
| 160210 | Canopy E South Blk Reels/Light | MONTHLY | 02/01/2012 | 02/28/2012 | On Time | 798565 |
| 170001 | Emergency Generator | MONTHLY | 02/01/2012 | 02/07/2012 | On Time | 798567 |
| 180730 | AMER. CLEANER STEAM CLEANE | MONTHLY | 02/01/2012 | 02/10/2012 | On Time | 798582 |
| 180740 | L & A STEAM CLEANER | MONTHLY | 02/01/2012 | 02/10/2012 | On Time | 798583 |
| 180870 | WATER SOFTENER | MONTHLY | 02/01/2012 | 02/28/2012 | On Time | 798585 |
| 180880 | WATER SOFTENER | MONTHLY | 02/01/2012 | 02/28/2012 | On Time | 798586 |
| 182250 | AIR DRYER | MONTHLY | 02/01/2012 | 02/14/2012 | On Time | 798600 |
| 183250 | Oil Water Separator | MONTHLY | 02/01/2012 | 02/28/2012 | On Time | 798604 |
| 183280 | Hunter Scissor Lift | MONTHLY | 02/01/2012 | 02/28/2012 | On Time | 798605 |
| 183970 | Parts Washer | MONTHLY | 02/01/2012 | 02/10/2012 | On Time | 798609 |

**Inspection Summary:**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Total Inspections: | 54 | |
| Total Overdue Inspections: | 0 | 0.00% |
| Total Inspections Completed Late: | 0 | 0.00% |
| Total Inspections Completed Early: | 0 | 0.00% |
| Total Inspections Completed on Time: | 54 | 100.00% |
| Total Inspections Due this Current Month that have not been Completed Yet: | 0 | 0.00% |

Early: Any inspections done in the months previous to when they were scheduled to be done.
Late: Any inspections done in the months after they were scheduled to be done.
On time: Any Inspections done within the same month they were scheduled.

## Appendix B-5 MONTHLY SAFETY ENVIRONMENTAL CHECK LIST (SAMPLE)

**Monthly Facility and Shop Inspection Checklist**
**- Correct Unsafe Conditions Immediately -**

Revision Date 10/21/2013
Revision number 1

Date:

Safety Administrator: Name:

Signature:

Maintenance Safety Rep: Name:

Signature:

= Not applicable ▒ = Not required (note comment if issue is found)

Satisfactory or Unsatisfactory

| | | Bay 1 | Bay 2 | Bay 3 | Bay 4 | Bay 5 | Bay 6 | Bay 7 | Bay 8 | Bay 9 | M. Shop | Parts | Paint B |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | Are Floors Clean/Clear of Debris? | S | S | S | | | | | | | | ▒ | |
| 2. | Are Blue Flag Chains serviceable at both ends of the bay? | S | S | S | | | | | | | | | |
| 3. | Are fire extinguishers readily available? Check two for current insp. | S | S | S | | | | | | | | | |
| 4. | Does overhead lighting properly work? | 1 | S | S | | | | | | | | | |
| 5. | Are hoses and equipment properly stored? | S | 2 | S | | | | | | | | | |
| 6. | Are containers properly stored and labeled? | S | S | 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| 7. | Are Safety glass area lines visible and in good condition? | S | S | S | | | | | | | | | |
| 8. | Are compressed gas cylinders properly strored? (Chained) | | | S | | | | | | | | | |
| 9. | Are Safety Chains in place? | | S | S | | | | | | | | | |
| 10. | Are pits clear of rags, trash and other debris | | S | S | | | | | | | | | |
| 11. | Are Bio-Hazard kits available and properly stocked? | S | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12. | Are Face Shields available for blow down pit? | | S | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13. | Are Safety Chains in place around Wheel truing pit? | | | S | | | | | | | | | |
| 14. | Are pit fans in working order ( Check 3 random fans) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15. | Is the oil storage area free of slip hazards? | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16. | Do eye wash stations / showers have current inspection? | | | S | | | | | | | | | |
| 17. | Is the spill kit available and properly stocked? | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18. | Are Safety Glasses, gloves and respirators available | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19. | Are Cranes Inspected prior to use? Are inspections current? | | | S | | | | | | | | | |
| 20. | Are safety guards in place? | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Findings/comments:

1. Several Lights are out. Work order needs to be placed
2. Hoses were strung out across bay 2 no employees in area
3. Containers in cleaning area were unlabled.

Note: Customize location and area to be inspected to make it specific to your facility

# Appendix C: BLANK FORMS

## Appendix C-1 NON-CONFORMANCE CORRECTIVE ACTION PLAN (NCAP) FORM

| **Accountable Manager/Owner:** *Click here to enter text.* | | **Corrective Action Plan #:** *Click here to enter text.* |
|---|---|---|
| **Category:** *Choose an item.* | **Issue Identified by:** *Choose an item.* | **IHR:** *Enter Initial Hazard Rating.* |
| **Location:** *Click here to enter text.* | **Department:** *Enter responsible Dep.* | **FHR:** *Enter Final Hazard Rating.* |
| **Assigned to:** *Click here to enter text.* | **Date Assigned:** *Click here to enter a date.* | |

| **Description of Non-Conformance/Safety Hazard:** |
|---|
| *Click here to enter text. Provide a detailed description of the Non-Conformity or safety hazard.* |

| **Root Cause Analysis:** |
|---|
| *Click here to enter text. Provide information regarding cause or contributing factors (If applicable).* |

| **Corrective Action Plan:** |
|---|
| *Click here to enter text. Provide a detailed plan and/or list of corrective actions.* |
| **Proposed Implementation Date:** *Click here to enter a date.* |
| **Corrective Action Plan Initial Approval by UDOT SSO:** *Click here to enter a date.* |

| **Resolution Of Corrective Action Plan:** |
|---|
| *Click here to enter text. Provide a detailed description of actions implemented.* |

| **Accountable Manager/Owner:** | **Sign and date below when CAP been completed and documented.** | |
|---|---|---|
| **Name:** *Click here to enter text.* | **Date:** *Click here to enter a date.* | **Signature:** |

| **SSO Manager:** *(If Applicable)* | **CAP Verification and Final Approval (Actual Implementation Date)** | |
|---|---|---|
| **Name:** James W. Golden | **Date:** | **Signature:** |

## Appendix C-2 SAFETY SUGGESTION/HAZARD REPORT FORM

Use this form for safety questions, suggestions and reporting hazards. Your Supervisor will respond to your suggestions or forward it to your UTA Safety Committee. The Safety Committee will meet monthly to address these issues and provide feedback as soon as possible. Please be as specific as possible when describing the safety concern and making recommendations

Name: _____ Date: _____
*(Not required unless you want feedback)*

Bus/Rail route or Facility: _____ Direction: _____ Time: _____

**Safety Question, Suggestion, or Hazard**: *(Be as specific as possible)*

_____
_____
_____
_____

**Proposed Solution**: *(Be as specific as possible)*

_____
_____
_____
_____

**Response:**

_____
_____
_____

Would you like a response? Yes: [ ] No: [ ]

Supervisors Initials: _____ Date Received:_____ Response Date: _____

Suggestion forwarded to: _____ Forward Date: _____

Person or Committee responding: _____ Response Date: _____

Reviewed by RGM: _____ Date Reviewed: _____

Date Closed:_____

| UTA<br>**Certifiable Element:** Revenue Readiness<br>**Sub-element:** Fire, Safety and Security Documents and Training | **Safety and Security Certification**<br>**Certifiable Items Checklist** | **Verification:**_____<br>**Date:**_____ |
|---|---|---|

| Location | Means of Verification | | | Status |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Discipline: Revenue Readiness<br>Contract No:<br>Site/Area: Sugar House Street Car | Construction<br>CM= Measurement<br>CT= Test<br>CV= Visual Inspection | Design<br>PS= Plans and Specifications<br>S= Submittal<br>CN/CO= Change Notice/Order | Commissioning<br>T= Test<br>V= Visual Inspection<br>R=Review | C= Closed<br>O= Open<br>O/W= Open with identified workaround |

| Item No. | Certifiable Item Description | Certifiable Item Verification | | | | Certifiable Item Status | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Reference Documentation (As applicable) | Verified By | Date | Means of Verification | Status | Description of Workaround |
| 1 | Fire protection & Alarm systems, (Facilities ) | Local FD jurisdiction site review | | | T, V, R | | |
| 2 | UTA Emergency Notification & Regulator Notification | SSPP section 10, UTA SOP 4.2.23 | | | V, R | | |
| 3 | Functional Response Drills | EPP, SSPP Section 11, 49 CFR 659 | | | V, R | | |
| 4 | Table Top Response Drills | EPP, SSPP Section 11, 49 CFR 659 | | | V, R | | |
| 5 | Emergency Prepredness Plan (EPP) Review | EPP, 49 CFR 659 | | | | | |
| 6 | System Safety Program Plan (SSPP) Review | 49 CFR 659, SSO Procedures/Stds. | | | R | | |
| 7 | System Security Plan (SSP) Review | SSP, 49 CFR 659 Security Haz Log | | | R | | |
| 8 | Vehicle familiarization orientation (FD, PD, SWAT) | Familiarization Training | | | V, R | | |
| 9 | Emergency Response Evacuation (Facilities) | EPP, 49 CFR 659, | | | R | | |
| 10 | Threat and Vulnerability Analysis (TVA) | SSP, 49 CFR 659 | | | | | |
| 11 | Preliminary Hazard Analysis (PHA) | SSPP section 6, 8, SSCP, RAP | | | R | | |
| 12 | Operations Hazard Analysis (OHA) | SSPP section 6, 8, SSCP, RAP | | | R | | |
| 13 | Hold Points 1,2 ,3 process review and verification | SSPP Section 8, RAP, SSCP | | | R | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | |



**Note: Only list items which are safety and\or security critical**

## Appendix C-4 UTA Safety Certification Hold Point Approval Forms

See following pages for hold point forms 1, 2, and 3.

# System Integration Readiness Review Report

Hold Point #1

## Project: _____

This Hold Point Review is established to verify readiness to enter the System Integration Commissioning/Testing Phase of the project. Essential pre-requisites are listed herein, along with signatures indicating both thorough review of the project in its current state and approval to move on to the next phase of commissioning.

**System Integration Testing Phase Pre-requisites**

[ ] 1. Appropriate Civil, GC, Systems CILs complete (see items identified on attached index).
[ ] 2. Appropriate Contractor Stand Alone Testing complete (see items identified on attached index).
[ ] 3. UDOT Surveillance Reports completed and deficiencies corrected.
[ ] 4. Public Awareness Safety Outreach Plan measures started and ongoing.
[ ] 5. Preliminary Hazard Analysis completed/ Hazards mitigated.
[ ] 6. TVA completed.
[ ] 7. Rail Corridor ready for System Integration.

**Areas/Integration Zones under review:**

_____

**Approved Open Items, Areas and/or Hazards, with approved workaround:**
*(Describe below, include responsible party).*

1. _____
2. _____
3. _____
4. _____

The undersigned, by signature, indicate that they have reviewed all information applicable to the Project/Areas listed above, and recommend that these areas are ready for System Integration testing.

_____
Operations Discipline Mgr. – Carolyn Anderson Date

_____
Systems Discipline Mgr. – Jared Scarbrough Date

_____
Safety Discipline Mgr. – Travis Shingleton Date

_____
Civil Discipline Mgr. – Grey Turner Date

_____
Dir. of Safety and Security – Sheldon Shaw Date

# System Integration Readiness Review Report

Hold Point #2

## Project: _____

This Hold Point Review is established to verify readiness to enter the Pre-Revenue Commissioning/Testing Phase of the project. Essential pre-requisites are listed herein, along with signatures indicating both thorough review of the project in its current state and approval to move on to the next phase of commissioning.

**System Integration Testing Phase Pre-requisites**

[ ] 1. Grade Crossing CILs Complete.
[ ] 2. Systems CILs Complete.
[ ] 3. System Integration Testing and Documentation Complete.
[ ] 4. Operational Hazard Analysis Complete.
[ ] 5. Transfer of permitting process (Track Access) from Contractor to UTA Operations Complete.

**Areas/Integration Zones under review:**

_____

**Approved Open Items, Areas and/or Hazards, with approved workaround:**
*(Describe below, include responsible party).*

5. _____
6. _____
7. _____
8. _____

The undersigned, by signature, indicate that they have reviewed all information applicable to the Project/Areas listed above, and recommend that these areas are ready for System Integration testing.

_____ _____
Operations Discipline Mgr. – Carolyn Anderson Date Systems Discipline Mgr. – Jared Scarbrough Date

_____ _____
Safety Discipline Mgr. – Travis Shingleton Date Civil Discipline Mgr. – Grey Turner Date

_____
Dir. of Safety and Security – Sheldon Shaw Date

# System Integration Readiness Review Report

Hold Point #3

## Project: _____

This Hold Point Review is established to verify readiness to enter the Revenue Operations Phase of the project. Essential pre-requisites are listed herein, along with signatures indicating both thorough review of the project in its current state and approval to move on to the next phase of commissioning.

**System Integration Testing Phase Pre-requisites**

[ ] 1. Previous Hold Point Review Documents are signed and complete.
[ ] 2. CILs are complete, with any workarounds noted, approved, and implemented.
[ ] 3. Pre-Revenue operator training/testing/drills, Pre-Revenue Operations are complete.
[ ] 4. Grand Opening Plan and Public Outreach Plan developed.
[ ] 5. Agency Reviews completed and notifications given.
[ ] 6. Safety & Security Certification Verification Report (SSCVR) is finished and ready to submit.

**Areas/Integration Zones under review:**

_____

**Approved Open Items, Areas and/or Hazards, with approved workaround:**
*(Describe below, include responsible party).*

9. _____
10. _____
11. _____
12. _____

The undersigned, by signature, indicate that they have reviewed all information applicable to the Project/Areas listed above, and recommend that these areas are ready for System Integration testing.

| | |
|---|---|
| Operations Discipline Mgr. – Carolyn Anderson Date | Systems Discipline Mgr. – Jared Scarbrough Date |
| Safety Discipline Mgr. – Travis Shingleton Date | Civil Discipline Mgr. – Grey Turner Date |
| Dir. of Safety and Security – Sheldon Shaw Date | Executive Director Date |

## Appendix C-5 MANAGEMENT OF CHANGE (MOC) APPROVAL AND VERIFICATION DOCUMENT

| **Title:** | MOC #: | Date Initiated: |
|---|---|---|
| **Team Lead/Members:** | | |
| | | |
| **Description:** | | |
| **Evaluation/Solutions:** | | |
| **Recommendation:** | | |
| **Cost/Funding Source/Schedule/POC :** | | |
| **Proposed changes to existing Design Criteria/Specs/Procedures:** | | |
| **Enclosures/Drawings/Photos/Attachments:** | | |

### CONCURRENCE

The following UTA staff have reviewed the evaluation and concur with the recommended modifications.

| **Name** | **Position** | **Signature** | **Date** |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |
| | | | |
| **Comments/Provisions:** | | | |

### APPROVAL

Indicates approval "to go do". Requires signatures from any two SSRC members.

| **Name** | **Position** | **Signature** | **Date** |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |
| | | | |
| **SSRC Date:** | | | |
| **Comments/Provisions:** | | | |

### COMPLETION VERIFICATION

| **Enclosures**: | [ ] Photos [ ] Drawings [ ] Specifications [ ] Other: | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **As Built Plans** | Dated: | Copy to: | Name: | Signature: |

| **Design Criteria updated?*** | [ ] Yes [ ] No | If yes, Date: |
|---|---|---|

**If yes, copy must be provided.*

### ACCEPTANCE

Work is completed and accepted. Requires signatures from any two SSRC members.

| **Name** | **Position** | **Signature** | **Date** |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |
| **SSRC Date:** | | | |

## Appendix C-6 SAFETY DEPARTMENT INVESTIGATION FORM

# SAFETY INVESTIGATION FORM

**Report #:** Enter #

**NTD Reportable:** Yes/No/NA

## BASIC INFORMATION

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Date of Incident:** enter date | **Time:** enter time AM or PM | **Location:** enter text |
| **Report type:** Choose an item | **Investigation type:** Choose an item | **GPS Coordinates:** |
| **Mode:** Choose an item | **Train/Bus #:** enter text | **DOT Crossing #:** enter text |
| **Op./Emp. #:** enter text | **Vehicle ID's:** enter text | **# of Cars in Consist:** |

**Weather Conditions:** Clear/Cloudy, (Rain/Snow), (Wind), (Temperature)

## NOTIFICATIONS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **SSO Notified:** Yes/No/NA Enter date/time | **OSHA Notified:** Yes/No/NA | **FRA Territory:** Yes/No/NA |

**National Response Center (NTSB/FRA Notified):** Yes/No/NA **Case #:** Enter NRC Case # here.

**Transportation Operations Center (FTA Notified):** Yes/No/NA ; Choose an item.

## EVENT SUMMARY

**Description of Event:**

Provide a detailed description of the incident, including a clear sequence of events.

## INVESTIGATION

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **# of Fatalities:** Select # | **# of Serious Injuries:** Select # | **# of Other Injuries:** Select # | **# Pass on Transit:** Select # | **# Pass in POV:** Select # |

**Were vehicles towed from the scene due to disabling damages:** Yes/No/NA

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Damages to POV Veh ($):** enter text | **Damages to Transit Veh ($):** enter text | **Total Damages ($):** enter text |

| | |
|---|---|
| **Accident Evaluation Group Held?** Yes/No/NA | **AEG Members:** enter text |

**Give a brief review of outcomes resulting from AEG:** enter text

**Corrective Action Plan:** Enter the Corrective Action Plan (CAP) number.

## FACTORS

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **1. Communication:** | | **7. Ped Treatments:** | | **13. Weather Conditions:** | |
| **2. Crossing Operation:** | | **8. Rules/Policies:** | | **14. Work Environment:** | |
| **3. Drug/Alcohol Use:** | | **9. Sight Lines:** | | **15. Distracted Behavior:** | |
| **4. Fatigue Management:** | | **10. Train Functionality:** | | **16. Failure to Yield:** | |
| **5. Lighting:** | | **11. Vehicle Speeds:** | | **17. Medical Condition:** | |
| **6. Location History:** | | **12. Warning Signage:** | | **18. Other:** | |

**Give brief explanation of any contributing factors:**

Enter text

## DOCUMENTATION

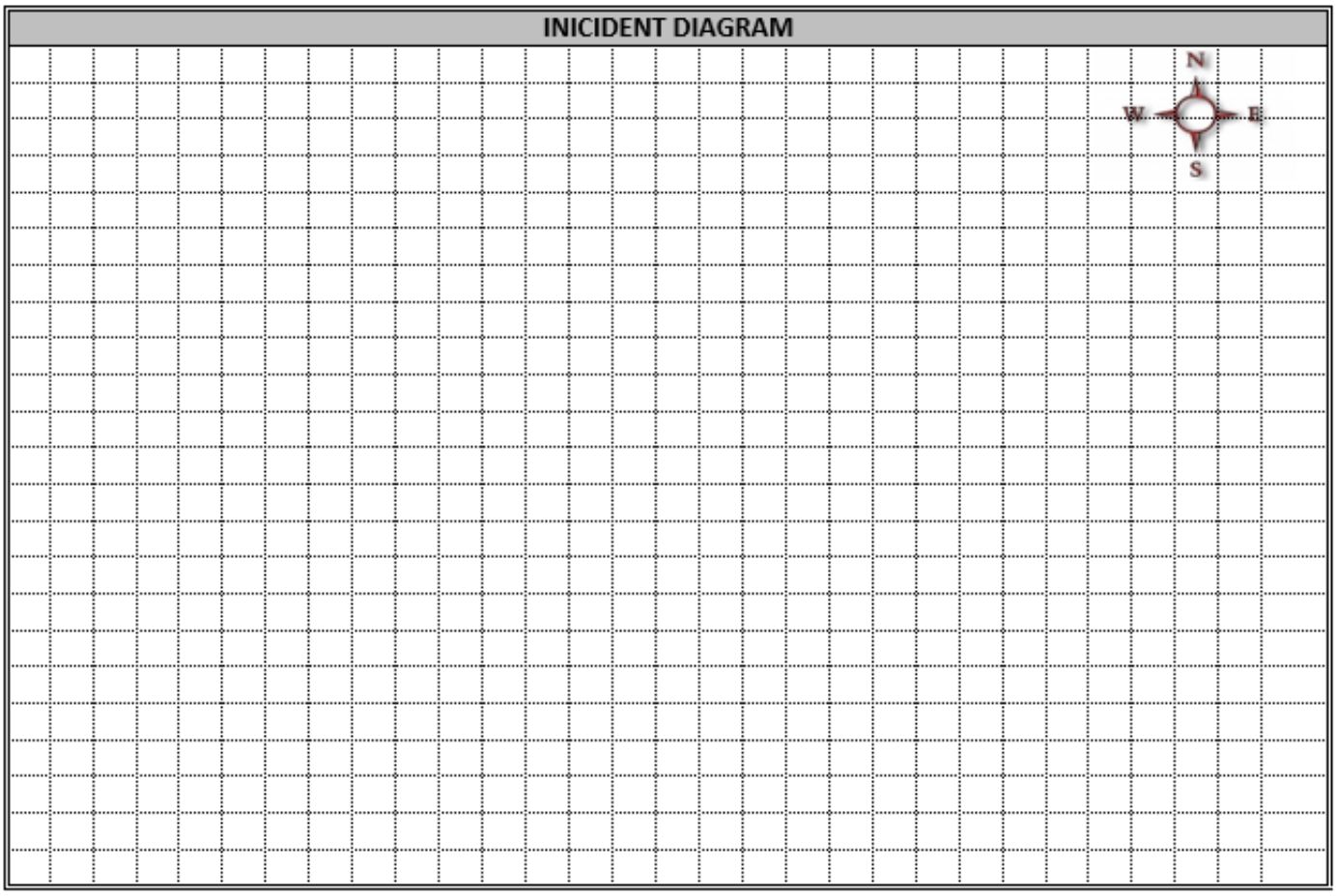
| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **UTA Police Report:** | | **Radio Recordings:** | | **Vehicle Recorder Download:** | |
| **External Police Report:** | | **Video Recordings:** | | **Grade Crossing Download:** | |
| **Medical Examiners report:** | | **Scene Photos:** | | **Damage Estimates:** | |
| **Employee Green Sheet:** | | **Controller Log:** | | **Maintenance Records:** | |
| **Supervisors Report:** | | **Drug/Alcohol Testing:** | | **Operator Certification:** | |
| **Witness Statements:** | | **Bulletins/Orders:** | | **HOS of Service:** | |
| **Measurements:** | | **Employee History:** | | **Employee Injury Report:** | |

**Documentation Notes or Explanations:**

Enter text

Sect

**INICIDENT DIAGRAM**




| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Report compiled by: (Safety) | Name: Enter text here. | Date: Select Date | Signature: |
| Report Adopted by: (UDOT SSO) | Name: James W. Golden | Date: | Signature: |

## Appendix C-7 TRAX SUPERVISOR'S ACCIDENT/INCIDENT REPORT FORM

# Supervisor's Accident/Incident Report Form

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Date of Accident: | | Time: | Photos?: | Damage Estimate: |
| Supervisor name: | | | Asst. Supervisor name: | |
| Location of Accident: | | | | City: |
| DOT Crossing #: | | | | |

**UTA Information**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Operators Name: | Employee #: | SS#: **SSN on File** |
| Operators Supervisor: | Department: | |
| Vehicle ID's: | Train #: | Block # |

**Police Investigation –**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | Police Department: | Officer name: |
| Case #: | Citation issued: | If yes, to whom: |
| What was citation for? | | |

**Number of Other Vehicles Involved:**

**Vehicle #2**

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Driver Name: | | | H Phone: | W Phone: | |
| Address: | | | City: | State: | Zip: |
| DL: | | DL State: | Sex: | Date of Birth: | |
| Year: | Make: | Model: | Color: | Plate#: | State: |
| Owner Name: | | | H Phone: | W Phone: | |
| Address: | | | City: | State: | Zip: |
| Insurance Co.: | | | Policy #: | | |
| Agent: | | | Phone: | | |

**Vehicle #3**

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Driver Name: | | | H Phone: | W Phone: | |
| Address: | | | City: | State: | Zip: |
| DL: | | DL State: | Sex: | Date of Birth: | |
| Year: | Make: | Model: | Color: | Plate#: | State: |
| Owner Name: | | | H Phone: | W Phone: | |
| Address: | | | City: | State: | Zip: |
| Insurance Co.: | | | Policy #: | | |
| Agent: | | | Phone: | | |

**Vehicle #4**

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Driver Name: | | | H Phone: | W Phone: | |
| Address: | | | City: | State: | Zip: |
| DL: | | DL State: | Sex: | Date of Birth: | |
| Year: | Make: | Model: | Color: | Plate#: | State: |
| Owner Name: | | | H Phone: | W Phone: | |
| Address: | | | City: | State: | Zip: |
| Insurance Co.: | | | Policy #: | | |
| Agent: | | | Phone: | | |

**Damaged Property Reports:**

**Property #1**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Owner Name: | H Phone: | W Phone: | |
| Address: | City: | State: | Zip: |
| Describe Property: | | | |
| Extent of Damage: | | | |
| If the damaged property was a vehicle, was it towed? | | | |

**Property #2**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Owner Name: | H Phone: | W Phone: | |
| Address: | City: | State: | Zip: |
| Describe Property: | | | |
| Extent of Damage: | | | |
| If the damaged property was a vehicle, was it towed? | | | |

| Property #3 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Owner Name: | H Phone: | W Phone: | |
| Address: | City: | State: | Zip: |
| Describe Property: | | | |
| Extent of Damage: | | | |
| If the damaged property was a vehicle, was it towed? | | | |

| Number of Injured Parties: | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Injured #1** | | | | |
| Name: | | H Phone: | W Phone: | |
| Address: | | City: | State: | Zip: |
| Injured person was:(check one) | | Driver (veh # ) | Passenger (veh # ) | Pedestrian |
| Sex: | DOB: | Transported: | If yes, where: | |
| Nature of the Injuries: | | | | |
| **Injured #2** | | | | |
| Name: | | H Phone: | W Phone: | |
| Address: | | City: | State: | Zip: |
| Injured person was:(check one) | | Driver (veh # ) | Passenger (veh # ) | Pedestrian |
| Sex: | DOB: | Transported: | If yes, where: | |
| Nature of the Injuries: | | | | |
| **Injured #3** | | | | |
| Name: | | H Phone: | W Phone: | |
| Address: | | City: | State: | Zip: |
| Injured person was:(check one) | | Driver (veh # ) | Passenger (veh # ) | Pedestrian |
| Sex: | DOB: | Transported: | If yes, where: | |
| Nature of the Injuries: | | | | |

| Number of Witnesses: | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Witness #1** | | | |
| Owner Name: | H Phone: | W Phone: | |
| Address: | City: | State: | Zip: |
| Witnesses Statement: | | | |
| **Witness #2** | | | |
| Owner Name: | H Phone: | W Phone: | |
| Address: | City: | State: | Zip: |
| Witnesses Statement: | | | |
| **Witness #3** | | | |
| Owner Name: | H Phone: | W Phone: | |
| Address: | City: | State: | Zip: |
| Witnesses Statement: | | | |

| First Report of Injury- | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Supervisor: | | Date: | Time: |
| **Drug Testing –** | | | |
| Supervisor: | | | |
| Drug test ordered: | Type of test: | Date ordered: | Time ordered |
| Alcohol test done within 2 hours after accident? | | If no, why not: | |

| **Description of Accident/Incident** (all items **must** be completed) | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Estimated Train speed: | Posted Speed: | Timetable Direction: | |
| Weather Conditions: | Road Surface Conditions: | Track Conditions: | |
| Light Conditions: | | | |
| Train was: | Vehicle #2 was: | Vehicle #3 was: | |
| Traffic Controls: | Last RailService signal : - if stop indication, was bypass authorized: | : | |

| Narratives | |
|---|---|
| Supervisors' Findings: | |
| Probable Cause: | |

# Accident/Incident Report Form

(Complete ALL fields)

Claim #: OFFICE USE ONLY | IF | LIAB | SUBRO | AL | FP | GL | ARC | RO | Cause Code:

## TRANSIT VEHICLE INFORMATION

(Vehicle #1)

**Camera Activation:**
Did you manually activate the security camera? ☐ YES ☐ NO ☐ N/A explain:

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Employee name: | | Cell #: | Badge #: | |
| Employee's Supervisor: | Scene Supervisor: | | Division: | |
| Accident Date: | Time: | TCC Notified: ☐ YES ☐ NO | Location: | City: |
| UTA Vehicle/Train #: | Block #: | Route/Run #: | # of Passengers: | # of Courtesy Cards: |

Describe Damage to UTA Property:

## POLICE INVESTIGATION

| | |
|---|---|
| Police Investigation: Yes No | If no police investigation please explain why: |
| Police Department: | Case #: / Citation: Yes No |
| Officer's name: | To whom was citation issued: |

## OTHER VEHICLE INFORMATION

| Vehicle #2 | Vehicle #3 |
|---|---|
| **Driver Information** Name: / Phone: | **Driver Information** Name: / Phone: |
| Address: | Address: |
| City: / State: / Zip: | City: / State: / Zip: |
| DL #: / State: | DL #: / State: |
| Insurer: / Policy #: | Insurer: / Policy #: |
| **Vehicle Information** / Plate #: / State: | **Vehicle Information** / Plate #: / State: |
| Year: / Make: / Model: / Color: | Year: / Make: / Model: / Color: |
| **Owner Information** Name: / Phone: | **Owner Information** Name: / Phone: |
| Address: | Address: |
| City: / State: / Zip: | City: / State: / Zip: |
| Describe Damage: | Describe Damage: |

## INJURY INFORMATION

| Injured #1 | Injured #2 |
|---|---|
| Name: / Phone: | Name: / Phone: |
| Address: | Address: |
| City: / State: / Zip: | City: / State: / Zip: |
| CHECK ONE (indicate vehicle #) ☐ Driver (Veh # ) ☐ Passenger (Veh # ) ☐ Pedestrian | CHECK ONE (indicate vehicle #) ☐ Driver (Veh # ) ☐ Passenger (Veh # ) ☐ Pedestrian |
| Describe injury: | Describe injury: |
| Transported by ambulance: Yes No / Where: | Transported by ambulance: Yes No / Where: |
| If a UTA passenger he/she was: ☐ Boarding ☐ Alighting ☐ Standing ☐ Sitting | If a UTA passenger he/she was: ☐ Boarding ☐ Alighting ☐ Standing ☐ Sitting |

## PROPERTY DAMAGE INFORMATION - (other than vehicles)

| | |
|---|---|
| Owner's Name: / Phone: | Describe the property and damage: |
| Address: | |
| City: / State: / Zip: | |

| Recommendations: | |
|---|---|

Describe UTA Vehicle Damage:

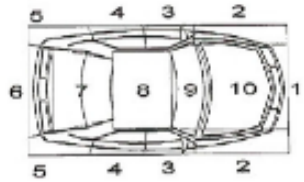
**Accident Classifications -** ☑ Check if applicable

If damage does not meet one of the criteria below – describe here:

**Property Damage**

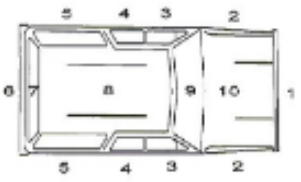
Enter the vehicle number in each applicable zone of damage using the zone key for the type of vehicle.

**Passenger Vehicle**



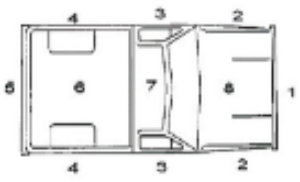

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bumper, Headlights, Grill | Fender, Wheel | Door, Glass, Pillar | Door, Glass, Pillar | Quarter Panel, Wheel | Bumper, Tail lights, Rear panel | Trunk, Floor Pan, Rear Glass | Roof | Windshield | Hood |
| 15 | 6 | 11 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 15 | 6 | 8 | 3 |
| | | | | | | | | | |

**Sport Utility Vehicle**




| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bumper, Headlights, Grill | Fender, Wheel | Door, Glass, Pillar | Door, Glass, Pillar | Quarter Panel, Wheel | Bumper, Tail lights, Rear panel | Trunk, Floor Pan, Rear Glass | Roof | Windshield | Hood |
| 20 | 5 | 14 | 14 | 16 | 6 | 10 | 8 | 2 | 5 |
| | | | | | | | | | |

**Pickup Truck**




| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bumper, Headlights, Grill | Fender, Wheel | Door, Glass, Pillars | Bedside, Wheel, Front Panel | Bumper, Tail lights, Rear panel | Inner Bed | Roof, Rear glass, Back panel | Hood, Cowl |
| 19 | 9 | 20 | 12 | 11 | 8 | 12 | 9 |
| | | | | | | | |

**Personal Injury**

| Put in the number of persons injured under each classification | Other Vehicle Passenger/Driver | UTA Passenger | Pedestrian |
|---|---|---|---|
| Class A: Bruising, Abrasions, Minor to Moderate Bleeding, Sprains and Strains: | | | |
| Class B: Unconsciousness, Fractures, Severe Bleeding: | | | |
| Class C: Death, Paralysis, Dismemberment: | | | |
| Totals: | | | |

## Accident Diagram

## Appendix C-8 BUS SUPERVISORS ACCIDENT/INCIDENT REPORT FORM

# Accident/Incident Report Form

(Complete ALL fields)

Claim #: ARIC | RO

OFFICE USE ONLY

| IF | LIAB | SUBRO |
|---|---|---|
| AL | FP | GL |

Cause Code:

## TRANSIT VEHICLE INFORMATION

(Vehicle #1)

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Operator name: | | | Badge #: | |
| Supervisor: | | Scene Supervisor: | | |
| Accident Date: | Military Time of accident: / Military Time reported: | Location: | | City: |
| UTA Vehicle #: | Block #: | Route #: | # of Passengers: | # of Courtesy Cards: |

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Check Division | Operations | ☐ 21 MBK | ☐ 22 TIMP | ☐ 23 MT OGD | ☐ 24 CNTL | ☐ 29 RVRS | ☐ TRAX | ☐ OTHER |
| | Maintenance | ☐ 31 MBK | ☐ 32 TIMP | ☐ 33 MT OGD | ☐ 34 CNTL | ☐ 39 RVRS | ☐ TRAX | |

Describe Damage to UTA Property:

## POLICE INVESTIGATION

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Police Investigation: Yes No | Police Department: | Case #: | Citation: Yes No |
| Officer's name: | To whom was citation issued: | | |

## OTHER VEHICLE INFORMATION

| Vehicle #2 | | | Vehicle #3 | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Driver Information** Name: | | Phone: | **Driver Information** Name: | | Phone: |
| Address: | | | Address: | | |
| City: | State: | Zip: | City: | State: | Zip: |
| DL #: | | State: | DL #: | | State: |
| Insurer: | | Policy #: | Insurer: | | Policy #: |
| **Vehicle Information** | Plate #: | State: | **Vehicle Information** | Plate #: | State: |
| Year: Make: | Model: | Color: | Year: Make: | Model: | Color: |
| **Owner Information** Name: | | Phone: | **Owner Information** Name: | | Phone: |
| Address: | | | Address: | | |
| City: | State: | Zip: | City: | State: | Zip: |
| Describe Damage: | | | Describe Damage: | | |

## INJURY INFORMATION

| Injured #1 | | | Injured #2 | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Name: | | Phone: | Name: | | Phone: |
| Address: | | | Address: | | |
| City: | State: | Zip: | City: | State: | Zip: |
| CHECK ONE (indicate vehicle #) | | | CHECK ONE (indicate vehicle #) | | |
| ☐ Driver (Veh # ) ☐ Passenger (Veh # ) ☐ Pedestrian | | | ☐ Driver (Veh # ) ☐ Passenger (Veh # ) ☐ Pedestrian | | |
| Describe injury: | | | Describe injury: | | |
| Transported by ambulance: Yes No | Where: | | Transported by ambulance: Yes No | Where: | |
| If a UTA passenger he/she was: | | | If a UTA passenger he/she was: | | |
| ☐ Boarding ☐ Alighting ☐ Standing ☐ Sitting | | | ☐ Boarding ☐ Alighting ☐ Standing ☐ Sitting | | |
| If a UTA passenger was he/she carrying anything: Yes No | | | If a UTA passenger was he/she carrying anything: Yes No | | |
| If yes, what? | | | If yes, what: | | |

## PROPERTY DAMAGE INFORMATION - (other than vehicles)

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Owner's Name: | | Phone: | Describe the property and damage: |
| Address: | | | |
| City: | State: | Zip: | |

## DESCRIPTION OF ACCIDENT/INCIDENT

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Weather Conditions: | clear | cloudy | raining ( light | heavy ) | snowing ( light | heavy ) | fog ( light | heavy ) | |
| Road Surface Conditions: | dry | wet | muddy | snowy | icy | oily | other: | | |
| Light Conditions: | daylight | dawn or dusk | darkness (street lights) | darkness (no street lights) | | | | | |
| Bus was: | stopped | stopping | starting | changing lanes | moving to curb | moving from curb | turning left | turning right | going straight |
| Vehicle #2 was: | stopped | stopping | starting | changing lanes | moving to curb | moving from curb | turning left | turning right | going straight |
| Vehicle #3 was: | stopped | stopping | starting | changing lanes | moving to curb | moving from curb | turning left | turning right | going straight |
| Traffic Controls: | traffic signal | stop sign | yield sign | police officer | none | other: | | | |

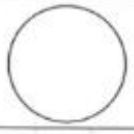
What happened:

(Attach a separate sheet if more room is needed)

## ACCIDENT DIAGRAM

| Vehicle | Bus #1 | #2 | #3 |
|---|---|---|---|
| Travel Speed | | | |
| Posted Speed | | | |

Indicate North with an arrow in the circle.



| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Employee Signature: | | Date: |
| Dispatcher/Supervisor Signature:<br>**This form has been completed correctly.** | Time: | Date: |

## Appendix C-9 EMPLOYEE ACCIDENT /INCIDENT REPORT FORM PAGE

# UTA - EMPLOYEE'S FIRST REPORT OF INJURY

**THIS REPORT MUST BE FILLED OUT COMPLETELY AND SIGNED BY THE INJURED EMPLOYEE IMMEDIATELY AFTER AN INJURY. FAILURE TO PROPERLY COMPLETE THIS FORM MAY RESULT IN DENIAL OF BENEFITS. SUPERVISOR TO IMMEDIATELY GIVE THIS FORM TO THE WORKERS COMPENSATION ADMINISTRATOR, TRICIA MCDONALD, IN THE OFFICE OF GENERAL COUNSEL, CLAIMS UNIT AT MEADOWBROOK, BLDG #1.**

## I. EMPLOYEE INFORMATION

Name _____ Date of Birth _____

Home Address _____
(number/street) (city) (zip code)

Hm phone # _____ Cell # _____ Social Security # _____ Badge ID # _____

Job Title _____ Average # of Hours worked per week _____ Hourly Wage $_____

Division/Department _____ Direct Supervisor _____

## II. DEPENDENT INFORMATION

Name(s) and birth date(s) of spouse and dependents under age 18:

| NAME | RELATIONSHIP | BIRTH DATE |
|---|---|---|
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

## III. ACCIDENT INFORMATION

Date of Accident: _____ Hour of Day _____ Time Reported _____ Hour shift began _____

Did you leave work due to accident? _____ If so, give date _____

Have you returned to work? _____ If so, give date _____

Give exact location of accident _____ Bus # _____

Describe accident in detail (how did it happen?) _____

How could this accident have been prevented? _____

## IV. INJURY INFORMATION

Describe your injury in detail: _____

Have or will you seek medical care for this injury? _____ Physician or Hospital: _____

Medical treatment received: _____

Next scheduled appointment: _____

COMPLETE OTHER SIDE →

## V. PREVIOUS MEDICAL TREATMENT (providing incomplete information may constitute fraud)

Have you injured or had pain/symptoms in this area before? Yes_____ No _____

If yes, please explain: _____

_____

_____

Please list all medical practitioners or facilities previously involved with treatment of this area. _____

_____

_____

## VI. EMPLOYEE SIGNATURE

### WORKERS'S COMPENSATION INFORMATION

- **"Any person who knowingly presents false or fraudulent underwriting information, files or causes to be filed a false or fraudulent claim for disability compensation or medical benefits, or submits a false or fraudulent report or billing for health care fees or other professional services is guilty of a crime and may be subject to fines and confinement in state prison."**
- The first three days of lost time for an on-the-job injury are not compensated unless you are off duty more than two weeks. You may use accrued sick leave or vacation time for those first three days.
- If your doctor releases you to modified or light duty, and modified or light duty is available, acceptance is mandatory. Failure to accept light duty will result in loss of compensation benefits.
- It is your responsibility to contact your supervisor and dispatch regularly to let them know of your work status.
- It is your responsibility to make sure your time is properly coded for worker's compensation time, vacations, and holidays. Contact your supervisor at least weekly.

I have read and understand the above information. The information I have provided on this form is true and accurate.

Employee signature: _____ Date: _____

## VII. SUPERVISOR'S VERIFICATION

I have reviewed this report. I will complete a supervisor's report and submit it to the Office of General Counsel, Claims Unit immediately.

Signature of supervisor verifying the report: _____ Date: _____

**QUESTIONS OR CONCERNS ABOUT THIS REPORT SHOULD BE DIRECTED TO TRICIA MCDONALD ext. 2311 OR 287-4534.**

## Appendix C-10 RAIL SERVICE CENTER SAFETY CHECKLISTS/AUDIT FORMS

Forms on the following two pages.

UTA TRAX

Jordan River Rail Service Center, 2264 South 900 West, Salt Lake City, UT 84119

# S70 Daily Preventive Maintenance Inspection

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Vehicle Number** | | **Inspection Date** | |
| **Work Order Number** | | **Mileage** | |

**WARNING:** TO PREVENT SERIOUS INJURY, ALL PERSONNEL DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY INVOLVED WITH THE INSPECTION, MAINTENANCE, REPAIR, AND OPERATION OF THESE VEHICLES MUST FOLLOW THE FOLLOWING PRECAUTIONS:

1. Observe all Utah Transit Authority safety rules and regulations.
2. The vehicle must be located in the assigned maintenance area or authorized track.
3. Ensure that the wheels are chocked when working on the brake system.
4. The vehicle must be keyed down, pantograph down and auxiliary off when working on roof or under the vehicle.
5. The catenary power must be removed and low voltage isolated. The stinger and shop track disconnect switch must be locked and red tag when working on roof and when handling equipment electrical connections or when checking electrical continuity.
6. Ensure that the area is well ventilated when working with materials that produce dangerous fumes and wear protective gear when handling materials that are injurious to the skin or eyes.
7. To protect against flying debris, wear protective gear when cleaning using compressed air.
8. When handling heavy components, it is your responsibility to select a lifting apparatus of adequate type and capacity for the weight and size involved.
9. When fasteners removed from car equipment are not satisfactory for re-use, care must be taken to select replacements that match the originals.
10. Follow all WARNINGS, CAUTIONS and NOTES found throughout S70 RUNNING MAINTENANCE MANUAL.

**SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS**:

1. Fill in Badge #, Name, Signature, Initial and Date in BLACK or BLUE ink in the space provided below.
2. Fill in initials in BLACK or BLUE ink besides EACH inspection task you completed.
3. Make comments in the space provided at the end of the inspection. Identify the comment to the specific inspection line number.
4. Findings requiring a repair must be reported immediately to the supervisor.
5. Report material shortages to the supervisor.
6. Report damaged or missing tools.
7. Clean up your work area.

| Badge # | Inspector's Name | Signature | Initial | Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

| Line | Inspection | A-End | B-End |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | **Check the Headlights and the Railroad Light for proper operation\condition.** | _____ | _____ |
| 2. | Check the Marker Lights and the Brake\ Tail\ Turn Lights for proper operation and condition. | _____ | _____ |
| 3. | Check the Vehicle Fault Light (White), the Brakes Status Light (Red), and the Door Status Light (Yellow) for proper operation and condition. | _____ | _____ |
| 4. | Verify proper operation of the HVAC System. | _____ | _____ |
| 5. | Verify illumination and proper operation of all Destination signs and Train Number signs. | _____ | _____ |
| 6. | Verify the Cab Light for proper operation. | _____ | _____ |
| 7. | Check the Radio for proper operation. | _____ | _____ |
| 8. | Verify the presence of the Fire Extinguisher. | _____ | _____ |
| 9. | Check P.A. System, Passenger Intercom System and Automated Message System for proper operation. | _____ | _____ |
| 10. | Check the VOD Display Function. | _____ | _____ |
| 11. | Check the camera display for proper operation. | _____ | _____ |
| 12. | Check if Bypass seals are installed and intact. | _____ | _____ |
| 13. | Perform a Console Lamp Test. | _____ | _____ |

UTA TRAX

Jordan River Rail Service Center, 2264 South 900 West, Salt Lake City, UT 84119

# S70 Daily Preventive Maintenance Inspection

| Line | Inspection | A-End | B-End |
|---|---|---|---|
| 14. | Verify proper operation of all Cab Pushbuttons and Foot pedals (Including Horn & Gong). | _____ | _____ |
| 15. | Check the Sanding system for proper operation. | _____ | _____ |
| 16. | Verify the operation of the Track Brakes. | _____ | _____ |
| 17. | Verify proper operation and quality of the Windshield Wipers and Washer. | _____ | _____ |
| 18. | Fill washer reservoir and inspect washer tubing for damage or loose connection to nozzle. | _____ | _____ |
| 19. | Verify proper operation and illumination of all Doors, Door Pushbuttons, Warning Lights & Buzzer. | _____ | _____ |
| 20. | Verify all Interior and Exterior Consoles and Panels are secure. | _____ | _____ |
| 21. | Check the Hand Rails and Stanchions for damage or loose fit. | _____ | _____ |
| 22. | Check the Passenger Seats and Cushions for missing hardware and cuts or tears. Replace the cushions if necessary. | _____ | _____ |
| 23. | Check the level of sand in Sand boxes. | _____ | _____ |
| 24. | Check the Passenger Windows for damages and graffiti. | _____ | _____ |
| 25. | Check the Passenger Lights for normal operation. | _____ | _____ |
| 26. | Inspect Coupler's Mechanical and Electrical Head for damage. | _____ | _____ |
| 27. | Visually Inspect the Wheel-sets for completeness or damage. | | |

_____ A-truck  _____ C-truck  _____ B-truck

## Vehicle Finding Log:

| Item # | Finding | Logged By: | | Status (Work Order Number) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Badge | Initial | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

This certifies that light rail vehicle # _____ was inspected and found to present no potential safety hazards. No items requiring repairs for safe operation exist except as noted. Findings found are described in the Vehicle Finding Log.

Supervisor's Signature: _____ Date: _____

Supervisors' Name: _____ Badge #: _____

## Appendix C-11 ROADWAY WORKER PROTECTION SPOT CHECK FORM

UTA

# RWP Spot Check Form

v1.0

| Examiner | |
|---|---|
| Ex. Badge | |

## Site Information

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Date (m/d/yy) | | Street Address | | *Use full address, or long/lat.* |
| Time (24h) | | | | |

## Track Access

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| RWIC Name | | Rail System | [ ] FrontRunner | Permit in Use? | Y / N |
| RWIC Badge | | | [ ] Trax | Permit Number | |
| Description of Work: | | | | Permit Holder | |
| | | | | Permit Activated/Track Accessed Correctly? | Y / N |
| | | | | If no, describe: | |

| On Track Safety Type (Check all that apply) | | Exclusive Track Occupancy (check all that apply) | |
|---|---|---|---|
| [ ] Exclusive Track Occupancy | [ ] Inaccessible Track | [ ] Yellow/Red Flag with Form B | [ ] Y/R without Form B |
| [ ] Individual Train Detection (ITD) | [ ] Flagger | [ ] Track Removed from Service | [ ] Track and Time |
| [ ] Watchman/Lookout | | [ ] Train Coordination | [ ] Foul Time |
| Flag Placement correct? if applicable | Y / N | [ ] Trax Exclusive Track Occupancy | [ ] Stop and Hold |

## Employee RWP Material Requirements

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Employee Name | | Emp. Badge | | RWP Role (Worker, Watchman, RWIC, etc.) |
| Department Name | | Dept. No. | | |

| RWP Card/Sticker | | Record Of Briefing | | | PPE Worn | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| [ ] Current and Correct | [ ] Lacking Cert for role | [ ] Complete | [ ] Illegible | [ ] None | [ ] Hard-Hat | [ ] Eyewear | [ ] Earwear |
| [ ] Expired | [ ] Missing | [ ] Incomplete/Incorrect | | | [ ] Gloves | [ ] Other: _____ | |

## Employee RWP Knowledge Check

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Can ID Roadway Worker in Charge? | Y / N | Can ID Working Limits? | Y / N |
| Can ID Watchmen/Flaggers? | Y / N | Can describe Train Approach Warning? | Y / N |
| Can ID Predetermined Place of Safety? | Y / N | | |

## Employee Spot Check Status

| Spot Check Status (include role info from back of form, if applicable) | | Mitigation Type | |
|---|---|---|---|
| [ ] No Issues | [ ] Minor Mitigation (Complete) | [ ] Individual Coaching | [ ] Individual(s) Removed from Site |
| [ ] Major Mitigation | [ ] Minor Mitigation (Pending) | [ ] Group Coaching | [ ] Temporary Work Stop |
| Mitigation Description (Include issue being mitigated and mitigation) | | [ ] Site Shutdown | [ ] Other: _____ |
| *More space on back* | | General comments | |
| | | *More space on back* | |

| Examiner Signature: | | Date: _____ |
|---|---|---|

Section

*Employee name, badge, and date is required on all pages of this form*

| Employee | | Employee Badge | | Date | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|

## Advanced Roles (as applicable)

### Watchman/Lookout

| | |
|---|---|
| **100% Attention on Duty?** | Y / N |
| **Watchman Correctly Positioned?** | [ ] Yes |
| [ ] No - Bad Sightlines | [ ] No - Unsafe |
| [ ] No - Not in position | [ ] Other: _____ |
| **Workgroup is cleared correctly?** | Y / N |
| **Sightlines** | [ ] Watchman can explain sight requirements |
| | [ ] Watchman cannot explain sight requirements |
| | [ ] Sightlines are incorrectly calculated |

**Train Approach Warning in use** (use mitigation comments for issues)

[ ] Phrase [ ] Whistle [ ] Airhorn

[ ] Visual [ ] Physical [ ] Other: _____

### Flagger

| | |
|---|---|
| **Flagger Correctly Positioned?** | |
| [ ] Yes | [ ] No - Unsafe |
| [ ] No - Bad Sightlines | [ ] No - Not in Position |
| [ ] No - Insufficient Distance from Grou | [ ] Other: _____ |

### Lone Worker

| | |
|---|---|
| **Lone Worker using appropriate On-Track Safety typ** | Y / N |

### Rail Maintenance Machine Operator

| | |
|---|---|
| **RMM Operator trained in vehicle being used?** | Y / N |
| **Equipment inspected at beginning of shift?** | Y / N |
| **RMM has 20 foot clearance?** | Y / N |
| **RMM is movement is safe?** | Y / N |

If not, describe:

### Roadway Worker In Charge (RWIC)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Briefings** | [ ] Provided correctly | [ ] Not provided correctly |

If not, describe:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Certifications** | [ ] All workers certified | [ ] 1+ workers not certifie |
| **Safety Culture - Is safety placed first?** | | Y / N |

If not, describe:

### Radio requirement for FLAGGER, LONE WORKER, or RWIC

| Radio Status | |
|---|---|
| [ ] Radio on and tuned correctly | [ ] Radio not tuned |
| [ ] Radio not on (or not charged) | [ ] No radio |

*This space provided for addition comments (general comments or mitigation comments - please indicate which is being used)*

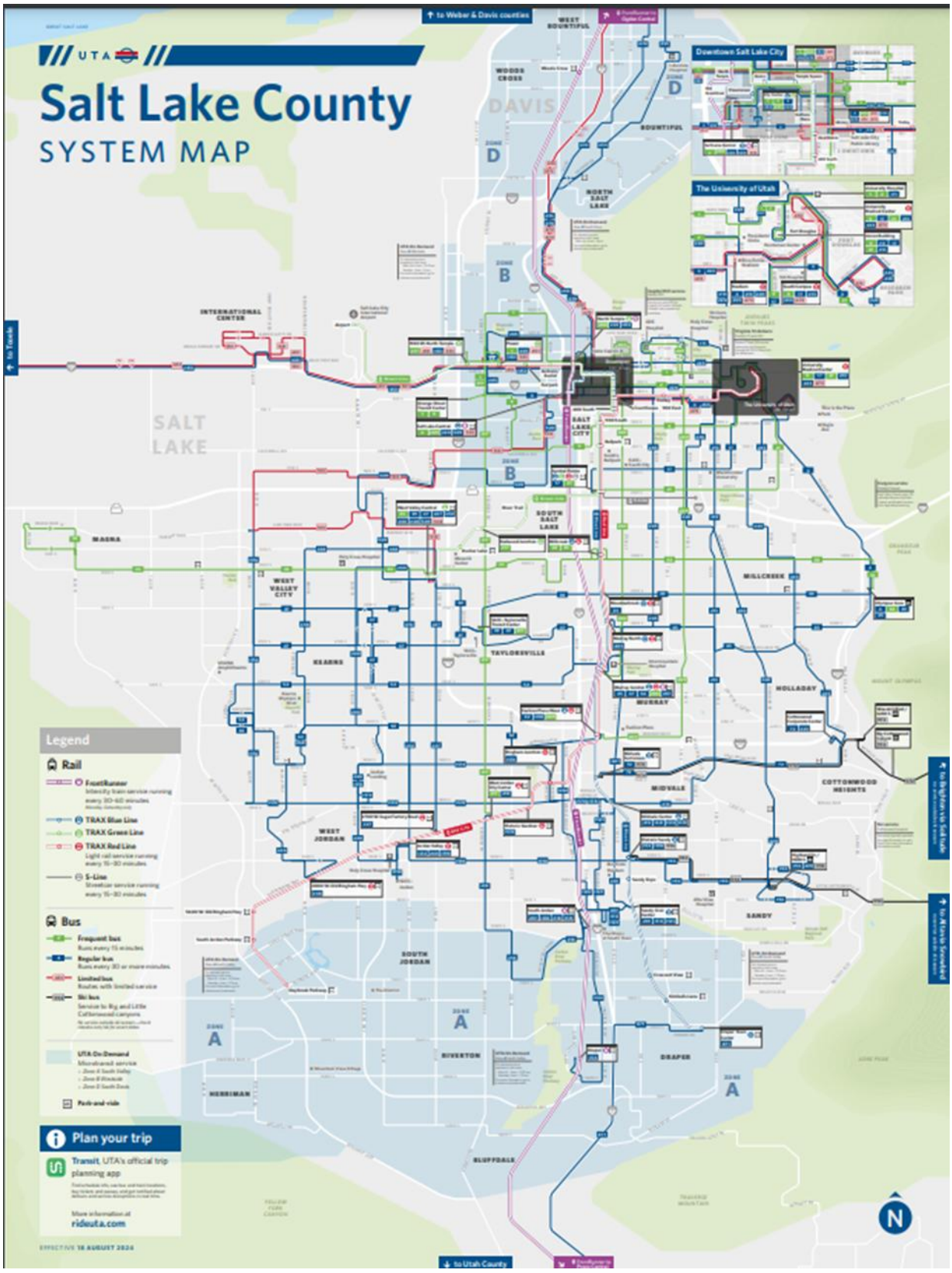
Sec

*Please sign and date both sides of the form*

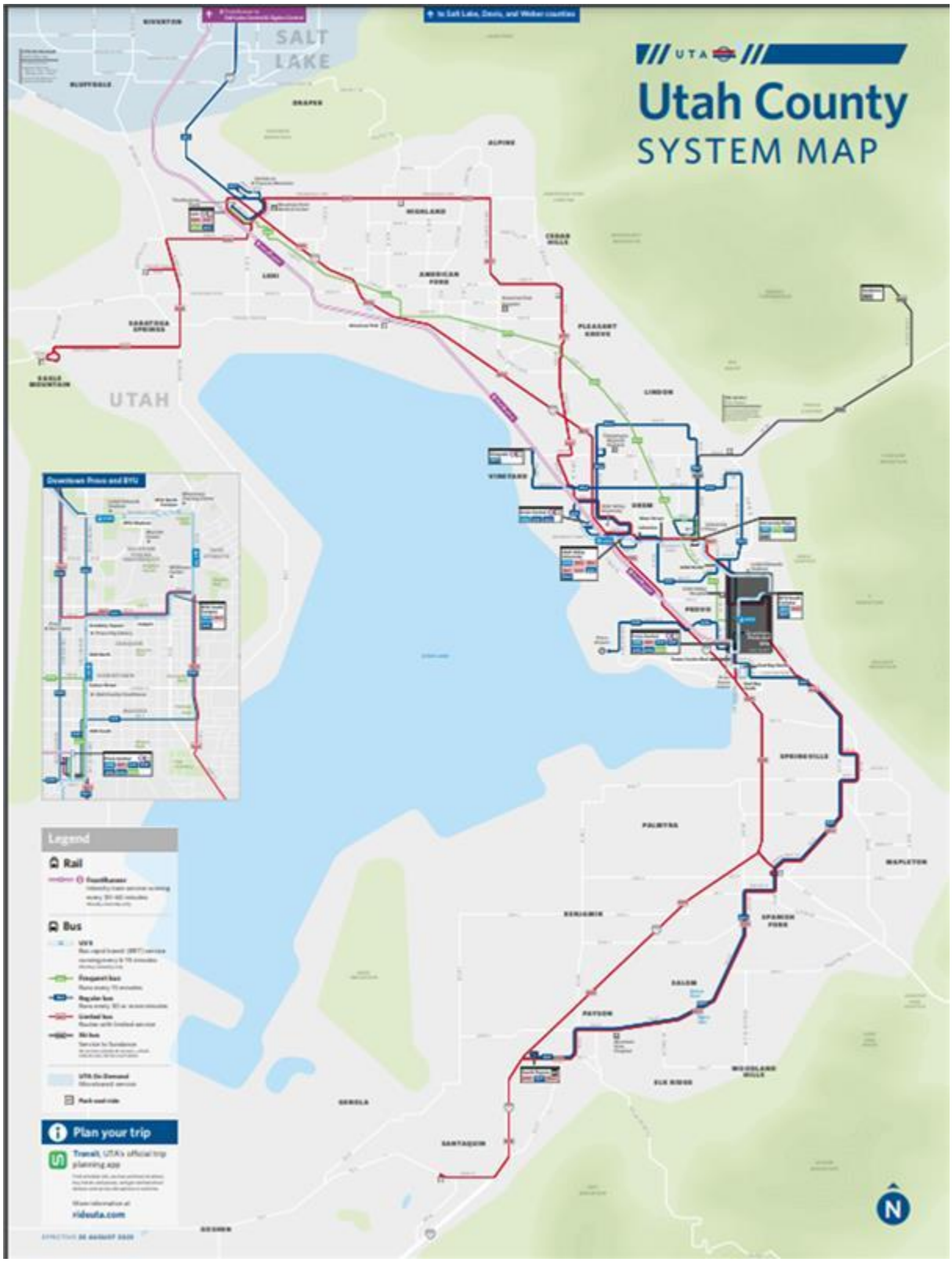
**Examiner Signature:** _____ Date: _____

# Appendix D: SYSTEM MAPS

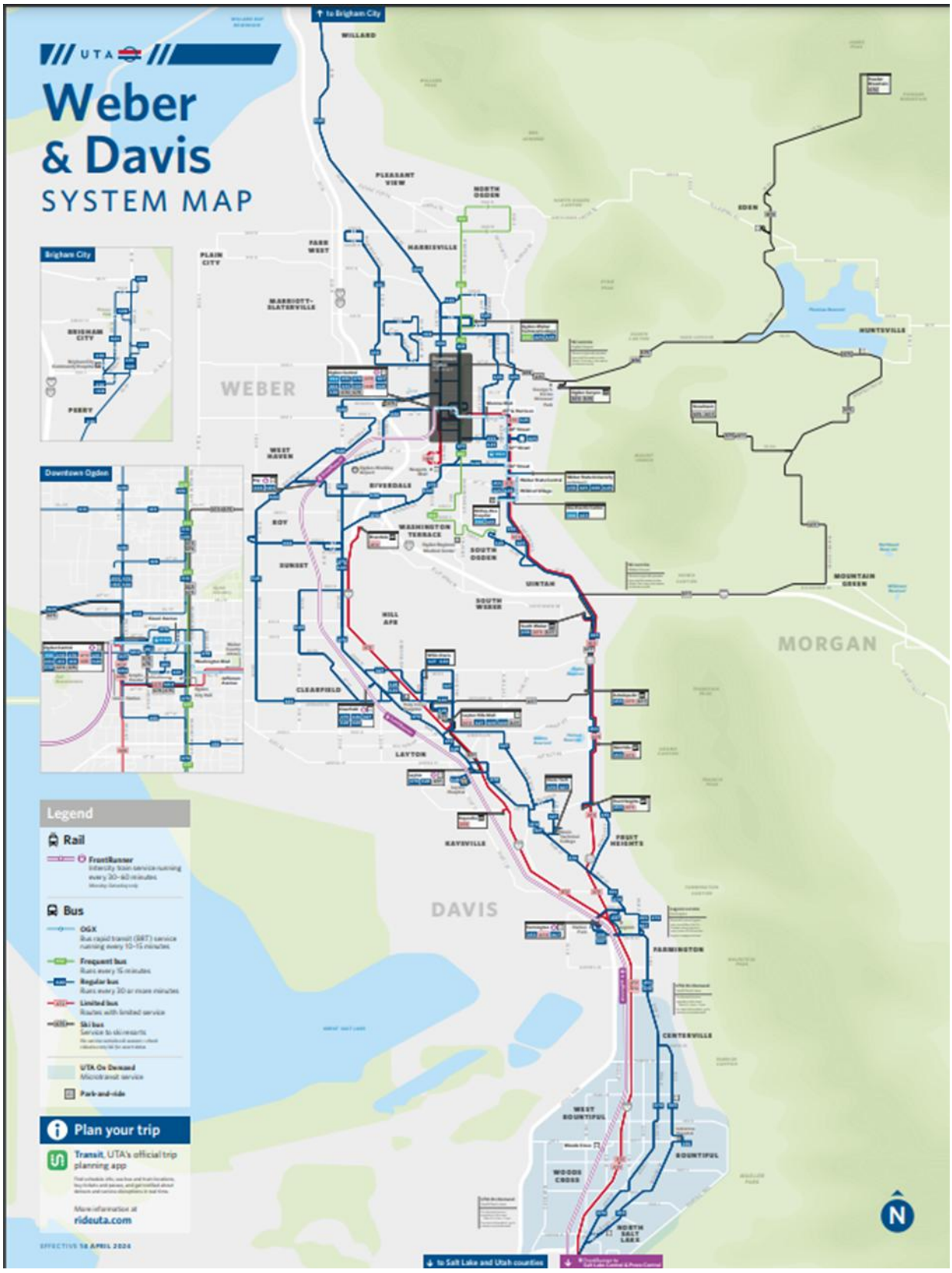
## Appendix D-1 SALT LAKE BUS SYSTEM MAP



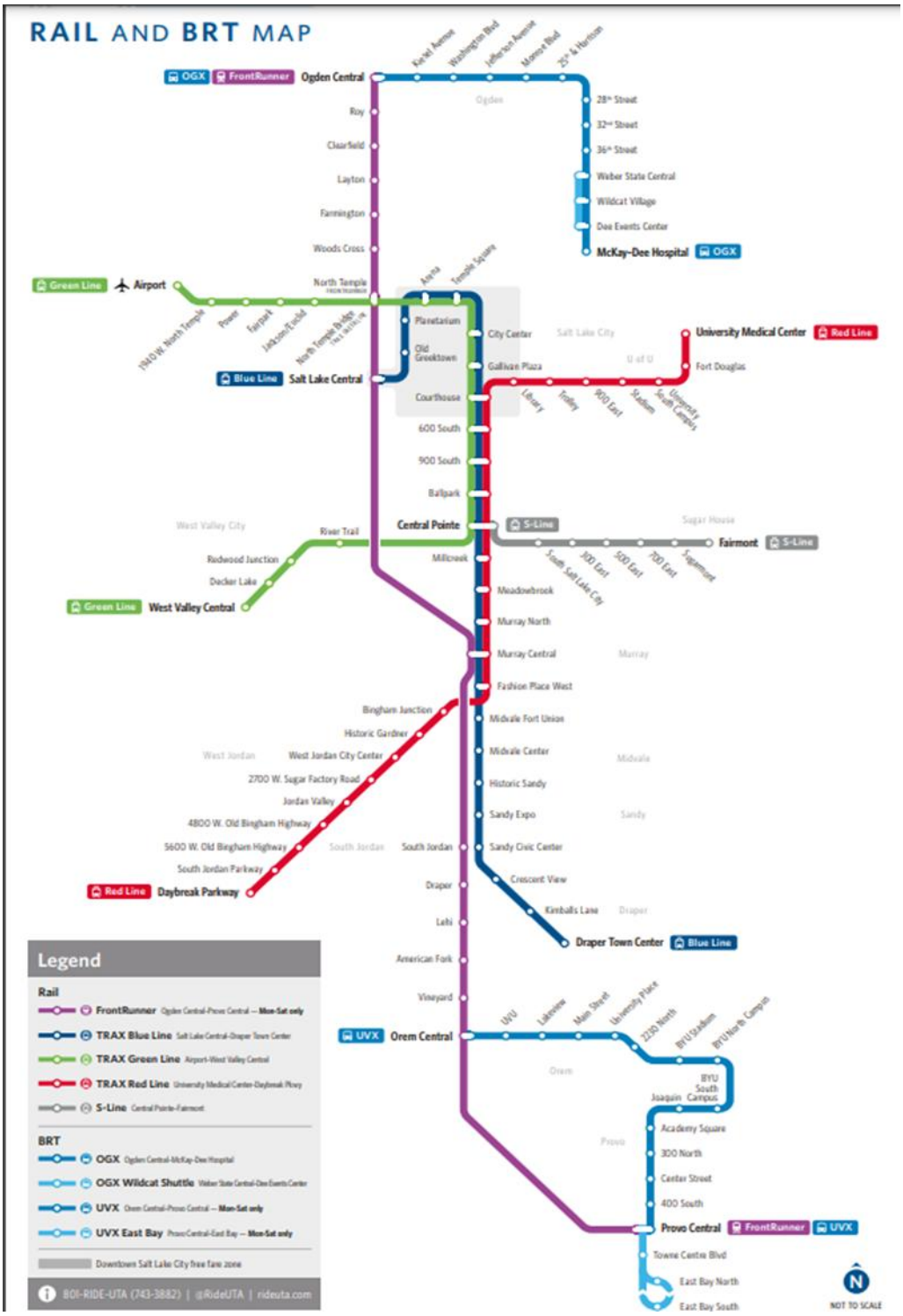
## Appendix D-2 UTAH COUNTY SYSTEM MAP



## Appendix D-3 WEBER, NORTH DAVIS AND BOX ELDER COUNTY SYSTEM MAP



## Appendix D-4 RAIL (TRAX AND FRONTRUNNER) AND UVX MAP



UTAH TRANSIT AUTHORITY

UTA
669 West 200 South
Salt Lake City, UT 84101

Date: December 26, 2024
From: Utah Transit Authority (UTA) Joint Labor Management Safety Committee (JLMSC)
To: Federal Transit Administration (FTA)
Subject: Approval of UTA 2024 TASP

The Joint Labor Management Safety Committee (JLMSC) has performed its annual review of UTA's proposed 2024 Transit Agency Safety Plan (TASP). This review was conducted in accordance with 49 CFR Parts 673 and 674 and the requirements of the Joint Infrastructure Bill as mandated by the FTA. The committee also reviewed the Conditional Approval Letter from UDOT and their review checklist.

The JLMSC applauds the collaborative efforts of both frontline employees and those who support them to improve safety and maintain regulatory compliance.

The JLMSC hereby approves the 2024 TASP.

Sincerely,

Travis King
Director of Safety and Security

Rod Dunn 12/27/24
ATU Union President

Jaron Robertson
Regional GM – Light Rail

Norm Blessant
Journeyist

Joseph Della Cerra
Labor Relations Business Partner

Doug Underwood
ATU Vice President

January 4, 2024

Mr. Sheldon Shaw
Director of Safety and Security
Utah Transit Authority
669 West 200 South
Salt Lake City, UT 84101

Re: **UDOT Conditional Approval of 2024 TASP**

Dear Mr. Shaw:

Thank you for your submission of the Utah Transit Authority (UTA) Transit Agency Safety Plan (TASP) dated January 2024. The Utah Department of Transportation (UDOT) commends UTA on its efforts to maintain compliance with Federal Transit Authority (FTA) requirements for a Public Transportation Agency Safety Plan (PTASP) under 49 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 673.

UDOT has performed its annual review of UTA's proposed 2024 TASP and the summary of changes from the 2023 TASP. This review was conducted in accordance with 49 CFR Parts 673 and 674 and the requirements of the UDOT Procedures and Standards as mandated by the FTA.

As indicated on the attached checklist, UDOT **conditionally approves** the contents of the January 2024 TASP under 49 CFR Parts 673 and 674 for publication, dissemination, and implementation. UDOT will await final signatures, joint labor-management safety committee approval, and verification of the UTA Board of Trustees' approval of the 2024 TASP as required under 49 CFR 673.

Thank you for all of your continued efforts to implement a Safety Management System throughout UTA. UDOT looks forward to our continued partnership in enhancing the safety of UTA light rail.

Sincerely,

Peter Jager, P.E., PTOE
State Safety Oversight Program Manager, UDOT Rail Division
801-910-2191 | pjager@utah.gov

Cc: Kent Muhlestein, Travis King

Enclosures: TASP Review Checklists

# 2024 TASP – Summary of Changes

- Updated All Dates 2023 to 2024
- Minor edits to formatting, spelling, and grammar
- Updated SharePoint link for Safety page
- Updated organizational charts
- Added information regarding the Agency Safety and Security Committee (ASSC) to the list of definitions.
- Removed references to the General Manager's Safety And Security Committee (GMSSC) and replaced them with the ASSC.
- Added section 2.1.7, covering Risk Based Inspections
- Added "Vehicle door openings to no platform in revenue service, or opening during train movement" to the thresholds list for serious occurrences in 3.2.1.2
- Updated SSO contact information
- Replaced references to the Rail Activation Plan to Activation Plan
- Updated Rules Compliance for MOW to reference RWP Manual for information regarding RWP rules checks to avoid duplication. General rules checks remain in place as outlined.
- Updated list of Safety Policy documents, and corrected references to obsolete documents
- Updated Appendix example documents

Please note that links and dynamic fields, such as the table of contents, may not work as intended in the redline version of the document due to change tracking. These will be updated once the changes are finalized.

UTAH TRANSIT AUTHORITY

UTA

669 West 200 South
Salt Lake City, UT 84101

1.1.3 Policy Statement

# UTA Safety Policy

To: All UTA Employees

Utah Transit Authority (UTA) is committed to promoting a positive safety culture and creating a workplace that is safe, healthy and injury free. Our employees are our most valuable asset, and the safety and health of each employee is our first priority. This policy applies to all personnel and every aspect of the company's activities. Having a positive safety culture must include ownership by each employee, willingness to identify and correct safety deficiencies, and effective communication.

UTA utilizes a Safety Management System (SMS) to prevent accidents, reduce risk of injury, and minimize damage to property and equipment. We work proactively towards identifying and reducing the existence of hazards and risks in the workplace and in our system. As the Accountable Executive for all operations and activities, I will ensure that resources are available to ensure our SMS is robust and successful. The SMS Program is managed under my authority by the Director of Safety and Security.

UTA management will take steps to prevent workplace incidents, injuries and illnesses and will provide support of safety program initiatives. They will utilize the employee reporting program to achieving a safer, healthier workplace; keep informed about workplace safety and health hazards; and regularly review the company safety and health program. Management will work jointly with Union Leadership to address safety concerns and mitigations.

UTA supervisors are responsible for supervising and training workers in safe work practices. They are expected to enforce company safety rules and work to eliminate hazardous conditions. Supervisors will lead safety efforts by example.

All UTA employees are expected and encouraged to participate in safety and health program activities which includes reporting hazards, reporting unsafe work practices, reporting near misses and accidents immediately to their supervisor or a safety committee representative. All employees will wear required personal protective equipment (PPE) and participate in and support safety activities. Employees will serve as Safety Ambassadors by working safely, complying with requirements and serving as an example to others.

Disciplinary action will not be taken against an employee who acts to prevent an injury or who reports any incident, close call or hazard. All employees are required to abide by the standards and procedures set forth in UTA policies. Elements such as illegal activity, negligence, acts of willful misconduct, or undue care and attention shall be considered outside the scope of this policy.

Jay Fox
Executive Director
Utah Transit Authority

Travis King
Director of Safety and Security
Utah Transit Authority

669 West 200 South
Salt Lake City, UT 84101

# Utah Transit Authority

## MEETING MEMO

**Board of Trustees** **Date:** 1/15/2025

**TO:** Board of Trustees
**THROUGH:** Jay Fox, Executive Director
**FROM:** Viola Miller, CFO
**PRESENTER(S):** Eric Barrett, Deputy Comptroller

**TITLE:**

**R2025-01-02 - Resolution Granting 2024 and 2025 Expenditure and Disbursement Authority to Non-Inventory Vendors**

**AGENDA ITEM TYPE:**
Resolution

**RECOMMENDATION:**
Approve Resolution R2025-01-02 granting 2024 and 2025 expenditure and disbursement authority to designated non-inventory vendors, including the ratification of certain 2024 disbursements that exceeded prior authorization, as presented.

**BACKGROUND:**
The Utah Public Transit District Act (Utah Code §17B-2a-808.1(2)(v)) requires the board of trustees of a large public transit district, such as the Authority, to review and approve any contract or expense exceeding $200,000 and any proposed change order to an existing contract if the value of the change order exceeds 15% of the total contract or $200,000. Further, the Board of Trustees of UTA in its Board Policy 2.2 - Contracting Authority, Procurement and Grants further defined which contracts, change orders and disbursements must be approved by the Board. Specifically, Board Policy 2.2 (III)(D)(3) permits the Board to preapprove disbursements equal to or greater than $200,000 by Resolution. On October 23, 2024 the Board of Trustees of the Authority (the "Board") passed Resolution R2024-10-03 Granting Contract and Expenditure Authority to Non-Inventory Vendors for calendar year 2024.

**DISCUSSION:**
The proposed resolution will request the board's authorization for:

- The disbursement for certain 2024 non-procurement expenditures, including the ratification of 2024

expenses that exceeded prior authorization given in Resolution R2024-10-03. These 2024 vendor disbursements are outlined in Exhibit A of the resolution.

- Expenditures anticipated in 2025 for certain non-inventory vendors defined in Exhibit B of the resolution.

These vendors represent obligations of the Authority to payroll, government or utility vendors.

The 2024 amount that exceeded prior authorization and requires the board's ratification includes dues payable to Utah-Idaho Teamsters Security.

The 2025 not to exceed (NTE) amounts have been increased by 3.5% for operating expenditures and 4.00% for payroll related expenditures to mirror increases in the 2025 budget.

Like 2024, a quarterly report on all non-inventory disbursements will be presented to the Board in a public meeting and will include year-to-date expenditures by vendor. Any disbursement exceeding the amount authorized in this resolution will be brought back to the board for further consideration and approval prior to assuming the expenditure.

---

**ALTERNATIVES:**
If the Board does not enact this Resolution, future payments to the listed vendors will need to be presented individually to the Board for approval.

---

**FISCAL IMPACT:**
The disbursements authorized in this resolution for 2024 expenses (detailed in Exhibit A to the resolution) and for 2025 expenses (detailed in Exhibit B to the resolution) represent payments and disbursements for payroll, utility, and government vendor obligations and are accounted for in the Authority's adopted 2024 and 2025 budgets.

---

**ATTACHMENTS:**
Resolution R2025-01-02

# RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE UTAH TRANSIT AUTHORITY GRANTING 2024 AND 2025 EXPENDITURE AND DISBURSEMENT AUTHORITY TO NON-INVENTORY VENDORS

R2025-01-02 January 15, 2025

WHEREAS, the Utah Transit Authority (the "Authority") is a large public transit district organized under the laws of the State of Utah and created to transact and exercise all of the powers provided for in the Utah Limited Purpose Local Government Entities-Special Districts Act and the Utah Public Transit District Act; and

WHEREAS, UTAH CODE §17B-2a-808.1(2)(v) requires the board of trustees of a large public transit district, such as the Authority, to review and approve any contract or expense exceeding $200,000 and any proposed change order to an existing contract if the value of the change order exceeds 15% of the total contract or $200,000; and

WHEREAS, Board Policy 2.2 – Contracting Authority, Procurement and Grants defines contracts, change orders and disbursements that must be approved by the Board; and

WHEREAS, Board Policy 2.2 (III)(D)(3)) allows the Board to preapprove disbursements equal to or greater than $200,000 by Resolution; and

WHEREAS, on October 23, 2024 the Board of Trustees of the Authority (the “Board”) passed Resolution R2024-10-03 Granting 2024 Contract and Expenditure Authority to Non-Inventory Vendors; and

WHEREAS, the actual disbursements made in 2024 exceeded those amounts authorized in R2024-10-03 and need review and ratification by the Board; and

WHEREAS, the Board wishes to supersede Resolution R2024-10-03 with an updated authorized list of 2024 non-inventory vendor disbursements; and

WHEREAS, the Board also wishes to authorize certain 2025 expenditures and disbursements for non-inventory vendors.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Trustees of the Utah Transit Authority:

1. That Resolution R2024-10-03 Granting Contract and Expense Authority to Non-Inventory Vendors is hereby superseded and the Board ratifies the 2024 disbursements to non-inventory vendors as shown in Exhibit A.

2. That the Board authorizes 2025 expenses and disbursements to non-inventory vendors for the purpose and expenditure ranges described in Exhibit B.

3. That the Executive Director is authorized to approve payments to vendors in 2024 and 2025 for the purposes and expenditure ranges described in Exhibit A.

4. That a quarterly report on all 2025 non-inventory disbursements will be presented to the Board in a public meeting and will include the year-to-date expenditures made to each vendor.

5. That any non-inventory vendor expenditure or disbursement exceeding the amounts authorized in this Resolution shall be brought to the Board for further consideration and approval.

6. That the Executive Director is authorized to approve expenses exceeding $200,000 if an associated contract was previously approved at a regular or special meeting by the Board of Trustees.

7. That the Board hereby ratifies any and all actions taken by Authority management, staff, and counsel in furtherance of and effectuating the intent of this Resolution.

That the corporate seal shall be affixed hereto.

APPROVED AND ADOPTED this 15th day of January 2025.

_____
Carlton Christensen, Chair
Board of Trustees

ATTEST:

_____ (Corporate Seal)
Secretary of the Authority

Approved As To Form:

Signed by:
David Wilkins
CA25CE8F60E344B...
Legal Counsel

# Exhibit A

2024 Disbursements Approved for Certain Vendors

| Type | Vendor Name | Purpose | 2024 as of 11/20/2024 | 2024 Not to Exceed |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Utility | AT&T ++ | Cellular Connection to Buses | 394,875 | 563,385 |
| Utility | CENTURY LINK (QWEST) +++ | Internet Connection | 274,108 | 485,599 |
| Utility | MURRAY CITY UTILITIES | Electric, Water, and Sewer | 552,577 | 630,219 |
| Utility | ROCKY MOUNTAIN POWER | Electricity | 8,270,542 | 8,734,680 |
| Payroll | AMALGAMATED TRANSIT UNION | Union Dues for Employees | 726,099 | 901,290 |
| Payroll | VANTAGEPOINT TRANSFER AGENTS - | 457 Plans | 7,112,627 | 9,065,828 |
| Payroll | MUTUAL OF AMERICA LIFE INS. | 457 Plans | 4,079,656 | 6,761,588 |
| Payroll | OFFICE OF RECOVERY SERVICES | Utah State Child Support | 381,159 | 423,703 |
| Payroll | UTAH ST TAX (WITHHOLDING ONLY) | Payroll Taxes | 7,700,305 | 10,191,722 |
| Payroll | UTA/ATU JOINT INSURANCE TRUST | Health Insurance (Collective Bargaining) | 27,904,009 | 29,308,452 |
| Payroll | Cambridge Associates, LLC. | Pension Contribution | 28,692,340 | 33,121,439 |
| Government | Utah Attorney General's Office | Legal Services | 1,668,733 | 1,855,728 |
| Utility | FirstNet | Cellular Phone Contract | 698,286 | 904,428 |
| Payroll | Utah-Idaho Teamsters Security | Union Dues for Employees | 400,225 | 686,100 |
| Payroll | Department of the Treasury | Payroll Taxes | 42,162,864 | 44,456,843 |
| Debt | Utah County Government | 4th Quarter Cent Sales Tax Agreement with Utah County | 2,565,910 | 2,565,910 |
| Utility | Enbridge Gas Utah(Dominion Energy/Questar) | Natural Gas | 1,204,590 | 2,652,017 |
| Utility | Salt Lake City Corp | Electric, Water, and Sewer | 69,514 | 253,979 |

# Exhibit B

2025 Disbursements Approved for Certain Vendors

| Type | Vendor Name | Purpose | 2024 as of 11/20/2024 | 2024 Not to Exceed | 2025 Not to Exceed |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Utility | AT&T ++ | Cellular Connection to Buses | 394,875 | 563,385 | 581,695 |
| Utility | CENTURY LINK (QWEST) +++ | Internet Connection | 274,108 | 485,599 | 501,381 |
| Utility | MURRAY CITY UTILITIES | Electric, Water, and Sewer | 552,577 | 630,219 | 650,701 |
| Utility | ROCKY MOUNTAIN POWER | Electricity | 8,270,542 | 8,734,680 | 9,018,557 |
| Payroll | AMALGAMATED TRANSIT UNION | Union Dues for Employees | 726,099 | 901,290 | 937,342 |
| Payroll | VANTAGEPOINT TRANSFER AGENTS - | 457 Plans | 7,112,627 | 9,065,828 | 9,428,461 |
| Payroll | MUTUAL OF AMERICA LIFE INS. | 457 Plans | 4,079,656 | 6,761,588 | 7,032,052 |
| Payroll | OFFICE OF RECOVERY SERVICES | Utah State Child Support | 381,159 | 423,703 | 440,651 |
| Payroll | UTAH ST TAX (WITHHOLDING ONLY) | Payroll Taxes | 7,700,305 | 10,191,722 | 10,599,391 |
| Payroll | UTA/ATU JOINT INSURANCE TRUST | Health Insurance (Collective Bargaining) | 27,904,009 | 29,308,452 | 30,480,790 |
| Payroll | Cambridge Associates, LLC. | Pension Contribution | 28,692,340 | 33,121,439 | 34,446,297 |
| Government | Utah Attorney General's Office | Legal Services | 1,668,733 | 1,855,728 | 1,916,039 |
| Utility | FirstNet | Cellular Phone Contract | 698,286 | 904,428 | 933,822 |
| Payroll | Utah-Idaho Teamsters Security | Union Dues for Employees | 400,225 | 686,100 | 713,544 |
| Payroll | Department of the Treasury | Payroll Taxes | 42,162,864 | 44,456,843 | 47,235,117 |
| Debt | Utah County Government | 4th Quarter Cent Sales Tax Agreement with Utah County | 2,565,910 | 2,565,910 | 3,374,292 |
| Utility | Enbridge Gas Utah(Dominion Energy/Questar) | Natural Gas | 1,204,590 | 2,652,017 | 2,738,208 |
| Utility | Salt Lake City Corp | Electric, Water, and Sewer | 69,514 | 253,979 | 262,234 |

669 West 200 South
Salt Lake City, UT 84101

# Utah Transit Authority

## MEETING MEMO

**Board of Trustees** **Date:** 1/15/2025

| | |
|---|---|
| **TO:** | Board of Trustees |
| **THROUGH:** | Jay Fox, Executive Director |
| **FROM:** | Ann Green-Barton, Chief People Officer |
| **PRESENTER(S):** | Ann Green-Barton, Chief People Officer |

**TITLE:**

**R2025-01-03 - Revised Resolution Setting Compensation for District Officers and Administration Employees**

**AGENDA ITEM TYPE:**
Resolution

**RECOMMENDATION:**
Adopt resolution R2025-01-03 which revises the compensation structure set for district officers and administrative employees in 2024 and authorizes parameters that allow management to place jobs within the compensation structure as presented.

**BACKGROUND:**
One of the duties of the Board of Trustees is to fix the compensation of all district officers and employees by resolution (Utah Code §17B-2a-810; UTA Bylaws Article II, Section 7; and Board Policy 1.3 (III)(C)(1)).

The compensation resolution sets compensation for all district officers and administrative employees and proposes to update the 2024 Salary Structure with additional jobs.

**DISCUSSION:**
In March, April, July, November, and December 2024, the Board of Trustees adopted the 2024 Salary Structure as part of resolution R2024-03-05, R2024-04-02, R2024-07-02, R2024-11-01, and R2024-12-07. The Resolution included parameters that authorizes the Executive Director and Chief People Officer to place jobs within the compensation structure.

Since the resolution was adopted, additional jobs are being proposed as additions to the structure that do not meet those qualifications. The newly proposed positions repurpose existing headcount and have funds available in the adopted 2025 Operating Budget.

The jobs added to the structure are listed below:

- Manager Transit Oriented Development (MG2079)
- Project Administrator Operations and Maintenance (MG2159)
- Labor Relations Specialist (PR1048)

---

**ALTERNATIVES:**
If the current resolution is not adopted, UTA would not be able to fill the positions that are not included in the current salary structure.

---

**FISCAL IMPACT:**
This resolution does not increase approved headcount or existing budget authority. The proposed positions are a result of job reorganization and are included in UTA's 2025 Operating Budget.

---

**ATTACHMENTS:**
Resolution R2025-01-03

# RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE UTAH TRANSIT AUTHORITY SETTING COMPENSATION FOR DISTRICT OFFICERS AND ADMINISTRATION EMPLOYEES

R2025-01-03 January 15, 2025

WHEREAS, the Utah Transit Authority (the "Authority") is a large public transit district organized under the laws of the State of Utah and created to transact and exercise all of the powers provided for in the Utah Limited Purpose Local Government Entities - Special Districts Act and the Utah Public Transit District Act ("Act"); and

WHEREAS, the Act requires the Board of Trustees ("Board") of the Authority to fix the compensation of all district officers and employees, excluding the Board of Trustees whose compensation is fixed by the Local Advisory Council; and

WHEREAS, the Board most recently approved a revised Administration Compensation Structure in Resolution R2024-12-07 on December 18, 2024; and

WHEREAS, the Board desires to revise the Administration Compensation Structure to add jobs necessary for the administration of the Authority; and

WHEREAS, the Board desires to establish parameters to authorize placement of additional jobs within the compensation structure; and

WHEREAS, the Board desires to set compensation for all district officers and employees, including these additional jobs, excluding the Board of Trustees, as required by the Act; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Trustees of the Utah Transit Authority:

1. That the Board hereby sets the compensation of all district officers and administration employees, excluding the Board of Trustees, as set forth in the compensation structure attached as Exhibit A, titled "2024 Fifth Revised UTA Administration Compensation Structure".

2. That Resolution R2024-12-07 is superseded by this action.

3. That the Board authorizes the Executive Director and Chief People Officer to place additional jobs within the compensation structure attached as Exhibit A under the following parameters:

    a. Addition of a new job that has been authorized by the Board in an approved budget, including an amended budget or technical budget adjustment; or

b. Adjustment of an existing job that has changed more than 50% as determined by a "New Job Test" defined in Corporate Policy 6.7.2.1 Administrative Job Evaluation, Job Recruitment, and Job Reassignment. This would not include the reassignment of a position to a "New Job" as defined in Corporate Policy 6.7.2.1; or

c. Adjustment of an existing job as a result of a manager's request to review or appeal a pay grade as defined in UTA Policy UTA.05.04 Administrative Employee Compensation Plan.

d. Adjustments authorized in this section will be evaluated by the same compensation processes utilized for the compensation structure approved in Exhibit A.

4. That the Chief People Officer will provide the Board with a year-end report that summarizes the adjustments that occurred under the parameters of section 3 above.

5. That the Board formally ratifies actions taken by the Authority, including those taken by the Executive Director, staff, and counsel that are necessary or appropriate to give effect to this Resolution.

6. That the corporate seal be attached hereto.

Approved and adopted this 15th day of January 2025.

_____
Carlton Christensen, Chair
Board of Trustees

ATTEST:

_____
Secretary of the Authority

(Corporate Seal)

Approved As To Form:
Signed by:
David Wilkins
CA25CE8F60E344B...
Legal Counsel

Exhibit A
(2024 Fifth Revised UTA Administration Compensation Structure)

Exhibit A

## 2024 UTA Administration Compensation Structure

| Pay Grade | MIN | MID | MAX | Job Code | Job Title |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **25** | **$199,000** | **$249,000** | **$298,500** | | |
| | **$95.673** | **$119.712** | **$143.510** | | |
| | | | | EX2009 | Executive Director |
| **24** | **$173,000** | **$216,000** | **$259,500** | | |
| | **$83.173** | **$103.846** | **$124.760** | | |
| | | | | EX1009 | Chief Communications Officer |
| | | | | EX1011 | Chief Financial Officer |
| | | | | EX1013 | Chief Operating Officer |
| | | | | EX1037 | Chief People Officer |
| | | | | EX1041 | Chief Enterprise Strategy Ofc |
| | | | | EX1042 | Chief Planning & Engmt Ofc |
| | | | | EX1043 | Chief Capital Services Officer |
| | | | | EX1046 | Chief of Staff Exec Director |
| **23** | **$150,500** | **$188,000** | **$226,000** | | |
| | **$72.356** | **$90.385** | **$108.654** | | |
| | | | | EX1000 | Chief of Board Strategy and Governance |
| | | | | MG2129 | IT Director |
| | | | | MG2167 | Director Capital Development |
| | | | | MG4014 | Associate CFO |
| | | | | MG4015 | Regional GM Mt. Ogden BU |
| | | | | MG4016 | Regional GM Timpanogos BU |
| | | | | MG4017 | Special Services GM |
| | | | | MG4019 | Chief of Staff |
| | | | | MG4022 | Regional GM Salt Lake BU |
| | | | | MG4025 | Commuter Rail General Manager |
| | | | | MG4026 | Light Rail General Manager |
| | | | | MG4915 | Acting Regional GM Mt Ogden BU |
| | | | | MG4926 | Acting Light Rail General Mgr |
| | | | | MG4932 | Acting CR General Manager |
| **22** | **$130,500** | **$163,000** | **$196,000** | | |
| | **$62.740** | **$78.365** | **$94.231** | | |
| | | | | MG2033 | Chf of Police - Pub Safety Mgr |
| | | | | MG2108 | Government Relations Director |
| | | | | MG2111 | Director of Board Governance |
| | | | | MG2158 | Information Security Manager |
| | | | | MG2163 | Director of Supply Chain |
| | | | | MG2164 | Director of Maint Support |
| | | | | MG2165 | Dir of Capital Construction |
| | | | | MG2194 | Dir of Capital Design & Constr |
| | | | | MG3105 | Dir Budget & Financial Strat |
| | | | | MG3107 | Director Data Strategy |

Exhibit A

| Pay Grade | MIN | MID | MAX | Job Code | Job Title |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | MG3108 | Director Ops Service Delivery |
| **21** | **$113,500** | **$142,000** | **$170,500** | | |
| | **$54.567** | **$68.269** | **$81.971** | | |
| | | | | MG2009 | Facilities Maintenance Manager |
| | | | | MG2031 | Special Projects Manager |
| | | | | MG2038 | Mgr Rail Technical Svcs & QA |
| | | | | MG2061 | Manager, Systems Engineering |
| | | | | MG2068 | Comptroller |
| | | | | MG2074 | Sr Program Mgr, EngProject Dev |
| | | | | MG2100 | Mgr of IT Quality Assurance |
| | | | | MG2110 | Director of Planning |
| | | | | MG2113 | Communications Director |
| | | | | MG2116 | IT Network Support Mgr |
| | | | | MG2134 | Director Total Rewards |
| | | | | MG2140 | Dir Innovat Mobility Solutions |
| | | | | MG2145 | Fares Director |
| | | | | MG2147 | Manager IT Project Mgmt Office |
| | | | | MG2153 | Director, Safety & Security |
| | | | | MG2155 | Director of Real Estate & TOD |
| | | | | MG2159 | Enterprise Applications Mgr |
| | | | | MG2160 | Director Talent Development |
| | | | | MG2166 | Director of Fleet Engineering |
| | | | | MG2175 | IT Mgr Comms and Deployment |
| | | | | MG2176 | Community Engagement Director |
| | | | | MG2177 | Dir Capital Assets&Proj Ctrls |
| | | | | MG2180 | Grants Director |
| | | | | MG2181 | Director of Business Analysis |
| | | | | MG2185 | IT Manager of App Development |
| | | | | MG2186 | Manager of Capital Vehicles |
| | | | | MG2187 | Director HR Business Partner |
| | | | | MG2188 | Dir Workforce Tech Training |
| | | | | MG2196 | Dir of Capital Prgm & Support |
| | | | | MG2910 | Acting Planning Director |
| | | | | MG2940 | Acting Dir Innov Mobility Sol |
| | | | | MG2968 | Acting Comptroller |
| | | | | MG3102 | Director Talent Acquisition |
| | | | | MG3104 | Director Internal Audit |
| | | | | MG3106 | Director of Org Excellence |
| | | | | TL3018 | Sr Database Administrator |
| | | | | TL3020 | JDE ERP Sr Developer |
| | | | | TL3023 | Enterprise Tech Architect |
| **20** | **$99,000** | **$123,500** | **$148,500** | | |
| | **$47.596** | **$59.375** | **$71.394** | | |

Exhibit A

| Pay Grade | MIN | MID | MAX | Job Code | Job Title |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | MG1015 | Mgr Long Range Strategic Plann |
| | | | | MG1057 | Mgr Customer Experience |
| | | | | MG1060 | Program Mgr Innov Mobility Sol |
| | | | | MG1061 | Mgr Business Systems Solutions |
| | | | | MG1063 | Deputy Comptroller |
| | | | | MG1066 | Compensation Program Manager |
| | | | | MG1071 | Labor Relations Program Mgr |
| | | | | MG1915 | Acting Mgr LongRange StratPlan |
| | | | | MG1962 | Manager of Data Analysis |
| | | | | MG2016 | Mgr Property Administration |
| | | | | MG2030 | Claims & Insurance Manager |
| | | | | MG2035 | Mgr of Civil Rights Compliance |
| | | | | MG2045 | Manager of Service Delivery |
| | | | | MG2047 | Mgr Government Relations |
| | | | | MG2054 | Manager of Right of Way Assets |
| | | | | MG2079 | Mgr Transit Oriented Developm |
| | | | | MG2091 | Coordinated Mobility Manager |
| | | | | MG2107 | Records Manager |
| | | | | MG2109 | Mgr Light Rail Operations |
| | | | | MG2142 | Project Manager III |
| | | | | MG2146 | Mgr Commuter Rail Operations |
| | | | | MG2149 | Mgr Business Development-Sales |
| | | | | MG2168 | Mgr Environmental & Grant Svcs |
| | | | | MG2171 | Mgr Civil Engineering & Design |
| | | | | MG2172 | Mgr Special Svcs Ops Support |
| | | | | MG2178 | Digital Marketing Manager |
| | | | | MG2179 | Strategic Comms & Content Mgr |
| | | | | MG2182 | Manager of Grant Services |
| | | | | MG2183 | Rail Vehicl Procurmnt Proj Mgr |
| | | | | MG2184 | Bus Vehicle Procurmnt Proj Mgr |
| | | | | MG2189 | Manager Fare Revenue Ops |
| | | | | MG2191 | Manager of Fare Strategy |
| | | | | MG2193 | Mgr Environ Compl & Sustain |
| | | | | MG2195 | Electrification Project Mgr |
| | | | | MG2199 | Strategic Communications Mgr |
| | | | | MG2201 | Manager Ops Service Delivery |
| | | | | MG2909 | Act Mgr Light Rail Operations |
| | | | | MG2991 | Special Project Mgr -Fares |
| | | | | MG2992 | Special Project Mgr -Fleet |
| | | | | MG4929 | Acting Mgr of Service Delivery |
| | | | | MG4933 | Acting Manager CR Operations |
| | | | | PR3083 | Sr Dev Program Engineer |
| | | | | PR3179 | Sr Financial Modeling Analyst |

| Pay Grade | MIN | MID | MAX | Job Code | Job Title |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | PR3182 | Assistant Treasurer |
| | | | | PR3195 | People Analytics Program Mgr |
| | | | | SU3008 | Radio Communications Supv |
| | | | | SU3013 | Network Comm/Infra Supervisor |
| | | | | SU3020 | Captain |
| | | | | SU3026 | Application Support Supv |
| | | | | SU3027 | Application Development Supv |
| | | | | SU3044 | Labor Relations Officer |
| | | | | SU3045 | IT Supervisor Server & Storage |
| | | | | SU3046 | Acting IT Supervisor PMO |
| | | | | SU3055 | Data Analyst Supervisor |
| | | | | TL3005 | Systems Engineer |
| | | | | TL3013 | Sr Information Security Admin |
| | | | | TL3021 | B.I. Architect-Programmer |
| | | | | TL3022 | Technology Solutions Architect |
| | | | | TL3033 | Sr Data Governance Engineer |
| | | | | TL3034 | Sr IT Project Manager |
| **19** | **$89,000** | **$107,000** | **$124,500** | | |
| | **$42.788** | **$51.442** | **$59.856** | | |
| | | | | MG1069 | Drug & Alcohol Program Manager |
| | | | | MG1038 | Special Svc Program Mgr |
| | | | | MG1059 | Mgr Qual and Const Oversight |
| | | | | MG1070 | Asst Mgr Ops Service Delivery |
| | | | | MG1958 | Manager Capital Asset Controls |
| | | | | MG1959 | Manager State of Good Repair |
| | | | | SU3052 | Facilities Development Supv |
| | | | | MG1961 | TOC Predevelopment Supervisor |
| | | | | MG2013 | Mgr Light Rail Vehicle Maint |
| | | | | MG2041 | Mgr Training and Development |
| | | | | MG2071 | Mgr Transit Communications Ctr |
| | | | | MG2083 | Mgr Service Planning |
| | | | | MG2084 | Manager of Operations Planning |
| | | | | MG2090 | Procurement Manager |
| | | | | MG2094 | Mgr of CR Vehicle Maintenance |
| | | | | MG2105 | Mgr Vehicle Perf & Maintenance |
| | | | | MG2115 | Mgr Ticket Vend Machine Assets |
| | | | | MG2136 | Mgr Rail Systems Assets |
| | | | | MG2141 | Project Manager II |
| | | | | MG2157 | ActingMgr Vehicle Perf & Maint |
| | | | | MG2169 | Mgr Project Research and Dev |
| | | | | MG2170 | Rail Infrastructure Prjct Mgr |
| | | | | MG2190 | Mgr of Fare Revenue Equipment |
| | | | | MG2192 | Manager Maintenance Training |

Exhibit A

| Pay Grade | MIN | MID | MAX | Job Code | Job Title |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | MG2197 | Payroll Manager |
| | | | | MG2198 | Long Range Strat. Plan. PM |
| | | | | MG2200 | Rail Overhaul Project Manager |
| | | | | MG2971 | Acting Mgr Transit Comms Ctr |
| | | | | PR3013 | Facilities Engineer |
| | | | | PR3035 | Sr Media Relations Specialist |
| | | | | PR3077 | Facilities Utilities Proj Admn |
| | | | | PR3091 | NEPA Project Administrator |
| | | | | PR3119 | Senior BI Systems Analyst |
| | | | | PR3130 | Sr Org Development Consultant |
| | | | | PR3136 | Sr BusinessProc Analytics Spec |
| | | | | PR3142 | HR Business Partner |
| | | | | PR3149 | Civil Engineer III |
| | | | | PR3164 | Labr Relations BusinessPartner |
| | | | | PR3176 | Senior Capital Budget Analyst |
| | | | | PR3184 | Enterprise Risk Management Adm |
| | | | | PR3187 | Sr. Business Systems Admin |
| | | | | PR3189 | Env Stewardship Sust Spec III |
| | | | | PR3201 | Data Scientist |
| | | | | SU2030 | Lieutenant |
| | | | | SU2039 | Benefits Supervisor |
| | | | | SU2052 | ERP Tech Sys Admin-SupplyChain |
| | | | | SU3006 | HRIS/Technology System Admin |
| | | | | SU3019 | Fleet Engineering Admin |
| | | | | SU3030 | Talent Acquisition Supervisor |
| | | | | SU3035 | Fares Supervisor |
| | | | | SU3036 | Fleet Engineering Supervisor |
| | | | | SU3042 | Capital Asset Controls Supv |
| | | | | SU3049 | Project Controls Supervisor |
| | | | | SU3050 | GIS System Admin Supervisor |
| | | | | SU3052 | Facility Development Supv |
| | | | | TL2028 | Systems Support Analyst III |
| | | | | TL2042 | ERP Tech Sys Admin-Accounting |
| | | | | TL2044 | Maintenance Systems ERP Admin |
| | | | | TL2046 | SharePoint Admin-Developer |
| | | | | TL2047 | ERP Tech Sys Admin-Developer |
| | | | | TL2049 | IT Project Manager |
| | | | | TL2052 | Business Project Manager |
| | | | | TL2057 | Data Governance Engineer |
| | | | | TL3004 | Database Administrator |
| | | | | TL3012 | Programmer Analyst III |
| | | | | TL3016 | Network Administrator III |
| | | | | TL3025 | ERP Tech Sys Admin-Cap Assets |

Exhibit A

| Pay Grade | MIN | MID | MAX | Job Code | Job Title |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | TL3026 | Radio Systems Engineer I |
| | | | | TL3032 | Info Security Analyst III |
| **18** | **$79,000** | **$95,000** | **$110,500** | | |
| | **$37.981** | **$45.673** | **$53.125** | | |
| | | | | MG1008 | Manager of Customer Service |
| | | | | MG1014 | Asst Mgr of Service Delivery |
| | | | | MG1035 | Project Manager I |
| | | | | MG1041 | Asst Mgr of Rail Operations |
| | | | | MG1042 | Board Manager |
| | | | | MG1044 | Warehouse & Inventory Opns Mgr |
| | | | | MG1045 | Manager of Security |
| | | | | MG1048 | Asst Mgr Light Rail Veh Maint |
| | | | | MG1050 | Asst Mgr of Svc Delivery (SS) |
| | | | | MG1052 | Asst Mgr CR Vehicle Maint |
| | | | | MG1053 | Asst Mgr Rail Infra Assets |
| | | | | MG1054 | Asst Mgr Rail System Assets-CR |
| | | | | MG1055 | Asst Mgr Rail System Assets-LR |
| | | | | MG1064 | Mgr NRV Perf & Maintenance |
| | | | | MG1068 | Asst Mgr LRV Maint Fleet Sust |
| | | | | MG1956 | Asst Mgr Rail Systems Maint |
| | | | | MG2075 | Mgr, Project Dev/Systems Plan |
| | | | | MG2085 | TOD Project Manager |
| | | | | PR2069 | Emergency Mgmt Program Mgr |
| | | | | PR2070 | Video Security Admin |
| | | | | PR2108 | Sr Property Administrator |
| | | | | PR2110 | Civil Engineer II |
| | | | | PR2111 | Sr TAcq Full Cycle Recruiter |
| | | | | PR2137 | Retirement Liaison |
| | | | | PR2149 | Facility Development Strat |
| | | | | PR2151 | Facility Dev Project Manager |
| | | | | PR3012 | Strategic Planner III |
| | | | | PR3053 | Project Control Specialist |
| | | | | PR3089 | Transit Asset Administrator |
| | | | | PR3103 | Sr Planning Researcher |
| | | | | PR3104 | Sr Business Process Developer |
| | | | | PR3125 | BI Data Visualization Analyst |
| | | | | PR3126 | Sr Internal Auditor |
| | | | | PR3128 | SrContinuousImprove Consultant |
| | | | | PR3137 | Sr Financial Analyst |
| | | | | PR3138 | Sr Government Relations Spec |
| | | | | PR3139 | GIS-Asset Administrator |
| | | | | PR3141 | Proj Development Planner III |
| | | | | PR3147 | Sr Strategic Sourcing Spec |

Exhibit A

| Pay Grade | MIN | MID | MAX | Job Code | Job Title |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | PR3158 | Senior Fare Revenue Analyst |
| | | | | PR3173 | Sr Business Development Rep |
| | | | | PR3183 | Sr Comms & Mktg Strategist |
| | | | | PR3192 | Public Policy Analyst |
| | | | | PR3193 | Workforce Innovations Admin |
| | | | | PR3196 | Senior GIS Analyst |
| | | | | PR3197 | Sr. Operations Data Analyst |
| | | | | PR3198 | Sr Analyst, Contract & Finance |
| | | | | SU3054 | Sr. Public Information Officer |
| | | | | SU2014 | LRV Maint Supervisor |
| | | | | SU2015 | Bus Vehicle Maint Supv |
| | | | | SU2031 | Commuter Rail Veh/Maint Supv |
| | | | | SU2035 | Sergeant |
| | | | | SU2038 | Technical Support Supervisor |
| | | | | SU2044 | LRV Maint Supv-Team Mentor |
| | | | | SU2046 | LRV Maint Supv-BusinessSolSpec |
| | | | | SU2047 | LRV Maint Supv-QAQC Specialist |
| | | | | SU2048 | LRV Maint Supv-TeamCoordinator |
| | | | | SU2049 | LRV Maint Supv-Training Admin |
| | | | | SU2050 | LRV Maint Supv-Training Spec |
| | | | | SU2051 | LRV Maint Supv-BodyFabrication |
| | | | | SU2053 | LRV Maint Supv-PartsToolsEquip |
| | | | | SU2057 | Video Security Supervisor |
| | | | | SU2060 | Service Planning Supervisor |
| | | | | SU2064 | Fleet Maintenance Supervisor |
| | | | | SU2066 | Operations Planning Supervisor |
| | | | | SU2070 | Procurement Supervisor |
| | | | | SU3001 | Rail Maintenance Supervisor |
| | | | | SU3002 | Maintenance Of Way Supervisor |
| | | | | SU3021 | Light Rail-MOW Training Admin |
| | | | | SU3024 | Business&Quality Analyst Supv |
| | | | | SU3031 | Leadership Development Admin |
| | | | | SU3034 | Bus Communications Supv |
| | | | | SU3037 | Maint Apprentice Training Admn |
| | | | | SU3039 | Corporate Training Admin |
| | | | | SU3043 | Payroll Supervisor |
| | | | | SU3047 | MOW Training Admin |
| | | | | SU3048 | Tech Instructional Design Admn |
| | | | | SU3051 | Corp Instructional Design Admn |
| | | | | TL2012 | Programmer Analyst II |
| | | | | TL2038 | Radio Comms Engr Tech III |
| | | | | TL3006 | Fleet Engineer |
| | | | | TL3009 | Sr Telecommunications Spec |

Exhibit A

| Pay Grade | MIN | MID | MAX | Job Code | Job Title |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **17** | **$70,500** | **$84,500** | **$98,500** | | |
| | **$33.894** | **$40.625** | **$47.356** | | |
| | | | | MG1065 | Community Outreach Manager |
| | | | | MG1067 | Customer Experience Proj Mgr |
| | | | | PR2008 | Strategic Planner II |
| | | | | PR2036 | Rail Service/Ops Sr Planner |
| | | | | PR2083 | Property Administrator II |
| | | | | PR2084 | SS Delivery Systems Admin |
| | | | | PR2086 | TOC Project Specialist II |
| | | | | PR2090 | Sr Sales Representative |
| | | | | PR2097 | Records Officer and Specialist |
| | | | | PR2103 | Technical Business Analyst |
| | | | | PR2115 | Planning Researcher II |
| | | | | PR2122 | Fare Revenue Analyst |
| | | | | PR2123 | Fare Operations Analyst |
| | | | | PR2127 | Career Development Coach |
| | | | | PR2130 | LMS Technical Coordinator |
| | | | | PR2132 | Fleet Vehicle Administrator |
| | | | | PR2134 | Vanpool Data & Security Admin |
| | | | | PR2142 | Business Systems Administrator |
| | | | | PR2143 | Env Stewardship Sust Spec II |
| | | | | PR2144 | Business Analyst |
| | | | | PR2146 | Fares Strategy Analyst |
| | | | | PR2153 | Financial Modeling Analyst |
| | | | | PR2156 | NRV Fleet Administrator |
| | | | | PR2157 | People Data Analyst |
| | | | | PR3001 | Environmental Compliance Admin |
| | | | | PR3014 | Contract Buyer |
| | | | | PR3018 | Claims Administrator |
| | | | | PR3024 | Civil Rts Compliance Ofc (ADA) |
| | | | | PR3026 | Grants Development Admin |
| | | | | PR3028 | Workers Compensation Admin |
| | | | | PR3032 | Maint Training Specialist |
| | | | | PR3036 | Public Relations Specialist |
| | | | | PR3049 | Sr Service Planner |
| | | | | PR3050 | Sr Operations Planner |
| | | | | PR3062 | Business and Quality Analyst |
| | | | | PR3070 | Safety Administrator-Const |
| | | | | PR3088 | Rail Maint Training Specialist |
| | | | | PR3090 | Sr Social Media Specialist |
| | | | | PR3108 | Safety Admin - Transit System |
| | | | | PR3111 | Vehicle Procure/Comm Admin-Bus |
| | | | | PR3114 | Special Svcs Sr Planner |

Exhibit A

| Pay Grade | MIN | MID | MAX | Job Code | Job Title |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | PR3118 | Researcher- Innov Mobility Sol |
| | | | | PR3120 | Corp Instructional Designer |
| | | | | PR3132 | LR-MOW Instructional Designer |
| | | | | PR3134 | Civil Rts Comp Ofc (TVI-DBE) |
| | | | | PR3143 | RR Regulatory Compliance Spec |
| | | | | PR3145 | Strategic Culture Partner |
| | | | | PR3146 | Procurement & Contracts Spec |
| | | | | PR3156 | Instructional Designer |
| | | | | PR3157 | Sr Benefits Administrator |
| | | | | PR3159 | Safety Administrator |
| | | | | PR3166 | Sr Social Media Strategist |
| | | | | PR3169 | Leadership Dev Training Spec |
| | | | | PR3170 | Rdwy Worker Protection PrgmMgr |
| | | | | PR3171 | Prjct Rsrch & Dev Sys Analyst |
| | | | | PR3172 | Sr Accountant-CIP Grants |
| | | | | PR3174 | Total Rewards Program Admin |
| | | | | PR3175 | Enviro Compliance & NEPA Admin |
| | | | | PR3178 | Fin Rep & Monitoring Analyst |
| | | | | PR3185 | Grant Controls Administrator |
| | | | | PR3186 | CR Instructional Designer |
| | | | | PR3194 | MOW Training Specialist |
| | | | | SP3009 | Transit Police Officer IV |
| | | | | SP3020 | Commuter Rail Train Dispatcher |
| | | | | SP3022 | Light Rail Control Supervisor |
| | | | | SU1007 | ADA Evaluation Office Admin |
| | | | | SU2009 | Operations Supervisor |
| | | | | SU2010 | Downtown Operations Supervisor |
| | | | | SU2018 | Facilities Maint Supv |
| | | | | SU2019 | Accounting Supervisor |
| | | | | SU2023 | Technical Services Supervisor |
| | | | | SU2032 | Farebox Service Supervisor |
| | | | | SU2034 | Cash Office Supervisor |
| | | | | SU2037 | Transit Communications Supv |
| | | | | SU2041 | Rail Opns Training Leader |
| | | | | SU2042 | Commuter Rail OpsPersonnelSupv |
| | | | | SU2059 | CR Veh Maint Training Leader |
| | | | | SU2062 | Coord Mobility Grant Admin |
| | | | | SU2065 | Technology Support Supervisor |
| | | | | SU2071 | Light Rail OpsPersonnelSupv |
| | | | | SU2074 | Cust Satisfaction & Res Supv |
| | | | | SU2075 | Supv Maintenance (Vanpool) |
| | | | | SU3004 | Maintenance Training Administrator |
| | | | | SU3005 | Bus Opns Training Admin/Supv |

Exhibit A

| Pay Grade | MIN | MID | MAX | Job Code | Job Title |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | SU3012 | Vanpool Fleet Maint Supervisor |
| | | | | SU3053 | Buyer Supervisor |
| | | | | PR3163 | GIS Analyst |
| | | | | TL2006 | Fleet Engineering Technician |
| | | | | TL2014 | Digital Media Specialist |
| | | | | TL2037 | Radio Comms Engr Tech II |
| | | | | TL2054 | IT Software Tester |
| | | | | TL2055 | Info Security Analyst II |
| | | | | TL2058 | Video Production Specialist |
| | | | | TL3030 | Field Service Technician Lead |
| **16** | **$62,500** | **$75,000** | **$87,500** | | |
| | **$30.048** | **$36.058** | **$42.067** | | |
| | | | | CL3037 | Exec Asst to Exec Director |
| | | | | CL3042 | Executive Asst to Board Chair |
| | | | | CL3044 | Executive Asst to Board |
| | | | | CL3058 | SLSU Operations Administrator |
| | | | | PR1041 | Construction Inspector I |
| | | | | PR1047 | Project Engineer |
| | | | | PR2009 | Buyer |
| | | | | PR2027 | Service Planner |
| | | | | PR2028 | Operations Planner |
| | | | | PR2030 | Community Relations Spec |
| | | | | PR2077 | Civil Engineer |
| | | | | PR2080 | Coordinated Mobility Specialis |
| | | | | PR2082 | Property Administrator I |
| | | | | PR2088 | Continuous Improve Specialist |
| | | | | PR2093 | Talent Acq FullCycle Recruiter |
| | | | | PR2100 | Rail Service-Ops Planner |
| | | | | PR2102 | Special Svcs Planner |
| | | | | PR2113 | Rail Quality Assurance Admin |
| | | | | PR2117 | CI Specialist- Supply Chain |
| | | | | PR2120 | Sales Representative |
| | | | | PR2125 | Payroll Analyst |
| | | | | PR2126 | IT Management Analyst |
| | | | | PR2128 | Community Engagement Spec |
| | | | | PR2129 | Business Strategy Specialist |
| | | | | PR2131 | Accountant-Capital Assets |
| | | | | PR2136 | Coord Mob Grants Compl Ofc |
| | | | | PR2140 | TOC Project Specialist I |
| | | | | PR2147 | Coordination Administrator |
| | | | | PR2148 | Quality Assurance Admin |
| | | | | PR2150 | Engineering Technical Writer |
| | | | | PR2159 | Project Admin Ops & Maint |

Exhibit A

| Pay Grade | MIN | MID | MAX | Job Code | Job Title |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | PR3022 | Internet Marketing Specialist |
| | | | | PR3030 | Compensation Analyst |
| | | | | PR3043 | Rail Service Project Admin |
| | | | | PR3168 | PR & Marketing Strategist |
| | | | | PR3180 | Customer Experience Planner II |
| | | | | PR3190 | Fleet Engineering Proj Admin |
| | | | | PR3203 | Web Content Administrator |
| | | | | SP3008 | Transit Police Officer III |
| | | | | SU1008 | Pass Facilities Road Crew Supv |
| | | | | SU2043 | Commuter Rail System Supv |
| | | | | SU2055 | LR Opns- Training Supv |
| | | | | SU2058 | Maintenance Analyst-Supervisor |
| | | | | SU2063 | Coordinated Mobility Spec |
| | | | | SU2067 | Paratransit Radio Control Supv |
| | | | | SU2073 | Light Rail System Supervisor |
| | | | | TL1013 | Info Security Analyst I |
| | | | | TL2008 | Network Administrator II |
| | | | | TL2017 | Programmer Analyst I |
| | | | | TL2027 | Systems Support Analyst II |
| | | | | TL2034 | Revenue Equipment Maint Tech |
| | | | | TL3027 | Field Service Technician III |
| **15** | **$56,000** | **$67,000** | **$78,500** | | |
| | **$26.923** | **$32.212** | **$37.740** | | |
| | | | | CL3017 | Operations Dispatch Lead |
| | | | | CL3034 | People Office Administrator |
| | | | | CL3040 | External Affairs Office Admin |
| | | | | CL3041 | CR Operations Scheduler |
| | | | | CL3046 | Office Administrator |
| | | | | CL3048 | Enterprise Strat Office Admin |
| | | | | CL3049 | Planning & Engmt Office Admin |
| | | | | CL3051 | Finance Office Administrator |
| | | | | CL3054 | Operations Scheduler |
| | | | | CL3055 | Operating Office Administrator |
| | | | | CL3062 | Engineering&Constr Proj Coord |
| | | | | CL3063 | Communications Office Admin |
| | | | | CS1005 | Cust Svc Technical Specialist |
| | | | | PR1015 | Strategic Planner I |
| | | | | PR1040 | Rideshare Product Rep |
| | | | | PR1046 | Env Stewardship Sust Spec I |
| | | | | PR1048 | Labor Relations Specialist |
| | | | | PR2010 | Accountant |
| | | | | PR2015 | Bus Operations Training Spec |
| | | | | PR2051 | Facilities Technician |

Exhibit A

| Pay Grade | MIN | MID | MAX | Job Code | Job Title |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | PR2054 | Paralegal |
| | | | | PR2062 | Claims Adjuster |
| | | | | PR2078 | Benefits Administrator |
| | | | | PR2087 | Commuter Rail Opns Trainer |
| | | | | PR2095 | Graphic Art Specialist |
| | | | | PR2098 | Bus Opns Training Asst Admin |
| | | | | PR2105 | Proj Development Planner II |
| | | | | PR2114 | Planning Researcher I |
| | | | | PR2133 | Customer Service Training Spec |
| | | | | PR2135 | Corporate Training Specialist |
| | | | | PR2138 | Civil Rights Specialist |
| | | | | PR2139 | Accountant-Rideshare |
| | | | | PR2145 | Light Rail Training Specialist |
| | | | | PR2152 | Comm. Copywriter & Editor |
| | | | | PR2154 | Digital Storyteller |
| | | | | PR2158 | Workers Compensation Adjuster |
| | | | | SP2023 | Paratransit Eligibility Spec |
| | | | | SP3006 | Estimator |
| | | | | SP3007 | Transit Police Officer II |
| | | | | SP3011 | Flextrans Radio Control Coord |
| | | | | SP3013 | Sr Transit Comms Dispatcher |
| | | | | SP3016 | Transit Communications Trainer |
| | | | | SU1003 | Customer Service Supervisor |
| | | | | SU1022 | System MonitoringAdministrator |
| | | | | SU1028 | TRAX Ambassador Supervisor |
| | | | | SU2040 | Parts & Inventory Supervisor |
| | | | | SU2068 | Warehouse & Prod Ctrl Supv |
| | | | | TL1009 | Systems Support Analyst I |
| | | | | TL2033 | Network Specialist |
| | | | | TL2036 | Radio Comms Engr Tech I |
| | | | | TL2050 | Telecommunications Specialist |
| | | | | TL2051 | Field Service Technician II |
| | | | | TL2056 | Farebox Equipment Maint Tech |
| **14** | **$51,500** | **$59,000** | **$67,000** | | |
| | **$24.760** | **$28.365** | **$32.212** | | |
| | | | | CL2090 | Training Support Specialist |
| | | | | CL3004 | Warranty Claims Specialist |
| | | | | CL3005 | Materials/Inv Control Analyst |
| | | | | CL3007 | Vanpool Maintenance Specialist |
| | | | | CL3008 | Sr Office Specialist |
| | | | | CL3014 | NRV Fleet Maintenance Spec |
| | | | | CL3019 | Sr Office Spec- Mt Ogden BU |
| | | | | CL3021 | Sr Office Specialist- SLBU |

Exhibit A

| Pay Grade | MIN | MID | MAX | Job Code | Job Title |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | CL3022 | Sr Office Specialist- SSvc BU |
| | | | | CL3023 | Sr Office Spec- Timpanogos BU |
| | | | | CL3025 | Sr Office Spec- Asst to PS Mgr |
| | | | | CL3026 | Sr Office Spec- Supply Chain |
| | | | | CL3027 | Sr Office Spec- Light Rail |
| | | | | CL3028 | Sr Office Spec- Maint of Way |
| | | | | CL3029 | Sr Office Spec- LR Veh Maint |
| | | | | CL3030 | Sr Office Spec- Ext Affairs |
| | | | | CL3032 | Sr Office Spec- Capital Proj |
| | | | | CL3033 | Sr Office Spec- Commuter Rail |
| | | | | CL3038 | Sr Office Spec- Asset Mgt |
| | | | | CL3047 | HR Specialist |
| | | | | CL3050 | Board Administrator |
| | | | | CL3053 | Sr Office Specialist- Training |
| | | | | CL3056 | Public Hearing Liaison |
| | | | | CL3057 | Sr Office Specialist- Vanpool |
| | | | | CL3059 | Volunteer Coordinator |
| | | | | CL3060 | Sr Office Spec- SpecSvcs Maint |
| | | | | CL3061 | Sr Office Spec- Timp Maint |
| | | | | CL3064 | Sr Office Spec- CapDsgn&Const |
| | | | | CS2006 | Lead Scheduling Specialist |
| | | | | PR1023 | Assistant Service Planner |
| | | | | PR1024 | Assistant Operations Planner |
| | | | | PR1037 | Talent Acquisition Specialist |
| | | | | PR1042 | Fare Revenue Specialist |
| | | | | PR1045 | Social Media Strategist |
| | | | | PR2106 | Customer Experience Planner |
| | | | | PR2116 | IT Apps & Tech Support Analyst |
| | | | | SP2012 | Transit Police Officer I |
| | | | | SP2020 | Transit Comms Dispatcher |
| | | | | SU1027 | Public Safety Records Supv |
| | | | | TL1011 | Field Service Technician I |
| | | | | TL2032 | Technology Support Specialist |
| | | | | TL2045 | Video Security Technician |
| **13** | **$45,500** | **$52,500** | **$59,000** | | |
| | **$21.875** | **$25.240** | **$28.365** | | |
| | | | | CL1016 | Talent Acquisition Assistant |
| | | | | CL2012 | Facilities Office Specialist |
| | | | | CL2018 | Mobility Center Office Spec |
| | | | | CL2026 | Real Estate Office Specialist |
| | | | | CL2070 | Commuter Rail Office Spec |
| | | | | CL2073 | HR Office Specialist |
| | | | | CL2078 | Office Specialist |

Exhibit A

| Pay Grade | MIN | MID | MAX | Job Code | Job Title |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | CL2079 | Rail Office Specialist |
| | | | | CL2084 | Public Safety Ofc Specialist |
| | | | | CL2085 | Maint Support Office Spec |
| | | | | CL2086 | Maintenance Office Specialist |
| | | | | CL2087 | Office Specialist-SSvc BU |
| | | | | CL2089 | Vanpool Maint Ofc Specialist |
| | | | | CL2097 | Expeditor- Jr Buyer |
| | | | | CL2098 | Customer Svc Office Specialist |
| | | | | CL2104 | Records Specialist |
| | | | | CL3003 | Production Control Specialist |
| | | | | CL3036 | Production Control Spec- LR |
| | | | | CL3052 | SrAccounts Payable Coordinator |
| | | | | CS2010 | Customer Svc Lead Specialist |
| | | | | CS2013 | Sr Customer Focus Specialist |
| | | | | CS3001 | Special Svc Cust Care Admin |
| | | | | PR1031 | Recovery Adjuster |
| | | | | PR1035 | Proj Development Planner I |
| | | | | PR2155 | Visual Production Assistant |
| | | | | SP1005 | Farebox Revenue Processor |
| | | | | SP2016 | Travel Trainer |
| | | | | SP2021 | Transit Comms Dispatch-Trainee |
| | | | | SP2022 | Transit Police Officer Trainee |
| | | | | SP3012 | Warehouse Specialist |
| | | | | SU1029 | Transit Ambassador Supervisor |
| | | | | SU3040 | Revenue Collection Supervisor |
| **12** | **$41,000** | **$47,000** | **$53,500** | | |
| | **$19.712** | **$22.596** | **$25.721** | | |
| | | | | CL2050 | Accounts Payable Coordinator |
| | | | | CL2096 | Rideshare Customer Accts Spec |
| | | | | CL2103 | Capital Asset Specialist |
| | | | | CL3011 | Vanpool Support Specialist |
| | | | | CS1012 | Quality Assurance Analyst |
| | | | | CS2008 | Paratransit Scheduling Splist |
| | | | | CS2009 | Customer Focus Specialist |
| | | | | CS2016 | Incident Communications Spec |
| | | | | SP1020 | System Monitor Data Specialist |
| **11** | **$36,000** | **$41,500** | **$47,000** | | |
| | **$17.308** | **$19.952** | **$22.596** | | |
| | | | | CL1011 | Claims Clerk |
| | | | | CL1012 | Office Clerk |
| | | | | CL1020 | Government Relations Assistant |
| | | | | CL1022 | Receptionist |
| | | | | CS1008 | Items Recovery Specialist |

Exhibit A

| Pay Grade | MIN | MID | MAX | Job Code | Job Title |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | CS1009 | Contact Center Agent |
| | | | | CS1010 | Sr Contact Center Agent |
| | | | | CS2003 | Customer Relations Specialist |
| | | | | SP1012 | Security Guard |
| | | | | SP1013 | Train Host |
| | | | | SP1016 | System Monitor |
| | | | | SP1017 | Fare Inspection Officer |
| | | | | SP1022 | Farebox Revenue Receiver |
| | | | | SP1024 | Video Security Specialist |
| | | | | SP1025 | TRAX Ambassador |

669 West 200 South
Salt Lake City, UT 84101

# Utah Transit Authority

## MEETING MEMO

**Board of Trustees** **Date:** 1/15/2025

| | |
|---|---|
| **TO:** | Board of Trustees |
| **THROUGH:** | Jay Fox, Executive Director |
| **FROM:** | Viola Miller, Chief Financial Officer |
| **PRESENTER(S):** | Tiffany Conners, Manager of Fare Revenue Operations<br>Jordan Eves, Manager of Fare Strategy |

**TITLE:**

**Contract: Security Guard Services (Allied Universal Security Services)**

**AGENDA ITEM TYPE:**
Procurement Contract/Change Order

**RECOMMENDATION:**
Approve and authorize the Executive Director to execute the purchase order # 24-03902 and associated disbursements with Universal Protection Service LP, DBA Allied Universal Security Services ("Allied") in the amount of $362,217, using the State of Utah Contract #MA4436.

**BACKGROUND:**
UTA has utilized armed guard security services for over 20 years to provide employees with safety and security. UTA has approximately 135 Ticket Vending Machines on its rail platforms that require frequent service for fare collection. UTA's safety commitment is a top priority, so having an armed guard with them as they perform service, is a critical protection.

On February 5, 2024, UTA partnered with Allied to provided armed guard security services for fare collection. The contract 23-03818CG period of performance expires January 15, 2025.

**DISCUSSION:**
UTA Staff is requesting to utilize State Contract MA4436 with Allied to continue the services of an armed security guard. Utilizing this State Contract instead of extending the current contract 23-03818CG will reduce UTA expense by an estimated amount of $4.80 per hour.

| Allied Hourly Rate | 2024 | *2025 |
|---|---|---|
| State Contract MA4436 | $34.35 | $36.41 |
| UTA contract 23-03818CG | $38.88 | $41.21 |
| Total hourly savings | | $4.80 |
| *Estimated (6% increase) | | |

PO 24-03902 is for the period of 2025-2029 until the State Contract MA4436 expires on 2/28/29.

---

**CONTRACT SUMMARY:**

| | |
|---|---|
| **Contractor Name:** | Universal Protection Service LP, DBA Allied Universal Security Services |
| **Contract Number:** | UTA PO 24-03902, State Contract MA4436 |
| **Base Contract Effective Dates:** | January 15, 2025 - February 28, 2029 |
| **Extended Contract Dates:** | N/A |
| **Existing Contract Value:** | N/A |
| **Amendment Amount:** | N/A |
| **New/Total Contract Value:** | $362,217 |
| **Procurement Method:** | State of Utah Contract |
| **Budget Authority:** | Approved 2025 Operating Budget |

---

**ALTERNATIVES:**

Issue an RFP instead of using the state contract

---

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

The cost for this service for 2025 is estimated to be $79,000. The 2025 approved budget amount is $90,000 which will cover this cost. Staff will submit budget requests annually for 2026 through 2029 which are estimated to be $83,740, $88,764, $94,090, and $16,623 respectively. All funds will come from the Contract Services operating expense line item in the Fares Cash Office Department-5600.50353.99 yearly budget.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Total estimated cost for Year 1 | $79,000.00 | 2025 |
| Total estimated cost for Year 2 | $83,740.00 | 2026 |
| Total estimated cost for Year 3 | $88,764.40 | 2027 |
| Total estimated cost for Year 4 | $94,090.27 | 2028 |
| Total estimated cost for Year 5 | $16,622.61 | 2029 contract expires on 2/28/29 |
| Total estimated cost | $362,217.28 | |

---

**ATTACHMENTS:**
PO 24-03902

State Contract MA4436 link - https://statecontracts.utah.gov/Contract/Details/MA4436-Security-Systems%7Cb602075a-e136-4675-b5c6-52a537ea51ca

**Allied Universal Security Services**
**PO Box 31001-2374**
**Pasadena CA 91110-2374**

**Utah Transit Authority**

*An Equal Opportunity Employer*

| PURCHASE ORDER NUMBER | |
|---|---|
| OG | 2403902 |

**PO Number Must Appear On All Invoices And Shipments**

| VENDOR NUMBER | PO DATE |
|---|---|
| 1473399 | 12/19/2024 |

| SEND INVOICE TO: | SHIP TO: | ORDER TAKEN BY | FOB |
|---|---|---|---|
| **AP@RIDEUTA.COM** | **ATTENTION: RECEIVING** | | * |
| 669 W 200 S | **3600 S 700 W** | **BUYER** | **PAGE NUMBER** |
| SLC, UT 84101 | **Salt Lake City UT 84119** | Postell, Pat | 1 of 1 |

**801-287-3008**
**www.rideuta.com**

Confirmation: Do not Duplicate
**Utah Transit Authority Is Tax Exempt** Total PO Value: 362,217.28 Ship as soon as possible. Early Shipments Allowed

| LINE # | REQ # | CONFIRMED DELIVERY DATE | QUANTITY | PART NUMBER ACCOUNT CODE | DESCRIPTION | UNIT PRICE | TOTAL PRICE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | 00014606 | 12/31/25 | EA | ARMED SECURITY GUARD 2025 5600.50353.92 | Armed Security Guard 2025 | .0000 | 79,000.00 |
| 0 | 0001460 | 12/31/26 | EA | ARMED SECURITY GUARD 2026 5600.50353.92 | Armed Security Guard 2026 | .0000 | 83,740.00 |
| 0 | 00001460 | 12/31/27 | EA | ARMED SECURITY GUARD 2027 5600.50353.92 | Armed Security Guard 2027 | .0000 | 88,764.40 |
| 0 | 00001460 | 12/31/28 | EA | ARMED SECURITY GUARD 2028 5600.50353.92 | Armed Security Guard 2028 | .0000 | 94,090.27 |
| 0 | 00001460 | 12/31/29 | EA | ARMED SECURITY GUARD 2029 5600.50353.92 | Armed Security Guard 2029 | .0000 | 16,622.61 |

Per State of Utah Contract MA4436

DocuSigned by:
Mike Bell
70E33A415BA44F6...
Utah Assistant Attorney General
12/20/2024

*Unless otherwise expressly agreed in a written document executed by Utah Transit Authority ("UTA"), this Purchase Order is subject to UTA's standard terms and conditions revision date: September 2020, effective as of the date of this Purchase Order. UTA's standard terms and conditions are found at https://rideuta.com/-/media/Files/Home/Terms_Conditions_UTAGeneralStandard7821.ashx. Vendor's acceptance of this Purchase Order is limited to the express terms of UTA's standard terms and conditions, without modification. Vendor's delivery of the Goods or commencement of performance of Services identified in this Purchase Order are effective modes of acceptance. Any proposal for additional or different terms or any attempt by Vendor to vary in any degree any of the terms of the Contract, are hereby objected to and rejected (and this Purchase Oder shall be deemed accepted by Vendor without the additional or different terms).*

***If this Purchase order is purchased using a State Contract, then terms and conditions are pursuant to that State Contract.***

669 West 200 South
Salt Lake City, UT 84101

# Utah Transit Authority

## MEETING MEMO

**Board of Trustees** **Date:** 1/15/2025

| | |
|---|---|
| **TO:** | Board of Trustees |
| **THROUGH:** | Jay Fox, Executive Director |
| **FROM:** | Dave Hancock, Chief Capital Services Officer |
| **PRESENTER(S):** | Dave Hancock, Chief Capital Services Officer<br>Tracy Young, Grants Director<br>Jared Scarbrough, Director of Capital Design and Construction |

**TITLE:**

**Contract: Transit Transportation Investment Program Funds (TTIF) Cooperative Funding Agreement for Sharp / Tintic Project - UTA Local Match (Utah Department of Transportation)**

**AGENDA ITEM TYPE:**
Non-Procurement Agreement

**RECOMMENDATION:**
Approve and authorize UTA's Executive Director to execute the agreement and authorize the cumulative payments up to $1,128,843.86 to the Utah Department of Transportation (UDOT).

**BACKGROUND:**
As part of the plan for the FrontRunner South extension to Payson, there is a section in the city of Springville where a connection needs to be made between the Sharp/Tintic railroad corridors to ultimately provide a path for the FrontRunner South extension.

This project is a cooperative effort between UDOT and UTA, developed over several years. Following the passage of HB322, UDOT assumed management of this project. The Utah Transportation Commission recently approved Transit Transportation Investment Fund (TTIF) monies for this project, contingent on the project receiving the required local match.

There are several municipalities who have contributed local match to this project. This payment request amount will make up the difference on the remaining match necessary to make the TTIF approved funds of $16,000,000.00 eligible for use on this project.

**DISCUSSION:**
To access the $16,000,000.00 TTIF approved funds, it is contingent on the full match contributions from local municipalities and UTA.

To date, UDOT has identified $22,638,299.00 in funding sources, inclusive of the TTIF approved funds towards the needed project value of $23,767,142.86. The balance between the amounts, $1,128,843.86 represents UTA's remaining portion, and is contingent on accessing the full match amount being committed.

Current estimates anticipate this amount will carry the project through the design phase as well as funding most of the construction.

The general terms of the contract are 10 years from date of signature. UTA is anticipating making payments in 2025-2028 with the bulk of the funds distributed in 2028.

---

**CONTRACT SUMMARY:**

| | |
|---|---|
| **Contractor Name:** | Utah Department of Transportation |
| **Contract Number:** | 24-P00425 |
| **Base Contract Effective Dates:** | 10 years from Agreement |
| **Extended Contract Dates:** | n/a |
| **Existing Contract Value:** | n/a |
| **Amendment Amount:** | n/a |
| **New/Total Contract Value:** | $1,128,843.86 |
| **Procurement Method:** | NA - Non Procurement Agreement |
| **Budget Authority:** | 2025 Approved Capital Budget |

---

**ALTERNATIVES:**
UTA could negotiate revisions to the Agreement with UDOT that are deemed prudent. Without this match, UDOT would not have access to the $16,000,000.00 in TTIF funds.

---

**FISCAL IMPACT:**
The 2025 capital budget for MSP215 project includes a progress payment to UDOT, a portion of the $1,128,843.86 amount. UTA anticipates a not-to-exceed amount for payments in 2025, 2026, and 2027 of $30,000.00 respectively, and the balance of $1,038,843.86 to be disbursed in 2028. All of these funds are UTA funds. The breakdown below outlines the amounts approved in the 2025 Capital Budget and 2025-2029 Five Year Capital plan which show sufficient amounts for the aforementioned projected expenditures occurring in each year:

2025 Capital Budget: $70,000.00

2026 Five Year Capital Plan Amount: $70,000.00

2027 Five Year Capital Plan Amount: $70,000.00

2028 Five Year Capital Plan Amount: $1,500,000.00

All funding would be coming from the MSP215- Sharp/Tintic Rail Corridor Connection capital project.

Note - there are no encumbrances currently for MSP215 for the budget and plan years of 2025-2028

---

**ATTACHMENTS:**
UDOT TTIF Cooperative Agreement PIN 14988_LegalSigned

Project #: F-LC-49(169)
UDOT PIN: 14988
UDOT CONTRACT #: _____ UDOT TRACKING #: _____

# TRANSIT TRANSPORTATION INVESTMENT PROGRAM FUNDS (TTIF) COOPERATIVE AGREEMENT

This Transit Transportation Investment Program Funds ("TTIF") Cooperative Agreement (the "Agreement") is entered to be effective as of _____, by and between the Utah Department of Transportation ("UDOT"), an agency of the State of Utah, and the Utah Transit Authority, a political subdivision of the State of Utah. UDOT and the Agency are collectively referred to as "Parties" and each may be referred to individually as "Party."

## RECITALS

WHEREAS, the Utah State Legislature appropriated money for the TTIF Program ("Program") pursuant to Utah Code Section 72-2-124, and Program funds must be administered by UDOT when a scope of work has been approved by the Utah Transportation Commission pursuant to Utah Code 72-2-124 and 72-1-304; and

WHEREAS, the Agency requested the project that is described in this Agreement (the "Project"), and the Agency has committed a local match amount as required by Utah Code Section 72-2-124, and the funding was approved pursuant to the Utah Transportation Commission Policy UTC 01-01.

WHEREAS, the Utah Legislature in the 2024 General Session House Bill 3 identified $16,000,000 of the Transit Transportation Investment Fund be used by the Department of Transportation for the Sharp-Tintic Railroad realignment project in Utah County. This $16,000,000 may not be used to satisfy the local match requirements for the Transit Transportation Investment Fund projects required by statute.

**WHEREAS, the Agency desires to supplement the agreement (198970 Mod. 2) entered into and executed on 12/30/2020. All provisions in the basic agreement remain in effect except as expressly modified by this supplement.**

## AGREEMENT

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing Recitals (which are incorporated into this Agreement by this reference), the mutual covenants and agreements hereafter set forth, the mutual benefits to the Parties to be derived, and for other valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which the Parties acknowledge, it is hereby agreed as follows:

1. Objective and Scope of Work. This Agreement is entered to govern Program funding for the Project, which is further described as follows:

   **Project Description:** Construct a new track connection between the Sharp Subdivision Track (Sharp Line) and the Tintic Industrial Lead Track (Tintic Line) and discontinue the use of the Tintic Line from 700 South in Springville, Utah to Williams Lane in Spanish Fork, Utah. The project will result in removal of five public at-grade crossings and two private at-grade crossings along the Tintic Line.

The Agency agrees that the funding provided hereunder solely to construct the Project described above in compliance with this Agreement and other applicable requirements. Other applicable requirements include the terms of this Agreement, the approved UDOT Funding Application, UDOT's Award, and all legal requirements associated with such funding. The Agency further agrees that the scope of work to be performed, estimated costs, and estimated schedule must remain consistent with UDOT's award to the Agency. UDOT must give prior written approval for any material modifications to the scope of work for the duration of the Project or they will not be acceptable for funding. Program Funds can only be used to pay for expenses that are stated in the Project's approved scope of work, and the Agency shall not use Program Funds to pay for any expense that is not part of the approved scope of work.

2. Local Match Amount and Payment Schedule. The Agency commits to fund a local match amount of **$1,128,843.86** in order to receive the eligible Program fund (labeled "ST_TTIF" in the table below) amount of $_16,000,000 for the Project (the "Program Funds"). UDOT will retain within PIN 14988 to further deliver the project under the Federal Aid Agreement entered into and executed on 12/30/2020 (198970 Mod. 2) following execution of this document. UDOT will apply Program Funds and matching funds on a pro-rata basis (70% Program Funds/30% local match), to expenses within the approved Project scope of work as they are paid. Upon the Agency's request, UDOT will provide the Agency with an itemized list of all spending for the activities described in the approved Project scope of work that includes all funding sources, Project costs, and dates of expenditure. The following chart is included to identify the Program Funds, local match funding, and other funding approved for the Project over the life of the Project:

| Fund | Total |
|---|---|
| CMAQ_MAG | $4,874,344.00 |
| LOCAL_INKIND | $117,982.00 |
| LOCAL_MATCH | $235,970.00 |
| R/H_HZ_EL90S | $720,000.00 |
| ST_CONT_R3 | $110.000.00 |
| ST_EXCH_MAG | $200,000.00 |
| ST_MATCH | $80,000.00 |
| ST_TTIF_HB3 | $16,000,000.00 |
| UTA_FUNDS | $300,000.00 |
| Current Project Value | $22,638,299.00 |
| | |
| State Funds – Non TTIF | $910,000.00 |
| TTIF | $16,000,000.00 |
| TTIF Requirement | $6,857,142.86 |
| Local current funds | $5,728,299.00 |
| **Additional Local funds needed** | **$1,128,843.86** |
| | |
| Needed Project Value | $23,767,142.86 |

The following sources may be used for local matching funds: Non-UDOT administered State funding, local funding, county funding, federal funding, right-of-way contribution,

in-kind contributions.

UDOT Project Administration Cost - UDOT will incur some costs for managing the project. Project Administration will follow the same 70%(UDOT)/30%(Local Agency) costs for the project. UDOT will provide the amount of hours and cost to the local agency each invoice period. UDOT Project Managers will bill time to the project PIN.

3. Progress & Final Report. UDOT will submit to the Agency a brief, one (1) -page progress report of the Project for each invoice period during which UDOT is holding unexpended Program Funds. The progress report will be submitted with each invoice and shall include the following:

   A. A brief description of the progress and tasks completed for the approved scope of work for the Project.
   B. A summary of all funds expended and budget remaining (showing all funding sources, and Project costs).

   Upon completion of the Project, the Agency will submit a brief one (1)-page final report and shall include the following:

   A. A brief description of the completed Project.
   B. The itemized report detailing where the funds have been spent that is required by Paragraph 6 below.
   C. Photos, exhibits, or videos of the completed Project.

4. Additional Information. The Agency will cooperate with all of UDOT's requests for information or status concerning the Project and will promptly respond to them. The Agency acknowledges that the Agency and UDOT may be asked to submit reports or respond to inquiries about Program Funds for the Utah State Legislature and the Utah Governor's Office.

5. Adoption of Project. After the Project is complete, the Agency agrees to promptly implement or start the process to implement the results of the Project (such as by allowing public use of the Project).

6. Use and Residual Funds. Upon completing the Project or expending all of the Program Funds, UDOT will provide the Agency with an itemized report detailing where all funds have been spent and also showing all funding sources, the costs for the full Project, and dates of expenditure. If any Program Funds remain unexpended after the completion of the approved scope of work, UDOT shall return the unexpended Program Funds to the Agency within sixty (60) days, with a request by the Agency. Program Funds and matching funds must be expended on the Project on a pro-rata basis, and the amount to be returned must be the unexpended pro-rata portion of the Program Funds provided for the Project.

7. No Additional Funds. Unless specifically agreed to in a written amendment to this Agreement, UDOT will not be required to contribute additional funds to the Project. If the Agency or UDOT decides to cancel or abandon the Project before it is complete, or the approved scope of work cannot be completed for any reason, the Program Funds and the Agency funds must bear expenses for completed portions of the approved scope of work pro-rata as shown in the table, and UDOT shall return to the Agency the

unexpended pro-rata portion of the Program Funds within sixty (60) days with request by the Agency.

8. Funds Provided Without Risk to UDOT. UDOT is only providing awarded funding to the Agency under this Agreement, and this Agreement is without risk to UDOT. The Agency agrees that the Agency and UDOT are solely responsible to properly administer and spend the Program Funds. The Agency acknowledges that UDOT needs to obtain information concerning the Project and the use of the Program Funds from time to time, and that UDOT may need to pursue a recovery of the Program Funds or stop an abuse of Program Funds if necessary. The Agency agrees to cooperate with UDOT and to provide for a proper administration and use of the Program Funds.

9. Term. The Parties agree that this Agreement shall remain in full force and effect for a period of ten (10) years unless otherwise agreed to by the Parties in an amendment to this Agreement. At the end of the ten (10) years, if any Program Funds have not been expended for the approved Project scope of work, UDOT shall return to the Agency the unexpended pro-rata portion of the Program Funds within sixty (60) days, with a request by the Agency. If the Agency and UDOT cannot complete the Project within the given time frame the Agency or UDOT may request an extension. The request must be sent in writing six (6) months prior to the Agreement end date.

10. Termination and Remedies. In the event that UDOT determines the Agency has not complied with the requirements of this Agreement, UDOT will provide written notice of the non-compliance. The Agency agrees to cooperate with any inquiries or investigations conducted by UDOT. If the Agency does not remedy the breach stated in UDOT's written notice of non-compliance within the time period stated in the notice, UDOT may terminate the Agreement. In the event of termination for non-compliance, the Agency agrees that within sixty (60) days it will pay to UDOT all unexpended Program Funds that it held on the date of the notice, and it will also repay to UDOT the amount of any Program Funds that were spent on unapproved expenses (with or without additional requests by UDOT). The Agency agrees that it does not have the right to possess funds that are misapplied and that the same are immediately due and payable to UDOT so UDOT can return them to the state of Utah. UDOT has the right to all remedies available by law.

11. The Agency's Compliance. The Agency hereby represents to UDOT that it has complied and will continue to comply with the requirements necessary for the award of the funding provided under this Agreement, including but not limited to, the moderate income housing and other obligations set forth in Utah Code 72-2-124

12. Miscellaneous.

    A. Any party may give a written notice under this Agreement by delivering it to the following physical address (an email may be used in addition as a courtesy), and notice is effective upon delivery when delivered by hand or by overnight delivery service with confirmation of delivery (or, if placed in the U.S. mail, notice is effective three days after such notice receives a postmark):

| To UDOT: | To Agency: |
|---|---|
| UDOT<br>4501 South 2700 West<br>Box 143600<br>Salt Lake City, UT 84114<br>Attention: Eric Rasband<br><br>With a copy to:<br><br>Assistant Attorney General (UDOT)<br>4501 South 2700 West<br>Box 143600<br>Salt Lake City, UT 84114 | Utah Transit Authority (UTA)<br>669 W 200 South<br>Salt Lake City, UT 84101<br>Attn: David Hancock |

B. The parties agree to undertake and perform all further acts that are reasonably necessary (except when expressly prohibited by law) to carry out the intent and purpose of the Agreement and to assist UDOT with maintaining compliance with the legal requirements applicable to UDOT after receiving a written notice that explains the need for such action.

C. No part of this Agreement may be waived, whether by a party's failure to insist on strict performance of this Agreement or otherwise, except in a writing signed by an authorized representative of the party waiving. Neither party may assign or delegate this Agreement and actions required by it without the other party's prior written authorization, and any purported assignment or delegation to the contrary is void. This Agreement does not create any agency, joint venture, partnership, or other relationship among the parties, and it is intended only for the parties hereto and does not create any third-party beneficiaries. This Agreement is governed by Utah law without reference to choice or conflict of law provisions. Jurisdiction for any judicial action brought in connection with this Agreement shall be brought in a court in Salt Lake County, Utah, and ALL PARTIES KNOWINGLY AND VOLUNTARILY WAIVE THEIR RIGHTS TO A JURY TRIAL. Time is of the essence. This Agreement (or, if any part hereof is invalidated by law, this Agreement's remaining provisions) shall be construed to enforce its terms to the fullest extent allowed under applicable law to give effect to the intent of the parties. This Agreement will not be construed under an assumption to interpret it against a drafter. Before taking any legal action in connection with this Agreement, each party agrees to first advise the other of a dispute and to meet to discuss it in good faith in an effort to resolve it. All remedies in this Agreement are cumulative and nonexclusive, they survive a termination of this Agreement, and they do not limit any other remedies available to the parties. Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed to limit UDOT's governmental powers and authority. This Agreement may only be amended in a written document that is signed by an authorized representative of each party. This is the entire agreement of the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof and it shall supersede all prior negotiations, understandings, and agreements with respect to such subject matter. Each party warrants that all of its representatives who are necessary to make this Agreement fully binding against the party (and its successors and assigns, if any) have signed below with the party's authorization, and that this Agreement's terms do not violate laws, contracts, or commitments that apply to the party. This Agreement may be

signed in counterparts and signed electronically.

**(Signature Page to Follow)**

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have entered into this Agreement effective as of the date first set forth herein.

| Name | Date | Signature | Title |
|---|---|---|---|
| Eric Rasband | | | UDOT Project Manager |
| Robert Clayton | | | UDOT Region Director |
| Kristy Barney | | | UDOT Comptroller Admin |
| Mike Bell | 11/21/2024 | Michael L Bell | UTA Attorney General |
| David Hancock | | | UTA Chief Capital Services Officer |
| Jay Fox | | | UTA Executive Director |

669 West 200 South
Salt Lake City, UT 84101

# Utah Transit Authority

## MEETING MEMO

**Board of Trustees** **Date:** 1/15/2025

| | |
|---|---|
| **TO:** | Board of Trustees |
| **THROUGH:** | Jay Fox, Executive Director |
| **FROM:** | Dave Hancock, Chief Capital Services Officer |
| **PRESENTER(S):** | Andrea Pullos, Project Manager<br>Tracy Young, Grants Director<br>Jared Scarbrough, Director of Capital Design and Construction |

**TITLE:**

**Contract: Transit Transportation Investment Program Funds (TTIF) Cooperative Funding Agreement for Ogden Express (Utah Department of Transportation)**

**AGENDA ITEM TYPE:**
Non-Procurement Agreement

**RECOMMENDATION:**
Approve the Funding Agreement regarding the Ogden Express Project, authorize UTA's Executive Director to execute the agreement with UDOT and authorize the receipt of $4,000,000 in Transit Transportation Investment Funds (TTIF).

**BACKGROUND:**
The Utah Department of Transportation (UDOT) has selected the Ogden Express project to receive $4,000,000 from the TTIF. The subject agreement:

- Authorizes the transfer of $4,000,000 of funds from UDOT to UTA;
- Requires expenditure of provided funds to be on the Ogden Express project;
- Necessitates project reporting to UDOT.

**DISCUSSION:**
Prior to construction beginning for the OGX project, TTIF funds were authorized, however, the award agreement was

never executed. Following discussions with UDOT they are willing to execute this agreement which will reimburse UTA for $4,000,000 of the local match to the SSGA grant.

**CONTRACT SUMMARY:**

| | |
|---|---|
| **Contractor Name:** | Utah Department of Transportation |
| **Contract Number:** | 24-P00422 |
| **Base Contract Effective Dates:** | 1 year |
| **Extended Contract Dates:** | NA |
| **Existing Contract Value:** | NA |
| **Amendment Amount:** | 0 |
| **New/Total Contract Value:** | $4,000,000 revenue |
| **Procurement Method:** | NA-Non Procurement Agreement |
| **Budget Authority:** | Grant revenue as well as matching obligation funds are included in the 5-Year Capital Plan |

**ALTERNATIVES:**

UTA could negotiate revisions to the Agreement with UDOT that are deemed prudent.

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

The fiscal impact is $4,000,000 of revenue to offset the local match to the SSGA. The funds transferred by this Agreement are an essential funding source for the project.

Capital Project MSP185 Ogden/Weber State University BRT has an approved 2025 Capital Budget of $6,000,000.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

UDOT TTIF Funding Agreement PIN 18855_OGX_LegalSigned

Project #: S -0089 (538 )414
UDOT PIN: 18855
UDOT CONTRACT #: 258647
UDOT TRACKING #: 47955

# TRANSIT TRANSPORTATION INVESTMENT PROGRAM FUNDS (TTIF) COOPERATIVE AGREEMENT

This Transit Transportation Investment Program Funds ("TTIF") Cooperative Agreement (the "Agreement") is entered to be effective as of _____, 2024, by and between the Utah Department of Transportation ("UDOT"), an agency of the State of Utah, and **Utah Transit Authority**, a political subdivision of the State of Utah. UDOT and the Agency are collectively referred to as "Parties" and each may be referred to individually as "Party."

## RECITALS

WHEREAS, the Utah State Legislature appropriated money for the TTIF Program ("Program") pursuant to Utah Code Section 72-2-124, and Program funds must be administered by UDOT when a scope of work has been approved by the Utah Transportation Commission pursuant to Utah Code 72-2-124 and 72-1-304; and

WHEREAS, the Agency requested the project that is described in this Agreement (the "Project"), and the Agency has committed a local match amount as required by Utah Code Section 72-2-124, and the funding was approved pursuant to the Utah Transportation Commission Policy UTC 01-01.

## AGREEMENT

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing Recitals (which are incorporated into this Agreement by this reference), the mutual covenants and agreements hereafter set forth, the mutual benefits to the Parties to be derived, and for other valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which the Parties acknowledge, it is hereby agreed as follows:

1. Objective and Scope of Work. This Agreement is entered to govern Program funding for the Project, which is further described as follows:

**Project Description:**

The Agency agrees to use the funding provided hereunder solely to construct the Project described above in compliance with this Agreement and other applicable requirements. Other applicable requirements include the terms of this Agreement, the approved UDOT Funding Application, UDOT's Award, and all legal requirements associated with such funding. The Agency further agrees that the scope of work to be performed, estimated costs, and estimated schedule must remain consistent with UDOT's award to the Agency. UDOT must give prior written approval for any material modifications to the scope of work for the duration of the Project or they will not be acceptable for funding. Program Funds can only be used to pay for expenses that are stated in the Project's approved scope of work, and the Agency shall not use Program Funds to pay for any expense that is not part of the approved scope of work.

2. Local Match Amount and Payment Schedule. The Agency commits to fund a local

match amount of **$0** in order to receive the eligible Program fund (labeled "ST_TTIF" in the table below) amount of **$4,000,000**_for the Project (the "Program Funds"). UDOT will deliver the Program Funds to the Agency in **1** equal quarterly payments (**$4,000,000**) beginning on the first day of the quarter immediately following execution of this document. The Agency must apply Program Funds and matching funds on a pro-rata basis (70% Program Funds/30% local match), to expenses within the approved Project scope of work as they are paid. Upon UDOT's request, the Agency will provide UDOT with an itemized list of all spending for the activities described in the approved Project scope of work that includes all funding sources, Project costs, and dates of expenditure. The following chart is included to identify the Program Funds, local match funding, and other funding approved for the Project over the life of the Project:

| Fund | Total | Fed Aid | State | Other |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| LOCAL_MATCH | 0 | | 0 | |
| ST_TTIF | $4,000,000 | | $4,000,000 | |
| | $4,000,000 | 0 | $4,000,000 | 0 |

The following sources may be used for local matching funds: Non-UDOT administered State funding, local funding, county funding, federal funding, right-of-way contribution, in-kind contributions.

UDOT Project Administration Cost - UDOT will incur some costs for managing the project. Project Administration will follow the same 70%(UDOT)/30%(Local Agency) costs for the project. Before beginning to work on the project UDOT will estimate how many hours and total cost to the project for administration. UDOT will provide the amount of hours and cost to the local agency each quarter. UDOT Project Managers will bill time to the project PIN.

3. Progress & Final Report. The Agency will submit to UDOT a brief, one (1) -page progress report and photos of the Project for each quarter of the calendar year during which the Agency is holding unexpended Program Funds. The quarterly progress report will be submitted within thirty (30) days after the end of each quarter and shall include the following:

   A. A brief description of the progress and tasks completed for the approved scope of work for the Project, and any photos of the Project or the site.
   B. A summary of all funds expended and budget remaining (showing all funding sources, Project costs, and projected dates of expenditure.

Upon completion of the Project, the Agency will submit a brief one (1)-page final report and shall include the following:

   A. A brief description of the completed Project.
   B. The itemized report detailing where the funds have been spent that is required by Paragraph 6 below.
   C. Photos, exhibits, or videos of the completed Project.

4. Additional Information. The Agency will cooperate with all of UDOT's requests for information or status concerning the Project and will promptly respond to them. The Agency acknowledges that the Agency and UDOT may be asked to submit reports or respond to inquiries about Program Funds for the Utah State Legislature and the Utah Governor's Office.

5. Adoption of Project. After the Project is complete, the Agency agrees to promptly implement or start the process to implement the results of the Project (such as by allowing public use of the Project).

6. Use and Residual Funds. Upon completing the Project or expending all of the Program Funds, the Agency will provide UDOT with an itemized report detailing where all funds have been spent and also showing all funding sources, the costs for the full Project, and dates of expenditure. If any Program Funds remain unexpended after the completion of the approved scope of work, the Agency shall return the unexpended Program Funds to UDOT within sixty (60) days, with or without a request by UDOT. Program Funds and matching funds must be expended on the Project on a pro-rata basis, and the amount to be returned must be the unexpended pro-rata portion of the Program Funds provided for the Project.

7. No Additional Funds. Unless specifically agreed to in a written amendment to this Agreement, UDOT will not be required to contribute additional funds to the Project. If the Agency decides to cancel or abandon the Project before it is complete, or the approved scope of work cannot be completed for any reason, the Program Funds and the Agency funds must bear expenses for completed portions of the approved scope of work pro-rata as shown in the table, and the Agency shall return to UDOT the unexpended pro-rata portion of the Program Funds within sixty (60) days (with or without request by UDOT).

8. Funds Provided Without Risk to UDOT. UDOT is only providing awarded funding to the Agency under this Agreement, and this Agreement is without risk to UDOT. The Agency agrees that the Agency is solely responsible to properly administer and spend the Program Funds. The Agency acknowledges that UDOT needs to obtain information concerning the Project and the use of the Program Funds from time to time, and that UDOT may need to pursue a recovery of the Program Funds or stop an abuse of Program Funds if necessary. The Agency agrees to cooperate with UDOT and to provide for a proper administration and use of the Program Funds.

9. Term. The Parties agree that this Agreement shall remain in full force and effect for a period of _1___year(s) unless otherwise agreed to by the Parties in an amendment to this Agreement. At the end of the _1_ year(s), if any Program Funds have not been expended for the approved Project scope of work, the Agency shall return to UDOT the unexpended pro-rata portion of the Program Funds within sixty (60) days, with or without a request by UDOT. If the Agency cannot complete the Project within the given time frame the Agency may request an extension. The request must be sent in writing to UDOT six (6) months prior to the Agreement end date.

10. Termination and Remedies. In the event that UDOT determines the Agency has not complied with the requirements of this Agreement, UDOT will provide written notice of

the non-compliance. The Agency agrees to cooperate with any inquiries or investigations conducted by UDOT. If the Agency does not remedy the breach stated in UDOT's written notice of non-compliance within the time period stated in the notice, UDOT may terminate the Agreement. In the event of termination for non-compliance, the Agency agrees that within sixty (60) days it will pay to UDOT all unexpended Program Funds that it held on the date of the notice, and it will also repay to UDOT the amount of any Program Funds that were spent on unapproved expenses (with or without additional requests by UDOT). The Agency agrees that it does not have the right to possess funds that are misapplied and that the same are immediately due and payable to UDOT so UDOT can return them to the state of Utah. UDOT has the right to all remedies available by law.

11. The Agency's Compliance. The Agency hereby represents to UDOT that it has complied and will continue to comply with the requirements necessary for the award of the funding provided under this Agreement, including but not limited to, the moderate income housing and other obligations set forth in Utah Code 72-2-124

12. Miscellaneous.

A. Any party may give a written notice under this Agreement by delivering it to the following physical address (an email may be used in addition as a courtesy), and notice is effective upon delivery when delivered by hand or by overnight delivery service with confirmation of delivery (or, if placed in the U.S. mail, notice is effective three days after such notice receives a postmark):

| To UDOT: | To Agency: |
|---|---|
| UDOT<br>4501 South 2700 West<br>Box 143600<br>Salt Lake City, UT 84114<br>Attention:<br><br>With a copy to:<br><br>Assistant Attorney General (UDOT)<br>4501 South 2700 West<br>Box 143600<br>Salt Lake City, UT 84114 | Utah Transit Authority<br>200 South 669 West<br>Salt Lake City, UT 84102<br>Attn: Tracy Young |

B. The parties agree to undertake and perform all further acts that are reasonably necessary (except when expressly prohibited by law) to carry out the intent and purpose of the Agreement and to assist UDOT with maintaining compliance with the legal requirements applicable to UDOT after receiving a written notice that explains the need for such action.

C. No part of this Agreement may be waived, whether by a party's failure to insist on strict performance of this Agreement or otherwise, except in a writing signed by an authorized representative of the party waiving. Neither party may assign or delegate this Agreement and actions required by it without the other party's prior

written authorization, and any purported assignment or delegation to the contrary is void. This Agreement does not create any agency, joint venture, partnership, or other relationship among the parties, and it is intended only for the parties hereto and does not create any third-party beneficiaries. This Agreement is governed by Utah law without reference to choice or conflict of law provisions. Jurisdiction for any judicial action brought in connection with this Agreement shall be brought in a court in Salt Lake County, Utah, and ALL PARTIES KNOWINGLY AND VOLUNTARILY WAIVE THEIR RIGHTS TO A JURY TRIAL. Time is of the essence. This Agreement (or, if any part hereof is invalidated by law, this Agreement's remaining provisions) shall be construed to enforce its terms to the fullest extent allowed under applicable law to give effect to the intent of the parties. This Agreement will not be construed under an assumption to interpret it against a drafter. Before taking any legal action in connection with this Agreement, each party agrees to first advise the other of a dispute and to meet to discuss it in good faith in an effort to resolve it. All remedies in this Agreement are cumulative and nonexclusive, they survive a termination of this Agreement, and they do not limit any other remedies available to the parties. Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed to limit UDOT's governmental powers and authority. This Agreement may only be amended in a written document that is signed by an authorized representative of each party. This is the entire agreement of the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof and it shall supersede all prior negotiations, understandings, and agreements with respect to such subject matter. Each party warrants that all of its representatives who are necessary to make this Agreement fully binding against the party (and its successors and assigns, if any) have signed below with the party's authorization, and that this Agreement's terms do not violate laws, contracts, or commitments that apply to the party. This Agreement may be signed in counterparts and signed electronically.

**(Signature Page to Follow)**

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have entered into this Agreement effective as of the date first set forth herein.

| Name | Date | Signature | Title |
|---|---|---|---|
| Paul Egbert | 10/23/2024 | Paul Egbert | UDOT Project Manager |
| Rob Wight | 10/28/2024 | Rob Wight | UDOT Region Director |
| contractadmin@utah.gov contractadmin@ut | 12/03/2024 | Krista Bowen | UDOT Comptroller Admin |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

**UTAH TRANSIT AUTHORITY**

**BY:**

_____

**Jay Fox, Executive Director**

_____

**Date**

**UTAH TRANSIT AUTHORITY**

**BY:**

_____

**David Hancock, Chief Capital Services Officer**

_____

**Date**

**Approved As to Form**

DocuSigned by:
Michael Bell
70E33A413BA44F6...

**Mike Bell, UTA Legal Counsel**

669 West 200 South
Salt Lake City, UT 84101

# Utah Transit Authority

## MEETING MEMO

**Board of Trustees** **Date:** 1/15/2025

| | |
|---|---|
| **TO:** | Board of Trustees |
| **THROUGH:** | Jay Fox, Executive Director |
| **FROM:** | David Hancock, Chief Capital Services Officer |
| **PRESENTER(S):** | Jared Scarbrough, Director of Capital Design and Construction<br>Jacob Wouden, Project Manager |

**TITLE:**

**Change Order: On-Call Infrastructure Maintenance Contract Task Order #25-004 - 2025 FrontRunner and TRAX Tamping (Stacy and Witbeck, Inc.)**

**AGENDA ITEM TYPE:**
Procurement Contract/Change Order

**RECOMMENDATION:**
Approve and authorize the Executive Director to execute task order no. 25-004, and associated disbursements, on the on-call infrastructure maintenance task ordering contract with Stacy and Witbeck, Inc. in the not-to exceed amount of $800,000.00 to tamp and regulate the TRAX and FrontRunner lines for the year of 2025.

**BACKGROUND:**
In December 2023, UTA released a request for procurement (RFP) for an on-call maintenance contractor focused specifically on infrastructure assets. Bids were received and evaluated, and Stacy and Witbeck, Inc. was selected as the winner based on overall scoring using the best value format. The UTA Board of Trustees approved the contract and authorized the Executive Director to execute the master task ordering agreement (MTOA) with Stacy and Witbeck Inc. on April 17, 2024. The MTOA is for three years, plus two one-year options, with a total 5-year not-to-exceed value of $45,000,000.

Tamping and regulating a rail line are essential maintenance activities that ensure the stability, safety, and smooth operation of a railway track. Tamping involves compacting and adjusting the ballast (the layer of crushed stones beneath and around the ties) to ensure the track is level and properly supported. Regulating involves redistributing and shaping the ballast to maintain the proper profile and ensure it is evenly distributed around the ties. Together, tamping and regulating maintain the integrity and geometry of the rail line, ensuring:

1. Smooth and safe train operations.

2. Reduced long-term maintenance costs.
3. Prolonged track life.

---

**DISCUSSION:**
UTA Staff is requesting approval of Task Order 25-004 with Stacy Witbeck, Inc. to complete continual tamping/regulating on the Frontrunner and Trax rail lines in the not-to-exceed amount of $800,000.00. The scope of this request includes all time, labor, and other items needed to reestablish ballast structure, which in turn will result in a smoother ride for customers. These are essential maintenance activities that ensure the stability, safety, and smooth operation of a railway track. This task order is within the scope of the master task ordering agreement. The task order pricing has been determined to be fair and reasonable based on both a UTA independent cost estimate and performance of a price analysis.

---

**CONTRACT SUMMARY:**

| | |
|---|---|
| **Contractor Name:** | Stacy and Witbeck, Inc. |
| **Contract Number:** | 23-03811-25-004 |
| **Base Contract Effective Dates:** | April 18, 2024 through December 31, 2027 - Task Order Period of Performance is through December 31, 2025 |
| **Extended Contract Dates:** | N/A |
| **Existing Contract Value:** | $5,811,409 |
| **Amendment Amount:** | $800,000 |
| **New/Total Contract Value:** | $6,611,409 |
| **Procurement Method:** | RFP Best Value |
| **Budget Authority:** | Approved 2025 Capital Budget |

---

**ALTERNATIVES:**
We do not tamp and regulate resulting in a rough ride for passengers and an unsupported track structure that could result in damaged components and costly repairs or unplanned/unexpected shutdowns

---

**FISCAL IMPACT:**
The 2025 approved budget for SGR385 includes $6,500,00.00 for UTA's rail infrastructure rehabilitations and replacements. All funds will come from the Capital Development Budget 7385.63000.1002.

- 2025 Budget: $6,500,000

---

**ATTACHMENTS:**
1) Task Order

**Project: SGR385 Rail Replacement Project**
2264 S 900 W,
south Salt Lake, Utah 84119

# Task Order Request #TO25-004 - 2025 Frontrunner Tamping

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Status** | Open | **Assignees** | Jacob Wouden |
| **Created Date** | Dec 16, 2024 | **Issued Date** | Dec 16, 2024 |
| | | **Location** | 25-004 2025 Frontrunner Tamping |

## TASK ORDER IDENTIFICATION

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Contract No** | 23-03811 | | |
| **Contractor Name** | Stacy and Witbeck, Inc. | **Contract Start Date** | 02/20/24 |
| **Account Code(s)** | 40-7385.63000.1010 | | |

## THE PURPOSE OF THIS TASK ORDER IS TO SPECIFICALLY DEFINE THE SCOPE, SCHEDULE, LUMP SUM PRICE, AND OTHER TERMS APPLICABLE TO THE WORK IDENTIFIED HEREIN.

## UTA AND THE CONTRACTOR HEREBY AGREE AS FOLLOWS:

## 1.0 SCOPE OF SERVICES

| | |
|---|---|
| **The contractor's scope letter and price estimate is hereby attached and incorporated into this Task Order** | 25-601 - 2025 FrontRunner .pdf |

## 2.0 SCHEDULE

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **The Substantial Completion Date for this Task is** | 12/31/25 | **The Final Acceptance Date for this Task is** | 12/31/25 |

## 3.0 PRICING

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **The pricing agreement for this item is one of the following:** | Not-to-exceed | **Invoices will be billed on a monthly basis for completed work to date. The price for this item is in the amount of** | $800,000 |
| **Independent Cost Estimate (ICE) link, if applicable** | 2025 Rates for Tamping (1).xlsx | **This item is under UTA's simplified acquisition threshold ($200,000) and requires no ICE. The cost was determined to be fair and reasonable based on a review of contractor quotes and the original contract rates** | Yes |

| | |
|---|---|
| **This item is greater than UTA's simplified acquisition threshold ($200,000) and thus requires an Independent Cost Estimate (ICE). I have reviewed and found the ICE within the appropriate range for approval** | |

## 4.0 APPLICABILITY OF FEDERAL CLAUSES

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Does this Task Order include federal assistance funds which requires the application of the Federal Clauses appended as Exhibit D to the Contract?** | Yes | **If federal assistance funds are anticipated, the UTA Civil Rights group has set a Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (DBE) participation goal for this Task Order of** | Race Neutral |

## IN WITNESS WHEREOF, THIS TASK ORDER HAS BEEN EXECUTED BY UTA AND CONTRACTOR OR ITS APPOINTED REPRESENTATIVE

## UTAH TRANSIT AUTHORITY:

**Required Signatures Explanation**

**Project Manager** $0 - 24,999
**Legal Review** $25k or greater
**Dir. of Capital Projects** $25k - 74,999
**Chief Service Dev. Ofcr.** $75k - 199,999
**Executive Director** $200,000+
**Procurement/Contracts** (for all)

**Signature (Legal)**

DocuSigned by:
By: Mike Bell
70E33A415BA44F6...
Name: Mike Bell
Date: 12/18/2024

**PM Approval**

The costs associated with this item have been measured against the standard schedule of rates and the agreed contract pricing, (where applicable) and have been deemed consistent and appropriate for the proposed scope of work.

**Signature (Project Manager)**

DocuSigned by:
By:
D5E0DB8278A44C4...
Name: Jacob Wouden
Date: 12/17/2024

**Director Approval**

I have evaluated the content of this task order and the scope of work described in the task ordering agreement and have made the determination that this Task Order is within the scope of work contemplated and described by the contracting parties when they executed the original task ordering agreement.

**Signature (Director)**

Signed by:
By: Jared Scarbrough
91ABD751A0BD4BE...
Name: Jared Scarbrough
Date: 12/17/2024

| | |
|---|---|
| **Signature (Procurement)** | By: _____<br>Name: _____<br>Date: _____ |
| **Signature (Chief Service Development Officer)** | By: _____<br>David Hancock, Chief Service Development Officer<br>Date: _____ |
| **Signature (Executive Director)** | By: _____<br>Jay Fox, Executive Director<br>Date: _____ |

## COMPANY:

| | |
|---|---|
| **COMPANY:** | Stacy and Witbeck, Inc. |
| **Signature (Contractor)** | By: DocuSigned by: Collin Christensen ACA3AB62608B4E2...<br>Name: Collin Christensen<br>Date: 12/19/2024 |

Stacy and Witbeck

December 4, 2024 On Call Services

Mr. Jacob Wouden
Rail Infrastructure Project Manager
Utah Transit Authority
2264 South 900 West
South Salt Lake City, UT 84119

Reference: On-Call Transit Infrastructure Design, Construction, Maintenance and Repair
Project No: 23-03811VW

Subject: 25-601 - 2025 FrontRunner & TRAX Tamping

Dear Jake:

We are pleased to provide the attached T&M Rates for year 2025 to tamp and regulate various locations along the FrontRunner and TRAX alignments. SWI will provide all necessary equipment and labor to complete all tamping and regulating work. Any other signal, systems, or track related work is not included. All rates have the agreed to fees included and will be billed for only as used. This proposal is not to exceed a total of $800,000.00.

SWI plans to perform this work on Sunday's and nights when trains are not in service.

Exclusions:

- Railroad Flagging
- Sales Tax on Permanent Materials
- Taking crossings and signals out of service
- Any signal or comm related work items
- Grade Stabilization
- Any track work other than tamping and regulating
- Removal of any switch heaters or switch heater covers

Clarifications:

- Please see detailed list of each bid item below.
- SWI assumes the work window to be a continues shutdown with a full road closure for the duration of the project, with no train movement or vehicular traffic in the area
- The unit costs for each bid item includes the costs of insurance, bond, risk, and fee at the agreed upon rates.
- We are excluding all utility relocations and conflicts from our pricing. Any conflicts or relocations will need to be addressed as a change of condition.
- The scope of work is inclusive of only the items and scope that are listed below. Any other items of work or changes to the below scope will need to be repriced.
- All ballast to be provided by UTA

1958 West North Temple
Salt Lake City, UT 84116
801.666.7840 (office) 801.432,7489 (fax)

- Any additional costs incurred by SWI for materials, lodging expenses, or anything else contributing to the work will be invoiced at cost plus insurance and fee.

The total Not to Exceed price for this scope of work is **$800,000.00**. If you have any questions, please contact me.

Sincerely,
Stacy and Witbeck, Inc.

Collin Christensen
Project Manager

1958 West North Temple
Salt Lake City, UT 84116
801.666.7840 (office) 801.432,7489 (fax)

11/26/2024 12:51
25-601 2025 FrontRunner & TRAX Tamping
*** Collin Christensen, CC **BID TOTALS**

| Biditem | Description | Quantity | Units | Unit Price | Bid Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | T&M RATES | | | | |
| 10000 | Lowboy Transport Truck & Trailer (Eq. Mobe) | | HR | 222.00 | |
| 10001 | Tamper Operator- Per Diem | | DAY | 273.00 | |
| 10002 | Tamper Operator Roundtrip (Flights/Travel Time) | | EA | 3,549.00 | |
| 20000 | Mark IV Tamper | | HR | 421.00 | |
| 20002 | Kershaw 46-2 Regulator | | HR | 204.00 | |
| 20004 | JD 544 Loader | | HR | 98.00 | |
| 20006 | Ballast Hopper | | HR | 28.00 | |
| 20007 | 1/2 Ton Pickup Truck | | HR | 27.00 | |
| 20008 | 3/4 Ton Pickup Truck | | HR | 37.00 | |
| 20010 | 1 Ton Crew Truck | | HR | 70.00 | |
| 30000 | Tamper Operator ( RT) | | HR | 143.00 | |
| 30002 | Tamper Operator (OT) | | HR | 193.00 | |
| 30004 | Tamper Operator (DT) | | HR | 243.00 | |
| 30010 | Regulator Operator (RT) | | HR | 95.00 | |
| 30012 | Regulator Operator (OT) | | HR | 126.00 | |
| 30020 | Track Crew Foreman (RT) | | HR | 99.00 | |
| 30022 | Track Crew Foreman (OT) | | HR | 132.00 | |
| 30024 | Track Eq. Operator (RT) | | HR | 95.00 | |
| 30026 | Track Eq. Operator (OT) | | HR | 126.00 | |
| 30040 | Track Laborer (RT) | | HR | 73.00 | |
| 30042 | Track Laborer (OT) | | HR | 99.00 | |
| 30044 | Track Superintendent | | HR | 145.00 | |
| 30045 | Track Field Engineer | | HR | 89.00 | |
| 40000 | Misc. Materials & Eq.- Allowance T&M | | PS | | |
| | NOT TO EXCEED AMOUNT | | | | |
| 50000 | UTA FRONTRUNNER TAMPING NOT TO EXCEE | | PS | 800,000.00 | |

## Agreed Rates from On Call Contract bid items.

| Bid Item | Desctription | Quantity | Unitis | Unit Price |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 10000 | Lowboy Transport Truck & Trailer (Eq. Mobe) | | HR | $ 222.00 |
| 10001 | Tamper Operator- Per Diem | | DAY | $ 273.00 |
| 10002 | Tamper Operator Roundtrip (Flights/Travel Time) | | EA | $ 2,549.00 |
| 20000 | Mark IV Tamper | | HR | $ 421.00 |
| 20002 | Kershaw 46-2 Regulator | | HR | $ 204.00 |
| 20004 | JD 544 Loader | | HR | $ 98.00 |
| 20006 | Ballast Hopper | | HR | $ 28.00 |
| 20007 | 1/2 Ton Pickup Truck | | HR | $ 27.00 |
| 20008 | 3/4 Ton Pickup Truck | | HR | $ 37.00 |
| 20010 | 1 Ton Crew Truck | | HR | $ 70.00 |
| 30000 | Tamper Operator ( RT) | | HR | $ 143.00 |
| 30002 | Tamper Operator ( OT) | | HR | $ 193.00 |
| 30004 | Tamper Operator ( DT) | | HR | $ 243.00 |
| 30010 | Regulator Operator (RT) | | HR | $ 95.00 |
| 30012 | Regulator Operator (OT) | | HR | $ 126.00 |
| 30020 | Track Crew Foreman (RT) | | HR | $ 99.00 |
| 30022 | Track Crew Foreman (OT) | | HR | $ 132.00 |
| 30024 | Track Eq. Operator (RT) | | HR | $ 95.00 |
| 30026 | Track Eq. Operator (OT) | | HR | $ 126.00 |
| 30040 | Track Laborer (RT) | | HR | $ 73.00 |
| 30042 | Track Laborer (OT) | | HR | $ 99.00 |
| 30044 | Track Superintendent | | HR | $ 145.00 |
| 30045 | Track Field Engineer | | HR | $ 89.00 |
| 40000 | Misc. Materials & Eq.- Allowance T&M | | PS | |

Not To Exeed Price: $800,000.00.

**Project: SGR385 Rail Replacement Project**
2264 S 900 W,
south Salt Lake, Utah 84119

# UTA Scope #TO25-004 - 2025 Tamping

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Status** | Open | **Assignees** | Collin Christensen |
| **Created Date** | Nov 20, 2024 | **Issued Date** | Nov 20, 2024 |
| | | **Location** | 25-004 2025 Frontrunner Tamping |
| **Attachments** | | | |

## OFFICIAL CORRESPONDENCE

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | **Contractor Name** | Stacy and Witbeck, Inc. |
| **Contract No** | 23-03811VW | **TASK ORDER NO#** | 25-004 |
| **TASK ORDER NAME** | 2025 Tamping | **Type of Estimate** | Not-to-Exceed (NTE) |
| | | **The hours will be accrued from** | |

**UTA Scope Letter**

To whom it may concern,

This document describes the scope of work that is being requested for the following task within the contract:

**Contact UTA Scope** Please contact the Project Manager via email if you have any questions:

**Services Provided** This task order is for production tamping on the UTA FR and Light Rail system for the 2025 calendar year. This task order shall assume night work along with sunday all day. Task order shall not exceed $800,000 over the 2025 year

**Signature (Project Manager)**

By: DocuSigned by: D5E0DB8278A44C4...

Name: Jacob Wouden

Date: 12/16/2024

**Stacy and Witbeck On-Call Maintenance Contract #23-03811**

| | |
|---|---|
| Original Contract Amount | 45,000,000.00 |
| Change Orders | - |
| Total Expenditures to Date | 6,611,409.00 |
| **Remaining Balance** | **38,388,591.00** |

| Year | TO # | Stacy Proposal Title | Proposal # | Cost | Change Order | Project Budget Allocation | Running Contract Total | Board Approval (if, appl.) | MSP | Account number | Est Completion Date | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | $ - | | | | | | |
| 2024 | 24-015 | 3900 S Grade Crossing | 24-614 | $ 392,230.00 | | $ 392,230.00 | $ 392,230.00 | 6/12/24 | SGR393 | 40-7393.63000.1002 | 6/19/24 | |
| 2024 | 24-018 | 5900 S Trax Grade Crossing | 24-613 | $ 345,847.00 | | $ 345,847.00 | $ 738,077.00 | 6/12/24 | SGR393 | 40-7393.63000.1002 | 6/12/24 | |
| 2024 | 24-012 | 100 E American Fork Frontrunner Grade Crossing | 24-606 | $ 132,528.00 | | $ 132,528.00 | $ 870,605.00 | N/A | SGR393 | 40-7393.63000.1002 | | |
| 2024 | 24-022 | 1700 S Grade Crossing | 24-616 | $ 332,276.00 | | $ 332,276.00 | $ 1,202,881.00 | 6/26/24 | SGR393 | 40-7393.63000.1002 | | |
| 2024 | 24-023 | 1300 S Grade Crossing | 24-617 | $ 273,834.00 | | $ 273,834.00 | $ 1,476,715.00 | EXP 7/10/24 | SGR393 | 40-7393.63000.1002 | | |
| 2024 | 24-042 | July-Dec Pre-Construction Fees | Letter 1 | $ 299,520.00 | | $ 299,520.00 | $ 1,776,235.00 | 7/31/24 | SGR385 | 40-7385.63000.1010 | | |
| 2024 | 24-618 | 300 W Grade Crossing | 24-618 | $ 324,236.00 | | $ 324,236.00 | $ 2,100,471.00 | 7/31/24 | SGR393 | 40-7393.63000.1002 | | |
| 2024 | 24-039 | Library Station Trackboxes | 24-631 | $ 117,159.00 | | $ 117,159.00 | $ 2,217,630.00 | N/A | SGR385 | 40-7385.63000.1010 | | |
| 2024 | 24-029 | Rambutan Crossing Foam Injection | 24-629 | $ 27,783.00 | | $ 27,783.00 | $ 2,245,413.00 | N/A | SGR385 | 40-7385.63000.1010 | | |
| 2024 | 24-036 | Garfield tie and ballast replacement | 24-608 | $ 270,703.00 | | $ 270,703.00 | $ 2,516,116.00 | 8/14/24 | SGR401 | 40-7401.63000.1011 | | |
| 2024 | 24-025 | Parkway Ave Grade Crossing | 24-620 | $ 309,677.00 | | $ 309,677.00 | $ 2,825,793.00 | 8/14/24 | SGR393 | 40-7393.63000.1002 | | |
| 2024 | 24-026 | 9400 S Grade Crossing | 24-621 | $ 353,051.00 | | $ 353,051.00 | $ 3,178,844.00 | 8/14/24 | SGR393 | 40-7393.63000.1002 | | |
| 2024 | 24-027 | 9000 S Grade Crossing | 24-622 | $ 521,516.00 | | $ 521,516.00 | $ 3,700,360.00 | 8/14/24 | SGR393 | 40-7393.63000.1002 | | |
| 2024 | 24-046 | Union Interlocking Trackwork Install | 24-619 | $ 246,686.00 | | $ 246,686.00 | $ 3,947,046.00 | 8/14/24 | SGR385 | 40-7385.63000.1010 | | |
| 2024 | 24-043 | Rambutan Way Foam Stabilization | 24-629 | $ 27,783.00 | | $ 27,783.00 | $ 3,974,829.00 | N/A | SGR385 | 40-7385.63000.1010 | | |
| 2024 | 24-052 | 3300/3500 S. Bus Stops | 24-636 | $ 890,433.00 | | $ 890,433.00 | $ 4,865,262.00 | 9/11/24 | MSP207 | 40-3207.63000.2001 | | |
| 2024 | 24-019 | TO24-019 Main Street FR Grade Crossing | 24-628 | $ 181,323.00 | | $ 181,323.00 | $ 5,046,585.00 | N/A | SGR393 | 40-7393.63000.1002 | | |
| 2024 | 24-020 | 5900 S Frontrunner Grade Crossing | 24-615 | $ 120,978.00 | | $ 120,978.00 | $ 4,986,240.00 | N/A | SGR393 | 40-7393.63000.1002 | | |
| 2024 | 24-045 | Center Street NSL FR Crossing | 24-634 | $ 140,296.00 | | $ 140,296.00 | $ 6,309,108.00 | N/A | SGR385 | 40-7385.63000.1010 | | |
| 2024 | 24-035 | Welby Canal Repair | 24-625 | $ 64,243.00 | | $ 64,243.00 | $ 5,368,812.00 | N/A | SGR385 | 40-7385.63000.1010 | | |
| 2024 | 24-028 | Front Runner Tamping Q4 | Agreed Rates for Tamping | $ 199,000.00 | | $ 199,000.00 | $ 5,064,262.00 | N/A | SGR385 | 40-7385.63000.1010 | | |
| 2024 | 24-029 | Trax Tamping | Agreed Rates for Tamping | $ 199,000.00 | | $ 199,000.00 | $ 5,263,262.00 | N/A | SGR385 | 40-7385.63000.1010 | | |
| 2024 | 23-129 | Rio Grand OCS Pole Relocation | 24-610 | $ 41,307.00 | | $ 41,307.00 | $ 5,304,569.00 | N/A | SGR385 | 40-7385.63000.1010 | | |
| 2025 | 25-004 | 2025 Frontrunner Tamping | 25-601 | $ 800,000.00 | | $ 800,000.00 | $ 6,168,812.00 | 1/15/25 | SGR385 | 40-7385.63000.1010 | | |
| | | | | | | $ - | $ 6,168,812.00 | | | | | |
| | | | | | | $ - | $ 6,168,812.00 | | | | | |
| | | | | | | $ - | $ 6,309,108.00 | | | | | |
| | | | | | | $ - | $ 6,309,108.00 | | | | | |
| | | | | | | $ - | $ 6,309,108.00 | | | | | |
| | | | | | | $ - | $ 6,309,108.00 | | | | | |
| | | | | | | $ - | $ 6,309,108.00 | | | | | |
| | | | | | | $ - | $ 6,309,108.00 | | | | | |
| | | | | | | $ - | $ 6,309,108.00 | | | | | |
| | | | | **$ 6,611,409.00** | **$ -** | **$ 6,611,409.00** | | | | | | |

| | |
|---|---|
| Current Contract Value | 5,811,409.00 |
| **Total Budgeted Contract Value** | 6,611,409.00 |

669 West 200 South
Salt Lake City, UT 84101

# Utah Transit Authority

## MEETING MEMO

**Board of Trustees** **Date:** 1/15/2025

| | |
|---|---|
| **TO:** | Board of Trustees |
| **THROUGH:** | Jay Fox, Executive Director |
| **FROM:** | Dave Hancock, Chief Capital Services Officer |
| **PRESENTER(S):** | Jared Scarbrough, Director of Capital Design & Construction<br>David Osborn, Project Manager |

**TITLE:**

**Change Order: Mt. Ogden Administration Building Design Services Change Order No. 001 - Bus Parking and Canopy Design (AECOM Technical Services, Inc.)**

**AGENDA ITEM TYPE:**
Procurement Contract/Change Order

**RECOMMENDATION:**
Approve and authorize the Executive Director to execute Change Order No. 1 and associated disbursements with AECOM Technical Services Inc. in the amount of $249,504.

**BACKGROUND:**
On March 27, 2024 the UTA Board of Trustees approved a contract with AECOM to design a new administration building at the Mt. Ogden location. The existing building is outdated and undersized. The design is progressing and a location on the site for the new building has been finalized.

**DISCUSSION:**
The location of the building on the site was evaluated during the early stages of design. It was determined to place the building next to the river fronting Wall Avenue. This location provides increased visibility of the new building while preserving existing vacant UTA property for other future uses. This location will require a partial demolition of the bus canopies and parking to create the necessary space for the building. This contract modification is for the design of the new bus parking area including a new canopy which will replace the bus parking spaces needed for the new building.

UTA staff is requesting approval to execute Change Order No. 1 on the AECOM Technical Services, Inc contract for the Mt. Ogden Administration Building project. There is funding in 2025 and 2026 to cover these costs.

**CONTRACT SUMMARY:**

| | |
|---|---|
| **Contractor Name:** | AECOM Technical Services, Inc. |
| **Contract Number:** | 23-03803VW-01 |
| **Base Contract Effective Dates:** | April 5, 2024 - June 30, 2026 |
| **Extended Contract Dates:** | N/A |
| **Existing Contract Value:** | $1,149,397 |
| **Amendment Amount:** | $249,504 |
| **New/Total Contract Value:** | $1,398,901 |
| **Procurement Method:** | RFQu-Quals based |
| **Budget Authority:** | Approved 2025 Capital Budget |

**ALTERNATIVES:**

If this change order is not approved, UTA will need to place the new building at the vacant UTA owned property west of the existing facility. The building would not be visible from a main road and would require using a portion of the unused property for an access road and utility connections to the new building.

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

Funds are available in 2025 and 2026 years of the capital plan to cover these costs. All funds will come from the MSP258- Mt. Ogden Administration Building capital project in the 2025-2029 Five Year Capital Plan. The funds are a combination of federal grants and bond. Current encumbrances for the Capital 2025 Budget are $219,504 and $30,000 for the 2026 Capital Plan.

Approved Capital Plan (2025-2029): $17,827,000

2025 Budget: $9,081,000

Total Change Order #1 amount of $249,504.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

1) Change Order - MSP258_AEC CO-001_UTALegalProcurementSigned

# CCO #001

**Project:** MSP258 - Mt. Ogden Admin Bldg Expansion

## Contract Change Order #001: CE #AEC-CE-001 - Bus Parking and Canopy Design

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **CONTRACT COMPANY:** | **AECOM Technical Services, Inc.** | **CONTRACT FOR:** | 233803-OG:Commitment to AECOM Technical Services, Inc. |
| **DATE CREATED:** | 12/16/2024 | **CREATED BY:** | Todd Hopkins **(Utah Transit Authority)** |
| **CONTRACT STATUS:** | Pending - Proceeding | **REVISION:** | 0 |
| **REQUEST RECEIVED FROM:** | | **LOCATION:** | |
| **DESIGNATED REVIEWER:** | | **REVIEWED BY:** | |
| **DUE DATE:** | | **REVIEW DATE:** | |
| **INVOICED DATE:** | | **PAID DATE:** | |
| **REFERENCE:** | | **CHANGE REASON:** | Configuration Change (Update to the deliverable like painting, updated materials, etc.) |
| **PAID IN FULL:** | No | **EXECUTED:** | No |
| **ACCOUNTING METHOD:** | Amount Based | **SCHEDULE IMPACT:** | |
| **FIELD CHANGE:** | No | **SIGNED CHANGE ORDER RECEIVED DATE:** | |
| | | **TOTAL AMOUNT:** | $249,504.00 |

**DESCRIPTION:**

**CE #AEC-CE-001 - Bus Parking and Canopy Design**

This change order is to have AECOM design some replacement bus parking and associated canopy. We evaluated three locations on the site early in the design to determine which one would be the best location for the new building. This change order is necessary because the final location selected will be along Wall Avenue and requires relocation of some of the existing bus parking and canopies to make room for the new building. This location for the new building is the most desirable because it provides visibility of the new building from a main road and preserves vacant land for other future uses. This bus parking needs to be designed and constructed prior to starting building construction. This change order exceeds $200,000 and will need to go to the board for approval. AECOM's first proposal on this change order was $287,975. That was reduced on negotiation to $249,504 since there were some efficiencies realized in project management and a clarification that block heaters for the buses were not necessary. Requested change order amount is $249,504. There is no schedule impact associated with this change request.

**ATTACHMENTS:**

UTA Mt Ogden Admin - AECOM Proposal_Change Order_01_RevB.pdf, mobu canopies ICE.pdf, UTA_MtOgden_CO1_BMW_RevB.pdf, UTA_MtOgden_CO1_BMW_RevB-ODCs.pdf

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **IT IS MUTUALLY AGREED UPON, THERE IS A SCHEDULE IMPACT DUE TO THIS CHANGE ORDER:** | No | **DATE OF DESIRED EXTENSION:** | |
| **THIS ITEM IS UNDER UTA'S SIMPLIFIED ACQUISITION THRESHOLD ($200,000) AND REQUIRES NO ICE. THE COST WAS DETERM:** | No | **THIS ITEM IS GREATER THAN UTA'S SIMPLIFIED ACQUISITION THRESHOLD ($200,000) AND THUS REQUIRES AN INDEPENDENT :** | Yes |
| **INDEPENDENT COST ESTIMATE (ICE) LINK, IF APPLICABLE:** | | **DIRECTION OR AUTHORIZATION TO PROCEED (DAP) PREVIOUSLY EXECUTED::** | No |

# CCO #001

## CHANGE ORDER APPROVAL

| | |
|---|---|
| **CHANGE ORDER LEGAL STATEMENT:** | The amount of any adjustment to time for Substantial Completion and/or Guaranteed Completion or Contract Price includes all known and stated impacts or amounts, direct, indirect and consequential, (as of the date of this Change Order) which may be incurred as a result of the event or matter giving rise to this Change Order. Should conditions arise subsequent to this Change Order that impact the Work under the Contract, including this Change Order, and justify a Change Order under the Contract, or should subsequent Change Orders impact the Work under this Change Order, UTA or the Contractor may initiate a Change Order per the General Provisions, to address such impacts as may arise. |
| **REQUIRED SIGNATURES EXPLANATION:** | **Project Manager** $0 - 24,999<br>**Legal Review** $25k or greater<br>**Dir. of Capital Projects** $25k - 74,999<br>**Chief Service Dev. Ofcr.** $75k - 199,999<br>**Executive Director** $200,000+<br>**Procurement/Contracts** (for all) |
| **SIGNATURE (LEGAL):** | By: _____<br>Name: Michael Bell<br>Date: 12/17/2024<br>DocuSigned by: Michael Bell 70E33A415BA44F6... |
| **PM APPROVAL:** | The costs associated with this item have been measured against the standard schedule of rates and the agreed contract pricing, (where applicable) and have been deemed consistent and appropriate for the proposed scope of work. |
| **SIGNATURE (PROJECT MANAGER):** | By: _____<br>Name: David Osborn<br>Date: 12/17/2024<br>DocuSigned by: David Osborn AD6AFC15F32A4DE... |
| **DIRECTOR CO APPROVAL:** | I have evaluated the content of this change order and the scope of work described in the contract. I have determined that this change order pricing is fair and reasonable based on a review of contractor quotes and the original contract rates. |
| **SIGNATURE (DIRECTOR):** | By: _____<br>Name: _____<br>Date: _____ |
| **SIGNATURE (PROCUREMENT):** | By: _____<br>Name: Vicki Woodward<br>Date: 12/17/2024<br>DocuSigned by: Vicki Woodward 730838A1B5E7493... |
| **SIGNATURE (CHIEF SERVICE DEVELOPMENT OFFICER):** | By: _____<br>David Hancock, Chief Service Development Officer<br>Date: _____ |
| **SIGNATURE (EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR):** | By: _____<br>Jay Fox, Executive Director<br>Date: _____ |

**CHANGE ORDER LINE ITEMS:**

| # | Budget Code | Description | Amount |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 40-3258.68000.8001 Project Development | CO-001 Bus Parking & Canopy Design | $249,504.00 |
| | | **Grand Total:** | **$249,504.00** |

# CCO #001

| | |
|---|---|
| The original (Contract Sum) | $ 1,149,397.00 |
| Net change by previously authorized Change Orders | $ 0.00 |
| The contract sum prior to this Change Order was | $ 1,149,397.00 |
| The contract sum would be changed by this Change Order in the amount of | $ 249,504.00 |
| The new contract sum including this Change Order will be | $ 1,398,901.00 |

The contract time will not be changed by this Change Order.

**NA**

**SIGNATURE** **DATE**

**AECOM Technical Services, Inc.**

DocuSigned by:
Erin Jacobs
CC016CA6F636447...

12/17/2024

**SIGNATURE** **DATE**

Erin Jacobs

## Change Orders: Commitments (1)

| Contract | # | Revision | Title | Date Initiated | Contract Company | Designated Reviewer | Due Date | Review Date | Status | Amount |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Contract #233803-OG | 001 | 0 | CE #AEC-CE-001 - Bus Parking and Canopy Design | 12/16/24 | AECOM Technical Services, Inc. | Unassigned | | | Pending - Proceeding | $249,504.00 |
| | | | | | | | | | Total: | $249,504.00 |

AECOM Technical Services, Inc.
7595 Technology Way
Suite 200
Denver, CO, 80237

12/17/2024

Mr. David Osborn
Utah Transit Authority
Salt Lake City, UT
DOsborn@rideuta.com

**Subject:** 23-03803VW Mt Ogden Administration Building Design Architecture & Engineering and Construction Administration Services – Change Order #01 – Canopy Demolition and Design

David:

AECOM Technical Services, Inc. (AECOM) and our subcontractor partners are pleased to offer this Change Order 01 proposal for professional architectural and engineering services to support Utah Transit Authority (Owner) with the demolition, design, and construction support services of bus canopies at the Mt Ogden campus in Ogden, Utah. This price proposal is based on a mutual agreement of the contract terms and conditions.

This proposal presents our understanding and assumptions regarding project scope, fees, and schedule for completion of our services.

Please contact the undersigned for technical or administrative issues regarding this proposal.

AECOM looks forward to working with Utah Transit Authority on this important project.

Kind Regards,

Ryan Meador, PE
Project Manager
Denver, CO
303-843-2178
Ryan.Meador@aecom.com

AECOM
7595 Technology Way, Suite 200
Denver, CO, 80237

# STATEMENT OF WORK (SOW)

## ARCHITECTURAL AND ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR:

CHANGE ORDER #01
UTA MT. OGDEN ADMINISTRATION BUILDING DESIGN
135 W 17TH STREET – BUS CANOPIES
OGDEN, UTAH

Utah Transit Authority

| | |
|---|---|
| UTA Project Number: | 23-03803VW |
| Period of Performance: | Oct. 2024 –May 2026 (estimated) |
| AECOM Project Number: | 60729840 |
| AECOM Project Manager: | Ryan Meador |

04 December 2024

PROJECT INFORMATION:

The change order provides for existing site modifications to support the construction of the administration facility. Based on the new facility's siting, an assessment of existing bus canopy (partial) demolition is required. To accommodate the displaced bus parking, this scope also includes the design of new paved area in a greenfield location on the campus, bus parking and drive aisles, new bus canopy(ies), and electrical and lighting infrastructure.

This Change Order follows the previous executed task which included a scope and cost estimation validation exercise. From that, and including the assumptions stated herein, we anticipate the scope of this task to include the following:

1) Field Assessment (Surveys)
   - Review the existing bus canopy structures at two canopy locations.
   - Survey the topography of the proposed location to supplement the current survey area
   - Site utility identification and capacity analysis

2) A/E Design through Construction Administration of Bus Canopies
   - Prepare plans and specifications for a new bus canopy, including paving for bus parking
   - Disciplines to be provided; civil, structural, architecture, electrical, plumbing, and technology
   - Prepare predevelopment application and submit to the city
   - Submit final plans for final building permit
   - Bid Support
   - Construction support

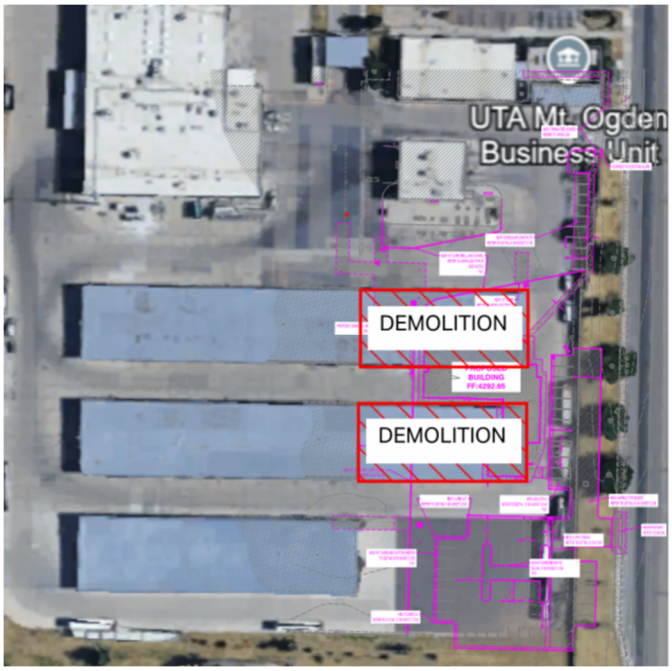
The project construction budget is TBD. We've established a range of estimates between $4.5 and $6M based on similar projects and anticipate a design development cost estimate to support the progression of work.

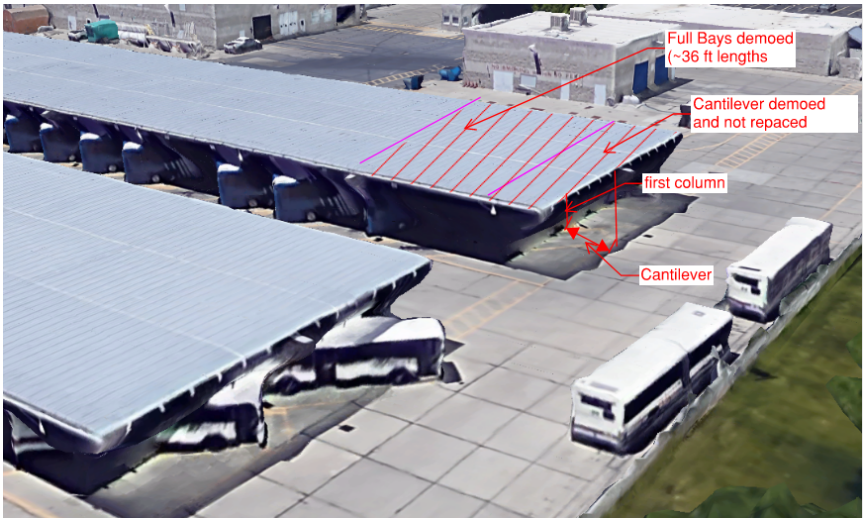
Project Objectives:

The base plan for current administration building's design results in a significant deficit of bus parking (compared to the current and projected needs). The primary objective is to confirm the number of bus parking spaces that will remain after selectively demolishing the existing canopies and accommodate the displaced buses by designing for approximately 50-75 new parking spaces. Note: this quantity may be reduced based on the estimate feedback to align with project budgets.

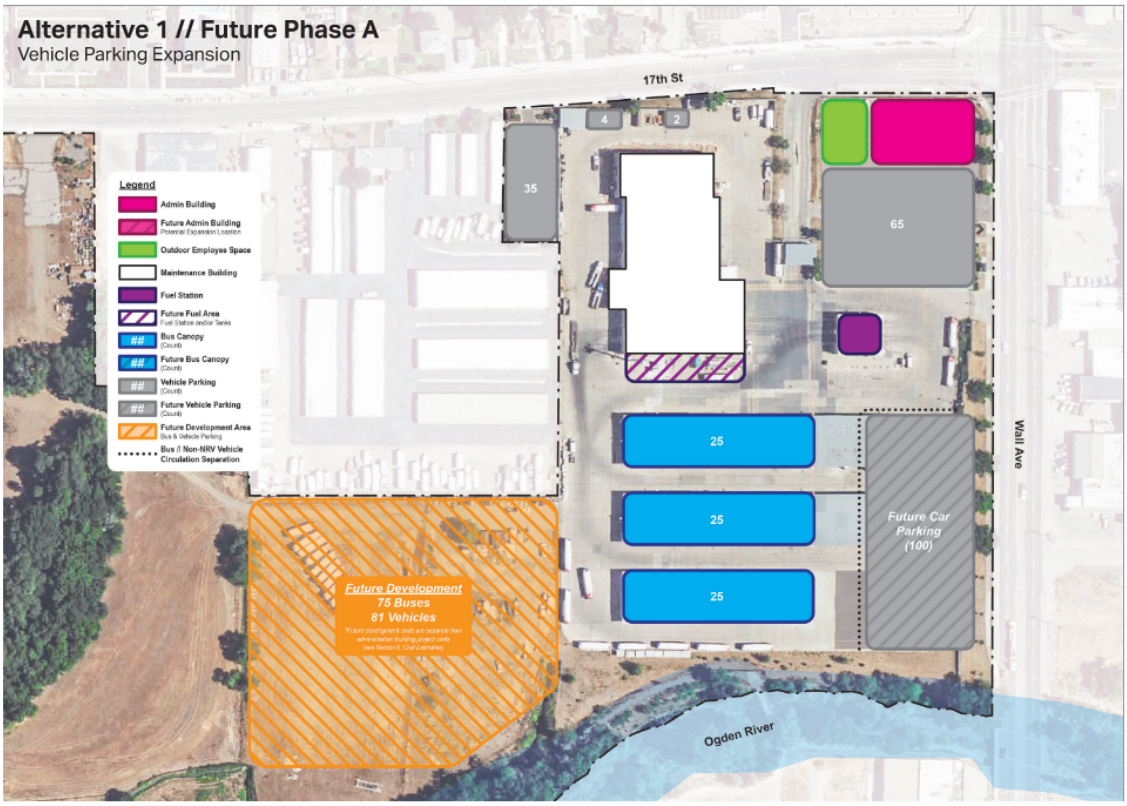
Demolition: The design involves the demolition of the east end of the two existing large bus canopies to accommodate a new administration building. It is anticipated that whole bays (structural column to structural column) and the eastern-most cantilever of the existing canopies will be demolished. It is assumed the remaining canopy elements will be structurally sufficient without additional design adjustment.

The area indicated in the following figure is an overlay of the current Admin. Building footprint and site modifications on the existing site, showing the overlap with the existing canopies. The proposed area of removal is hatched, indicating demolition.

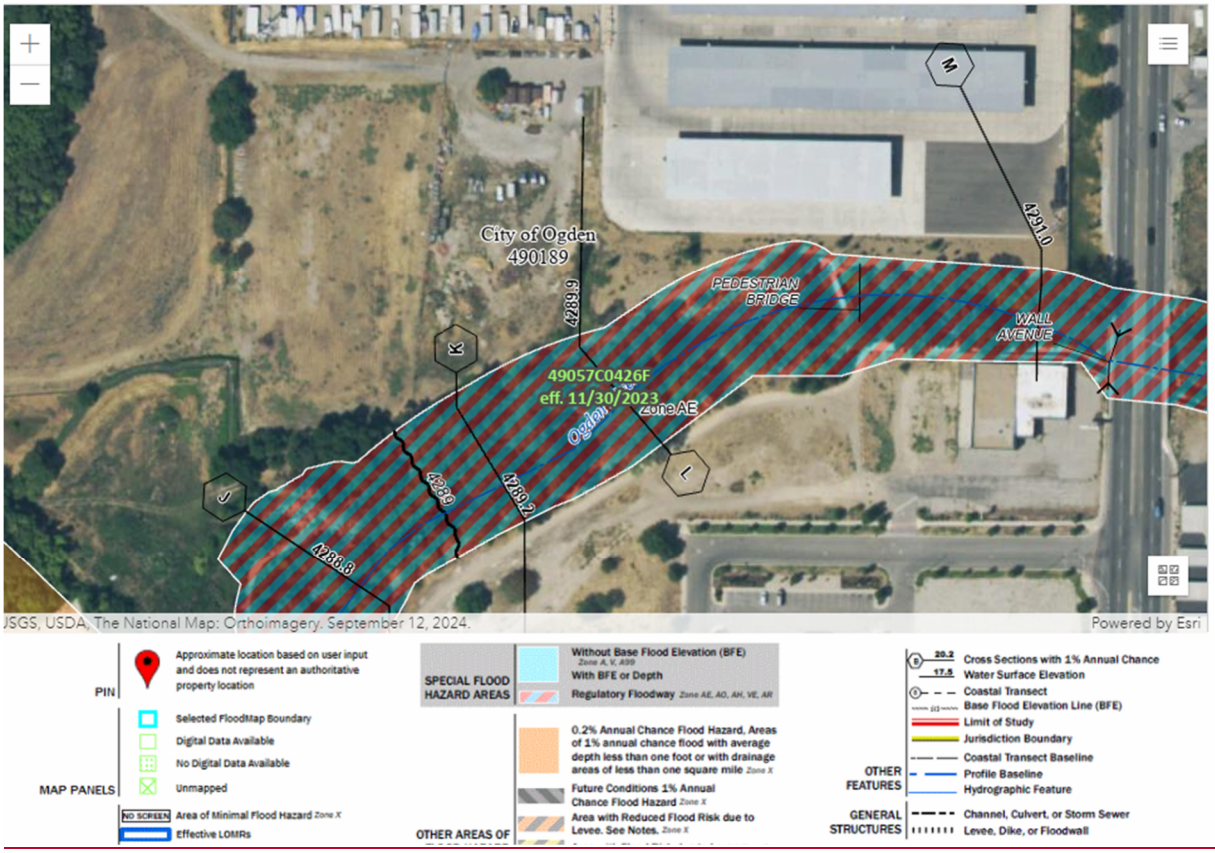


The new canopies are expected to be erected west of the existing canopies as identified in the next figure (orange area labeled as "Future Development"). A vehicle turning study will be executed to ensure the canopy separation and rive aisle arrangements.




We have reviewed the area of work with respect to flood plains and easements. While the projected area of work lies outside the floodplain, it is within the existing City easement. At this time, our proposal excludes any work associated with validating the existing easements and work associated with requesting the City to vacate the easement for construction.




AECOM has collected multiple design-related inputs with respect to the new canopy design through the evolution of the admin building project, some of which are listed here. Refer to the Assumptions section for additional scope elements.

The project will include conduits for electrical service to the canopies (to include elec. loads such as engine block heaters, maintenance outlets, pantograph charging, lighting, and future E.V. charger capabilities at each parking spot). Telecommunications for data, security will be identified so conduits can be routed prior to pavement placements. Canopies will be planned for future pantographs if deemed applicable. Lighting will be provided and controlled by Alerton controls. Conduit and wire for security cameras will be provided. Wireless access points will be planned in the design. Lightning protection will be provided at the new canopies.

Note: some of these elements (such as pantograph accommodation, or EV charging capabilities) may be deferred to accommodate budget and/or schedule progression. Our intent will be to expedite the canopy design to maintain the administration building schedule.

## PROPOSED SCHEDULE

The intent will be to align this effort within the Admin. Building project construction schedule, with the understanding that removing the canopies is required to construct the Admin. Building.

**Critical Path Schedule Assumption:** This phase of the project (constructing of new canopies) is expected to be executed prior to construction of the admin building to accommodate the displaced buses

### Task CO 1.0 – Field Assessment (Survey) and Design through Construction Administration

| | |
|---|---|
| A Notice to Proceed will be issued on or before | January 20, 2025 |
| Site Survey (***weather dependent***) | January 31, 2025 |
| Schematic Design (6 Weeks) | February 28, 2025 |
| UTA Review Complete | March 7, 2025 |
| 60% Design Development (6 Weeks) | April 18, 2025 |
| UTA Review Complete | April 25, 2025 |
| Final Construction Documents for Permit & Construction (4 Weeks) | May 23, 2025 |
| Permit & Bidding (assumed 8 weeks) | July 18, 2025 |
| Construction Start (assumed) | Fall 2025 |
| Construction End (assumed 32 weeks) | Summer 2026 |

## CHANGE ORDER SERVICES

### Estimated Level of Effort

The cost summary of AECOM's estimated level of effort to conduct the services, including labor and reimbursables is **$249,504** as outlined and further defined below. Refer to the attached Fee Worksheets *Appendix VIII – Mt. Ogden Pricing _Form_23-030803VW.xls*. The proposal is a times and materials with cap, based on pre-negotiated labor rates. No work will be completed beyond the approved contract value without prior authorization from Utah Transit Authority. A general summary of the costs is noted below.

### Task CO 1.0 – Field Assessment (Survey) and Design through Construction Administration

| Task Identification | Proposed Fee Allowance – excludes ODC's |
|---|---|
| Task 1.0 – Project Management | $10,596 |
| Task 2.0 – Schematic Design | $46,143 |
| Task 3.0 – Design Development | $65,895 |
| Task 4.0 – Construction Documents | $51,799 |
| Task 5.0 – Bidding Phase A/E Support Services | $7,248 |
| Task 6.0 – Construction Administration | $42,891 |
| **Sub Total - Labor** | **$224,572** |

Labor Rates are based on audited rates for year 2025.

Reimbursable expenses will be invoiced will be in compliance with UTA's Travel Policy (UTA .02.07) and the U.S. GSA per diem rates. Anticipated reimbursable include the following items.

- Travel
- Priority Mail
- Printed Hard Copy Documentation
- Parking / Mileage

Below are AECOM and Subconsultant anticipated costs for reimbursables.

| Task Identification | Primary ODC*** | Proposed Reimbursables |
|---|---|---|
| Task 1.0 – Project Management | 1 trip | $3,538 |
| Task 2.0 – Schematic Design | 0 trips | $0 |
| Task 3.0 – Design Development | 0 trips | $0 |
| Task 4.0 – Construction Documents | 0 trips | $0 |
| Task 5.0 – Bidding Phase A/E Support Services | 1 trip + printing | $3,923 |
| Task 6.0 – Construction Administration | 2 trips + printing | $7,571 |
| **AECOM Reimbursables** | **4 trips** | $15,032 |
| Subcontractor (Redcon, Survey) | Lump Sum | $9,900 |
| **Total - Reimbursables** | | **$24,932** |

***Note: Refer to the attached level of effort for quantity of personnel, trips, and ODC detail

SPECIFIC DESIGN REQUIREMENTS:

Provide the following deliverables in accordance with the anticipated scope of work.

### Basic Services

AECOM will provide issued-for-construction (engineered, sealed, and signed) digital drawings and specifications, analysis and supporting calculations, and Construction Administration services as outlined within this Exhibit.

### Task 1.0 – Project Management

#### Task 1.1 – Task Kickoff and Design Workshop

AECOM will conduct a virtual kickoff meeting to obtain input from project team stakeholders.

It is anticipated the Owner will provide Project Management for the project to oversee contract administration, the General Contractor, UTA personnel and stakeholders. AECOM will provide a Project Manager to oversee the change order, technical scope of work, construction document

development and general project coordination with the design team.

We anticipate the following AECOM staff in attendance:

- Architect/Project Manager, Civil Engineer, Structural Engineer, and Electrical Engineer, attending virtually.

The objectives of the design workshop are to:

- Review requirements and determine critical items.
- Identify, confirm, and schedule Owner's equipment to be installed on the structure.
- Review UTA design standards including the existing canopy design(s) (AECOM has received these from UTA).
- Determine any considerations for existing canopies.
- Locate the final position of the canopies and integration with the existing paving.
- Identify electrical demand requirements for service sizing and utility coordination

### Task 1.2: Project Management Activities

Recurring meetings will be conducted throughout the project to inform and obtain input from Project Team stakeholders. AECOM and the Owner will prepare agendas and minutes, as appropriate, for all meetings and workshops (except as specifically noted in this Exhibit). It is anticipated that there will be virtual bi-weekly 30-minute meetings throughout the duration of design with disciplines having staggered attendance when required. This meeting will be at the same time as the existing meeting and duration of the meeting will be extended when required to capture this scope of work. We anticipate these meetings will be during the existing design team meetings and not additional to the already standing meeting.

### Quality Assurance and Documentation Reviews

Work performed under this task will include review of documents at each deliverable milestone, prior to issuance to the Owner. AECOM will follow the AECOM Quality Plan providing review and verification in accordance with our Company procedures and guidelines. Qualified Technical Reviewers and Interdisciplinary Reviewers for each discipline will be provided by AECOM.

Additional Project Management Activities include:

- AECOM personnel management, staffing, coordination, and resource loading
- Project status updated to the Owner in the form of meeting minutes and monthly progress reports
- Budget oversight and change management
- Monthly Invoicing

### Task Summary - Required Deliverables:

The following deliverables will be provided as part of Task 1.0, representing Schematic Design package.

- Kickoff meeting minutes
- Design Workshop Meeting Minutes
- Progress meeting notes

## Task 2.0 – Schematic Design - Program Verification, Initial Design

### Task 2.0 – AECOM Activities Include:

Following Task 1.0 kickoff, AECOM will conduct a site visit to review the existing canopy conditions and preliminary project requirements. The team will then proceed into a Schematic Design, presented to UTA for approval. It is our understanding that the completed SD package will represent the project design at a stage of completion of schematic floorplan, initial massing, site/civil utility planning, and structural engineering concept. AECOM will provide sufficient design documentation that a high-level construction cost opinion can be developed by AECOM cost estimators to help make decisions on best ways to utilize available funds.

#### Task 2.1: Data Gathering & Existing Conditions Assessment

Work performed under this task will include review of documentation, existing site and canopy data (as available), provide a structural assessment of the existing structure of the bus canopies, and an electrical assessment for the demand (based on preliminary estimates and previous projects, we believe new site-level electrical services will be required from the Utility to support the EV charging demand). Data gathering may also include review of existing drawings and analysis of existing wet and dry utility sizes and connections, as well as required routing to the new canopies.

#### Task 2.2: Schematic Design Drawings

Work under this task includes preparing SD drawings including limited plans, such as site plan, footprint/canopy arrangement, and major equipment will be identified.

#### Task 2.3: Specifications

Specifications will be developed with a hybrid approach where some material selected will be noted on drawings, as well as some equipment. The specification manual will note requirements of the contractor and major building systems. At schematic Design Specifications will include the Table of Contents of anticipated sections.

#### Task 2.4: Opinion of Probable Construction Cost

The opinion of probable construction cost (OPCC) will be maintained to track the cost opinion commensurate with the design progression. The cost estimate at this stage will be utilized to further refine the admin. building options to align with budget, the estimate will be in alignment to a schematic cost estimate.

#### Task 2.5: Schematic Design Review Cycle

The Schematic Design drawings will be delivered to UTA for review.

Official review cycles will consist of AECOM submitting required milestone deliverables and allowing the Owner a review period. AECOM assumes UTA will collect, consolidate and transmit Owner review comments (in electronic format). AECOM will provide comment responses and attend a comment review meeting (via teleconference) to discuss items not resolved or addressed via the comment cycle.

AECOM's proposal assumes that the Owner review comments will be commensurate

with the project progress and will not modify the project scope or objectives without a modification to the contract. AECOM will notify the Owner of any items that require work outside of the contract.

Task Summary - Required Deliverables:

The following deliverables will be provided as part of Task 2.0, representing Schematic Design package.

- Full-Sized drawings (matching the final construction document sheet layout and size)
- Field report summarizing condition assessment of the existing canopies.

## Task 3.0 – Design Development (60% Construction Documents) Design Submittal

Following Task 2.0 and Owner approval of Schematic Design Documentation plans and building systems, Design Development (approximating a 60% design completion) Documents will be completed and presented for approval. The deliverables will be limited to Specification, Drawings and OPCC outlined below.

### Task 3.0 - AECOM Activities Include:

#### Task 3.1 – Design Drawings

Work under this task includes preparing DD drawings including new construction and equipment access planning, site plans. The development of the 60% drawings will be commiserate with AIA guidelines.

#### Task 3.2 – Specifications

A table of contents for the necessary specifications and partially edited specifications will be provided at the 60% submittal. Partial edits of the specifications will include removal of unnecessary materials only.

#### Task 3.3 – Opinion of Probable Construction Cost

The opinion of probable construction cost (OPCC) will be maintained to track the cost opinion commensurate with the design progression.

#### Task 3.4 – Design Development Review Cycle

The Design Document drawings, specifications and cost estimate will be delivered to UTA for review. The review at this submittal is assumed to be the same as defined in Task 2.6.

## Task 4.0 – Final Design Submittal Package

Following Task 3.0 and Owner approval of 60% Construction Documentation plans and building systems, Final Construction Documents will be completed and submitted for building permit. It is our understanding that the completed CD package will represent the project design at a stage of completion of engineering design that a contractor can use to construct the canopies. The deliverables will be limited to Specification, Calculations, and Drawings as outlined below.

### Task 4.0 - AECOM Activities Include:

### Task 4.1 – Construction Drawings

Work under this task includes preparing Construction Drawings for new construction and equipment access planning, site plans. Mechanical, technology, and electrical equipment will be identified and scheduled.

### Task 4.2 – Specifications

A set of specifications will lay out the final scope requirements of the project including equipment and contractor requirements.

### Task 4.3 – Supporting Calculations

Work performed under this task will include pertinent calculations which to support the engineering design. Calculations will be submitted for permit.

### Task 4.4 – Construction Drawings

Work under this task includes preparing Construction Drawings for new construction and equipment access planning, site plans. Mechanical, technology, and electrical equipment will be identified and scheduled.

### Task 4.5: Permitting Support

AECOM will compile drawings, calculations, specifications and other design requirements for submittal to the Authority having Jurisdiction (AHJ) to be able to facilitate a building permit. AECOM will participate in up to one AHJ meeting if required for response to comments. Should permit comments be provided AECOM will provide responses to the comments and make modifications to the construction documents via one addenda as required.

## Task 5.0 – Bidding for Construction Support

### Task 5.0 - AECOM Activities Include:

### Task 5.1: Advertising for Bid

AECOM will compile and provide owner with Contract Documents to support bidding. AECOM will provide a brief project summary to support bid documents. It is assumed that UTA will prepare bidding documents necessary for procurement and contracting of bids and that no support will be required by AECOM. It is anticipated that this is a separate bid package from the administration building.

### Task 5.2: Bidding Support

AECOM will respond to bidder questions within the advertised bidding period. It is anticipated that AECOM will need 2-3 days to prepare responses to bidder questions. It is assumed UTA will provide AECOM with batches of questions for response and that AECOM will not have any direct communication with bidders. Should an addenda be required to respond to bidder question AECOM will prepare the addenda. It is anticipated that UTA will award the construction contract to a general contractor. AECOM will review these scopes of service as well as answer contractor questions during bid time. We've allotted approximately 43 hours (refer to the attached level of effort) spread across multiple disciplines.

### Task 5.3: Additional Bid Support Activities

AECOM will review the bids submitted for scope compliance with the construction documents, and qualifications of the contractor to make a recommendation of contractor selection. AECOM has not included bid leveling to recommend the best value contractor; but can provide this service as an additional service to this contract.

- AECOM bid review
- Drawing Addenda (if required)

## Task 6.0 – Construction Support

Following selection of General Contractor, award of construction permits and notice to proceed for Construction administration services, AECOM will provide the following support services in conjunction with the Administration Building:

### Task 6.0 - AECOM activities include:

#### Task 6.1: Bi-Weekly Construction Meetings

Will be per the original contract

#### Task 6.2: Construction Site Visits

It is anticipated continuous field presence by AECOM is not part of this project. AECOM will conduct up to 2 site visits in addition to the Administration Building Site Visits to witness the construction progress of the general and sub-contractors, and verify their work is proceeding in accordance with the Contract Documents and meets the intent of the design. These site walks are not inspections of construction technique and quality. It is anticipated that these site visits are done by Utah based AECOM staff along with up to 1 visit per month by non-local based staff.

AECOM has assumed the following construction site visits will to be attended by Architect/Engineer of Record or qualified staff for each discipline:

- 60% Structural Superstructure Completion
- 100% Punchlist

#### Task 6.3: Construction Change Management

Will be per the original contract

#### Task 6.4: Review of Request for information

Work will be per the original contract with the addition of 10 RFI's. Work under this task includes review of contract RFI'S. It is anticipated that the contractor proposes solutions along with the question in the RFI's. AECOM will review RFI's along with the owner for the best consensus solution. RFI's are not to be used as an avenue to change the documents, just to clarify. AECOM reserves the right to negotiate additional services excessive RFI's or RFI's that do not contain necessary information or solutions.

#### Task 6.5: Shop Drawing and Submittal Review

Work under this task includes review of shop drawings and submittals prepared by the contractor in accordance with specification requirements. Incomplete submittals will be rejected without review. AECOM reserves the right to negotiate additional services efforts to review poorly formatted reviews, multiple reviews of resubmitted packages, and expedited review (standard review time will be outlined in the specification requirements). It is assumed there will be 55 additional submittals associated with the canopies.

### Task 6.6: Record Drawings

Record drawings will be prepared by AECOM based on redlines and markups provided by the contractor to include RFI responses, submittal changes and as-built conditions. The record drawing process will not include validation of the accuracy of the redlines. Record Drawings will be prepared for the drawings but will exclude the specifications. Final record drawings will be delivered electronically to UTA electronically through data transfer and on a USB drive. It is anticipated that this is a separate construction package from the administration building and is not expected to be combined into that construction set.

## ASSUMPTIONS

This proposal has been prepared based on the following assumptions overlying:

*Site Assumptions* -

- Geotechnical Information - Existing geotechnical information was obtained under a separate scope of work for the area of proposed construction. AECOM will review the geotechnical data to determine a preferred structural foundation system, informing the cost estimation. The kickoff/design charette will determine one of two canopy structural options (single-column vs. double-column design) to inform the cost estimate.
- Future Electrical Demands - Preliminary electrical load estimates will be identified to determine electrical service capacity against current and future demand load requirements. The information will inform the cost estimate.
    - To obtain stakeholder input on current and future canopy requirements, such as charging, lighting, service utilities, and structural design preferences, Owner to identify and facilitate stakeholder outreach as necessary.
- Site Utilities - AECOM assumes that there are adequate utilities available at the site and will not be required to bring new utility services or upgrade existing utilities on the site. The noted exception is electrical service. A capacity vs. future anticipated demand will be reviewed to determine Site electrical service requirements and proposed upgrades (if required) based on future E.V charging.
    - Subsurface utility designation and potholing to verify existing utilities has been excluded from this scope of work.
- Site Survey - AECOM has obtained a level of effort fee estimate from our survey subcontractor, Redcon, who has also walked the anticipated site (west of existing canopies) to validate scope. Due to weather, this data may be delayed beyond schematic design. AECOM will utilize best data available to advance the design prior to survey.

- Site Development - The site will be modified to accommodate the new bus canopies with a connection to the existing bus parking area.
    - On site improvements will include the new bus canopies, associated parking areas, sidewalk, curbs & gutter, and extension of utilities.
    - As part of the site improvements retention/detention ponds may need to be created in landscaping to hold all additional storm water.
    - This cost proposal EXCLUDES study to connect to 17th St via a connection road to the West (bus ingress and egress from site is maintained as existing).
    - Structural retaining walls are not anticipated on site and are excluded from this scope of work.
- Permitting Support – AECOM assumes no coordination with zoning or zoning modifications will be required as part of this project. AECOM has excluded all permitting fees associated with the permit submittal.
- Environmental - UTA will be preparing the necessary environmental documentation as required. It is anticipated that there are not special environmental conditions that need to be considered for the design of the new canopies. Any information necessary for design development, of permit or construction specifications will be provided by UTA. Any necessary environmental clearances will be provided to the design team and are not included in this scope of work.

*Demolition Specific Assumptions-*

- Design documents showing demolition will indicate expected existing conditions and acceptable final conditions. Means and methods of demolition and possible temporary conditions will be provided by the contractors. Demolition specifications will only follow the responsibilities outlined in the AIA specification 024116.
- Structural adequacy of the existing canopies will be checked using the International Existing Building Code (IEBC) provisions for limits on structural modifications such that the structure does not require a retrofit. Full load (seismic and other) assessment and/or evaluation per the building code will not be performed. The general conditions of the structural system of the canopy will be reviewed, and recommendations will be made to UTA and reflected in the construction documents.
- Full bays (~36 ft in length) of the existing canopy will be demolished, in addition to the existing 11'-0" cantilever overhang at the east end. The overhang will not be replaced for structural simplicity, and the parking coverage will be acceptable per the conditions at the south canopy where an overhang is currently absent.

*Bus Canopy Assumptions* -

- Design Inputs –
    - AECOM will be provided with equipment specifications and requirements at the start of design, and it is assumed that the equipment will not change after the start of the project. Where information is not confirmed, assumptions will be documented and included in the design.
    - UTA will facilitate internally with UTA employees and facility departments any meeting attendance, design requirements for the bus shelters, review of deliverables or involvement with the project necessary.

- Existing Canopy Structural - Structural adequacy of the existing canopies will be checked using the International Existing Building Code (IEBC) provisions for limits on structural modifications such that the structure does not require a retrofit. Full load (seismic and other) assessment and/or evaluation per the building code will not be performed. The general conditions of the structural system of the canopy will be reviewed, and recommendations will be made to UTA and reflected in the construction documents.
- Canopy Superstructure - It is assumed the new canopy superstructure framing system will be similar in nature to one of the two existing canopy structural systems. This system for both is a single cantilevered center column of adequate thickness assumed to preclude impact damage, double cantilevered girders off the single column (either joist girders or wide flange steel), open-web steel joists, and conventional metal roof deck fastened to roof framing with puddle welds, powder-actuated fasteners, or structural screws. The roofs are monosloped for drainage. Drainage will be captured by gutters and routed to storm sewer. Galvanized steel is assumed to be an acceptable finish and protection.
- New Canopy Roofing - It is anticipated that the roof will have an architectural, standing-seam, metal panel roof to provide a weather barrier to prevent rain from coming through roof system.
- Electrical and Telecomm Infrastructure - It is anticipated that electrical will only be provided bus support lighting and convenience outlets only. A plan for the future E.V. charging support will be developed during schematic design (providing empty conduits, ductbank, utility corridor), deferring all installations for cost savings, etc. We have included within our estimate hours to support the concept development and design implementation. Structural will accommodate future load of anticipated equipment and components within the canopy design (if known). Where not known a reasonable allowance for future structural load will be identified.
    - It is anticipated that UTA will provide camera locations and wireless access points and phone locations. Electrical drawings will show conduit and device locations for telecom and security as required by the Owner, but integration, programming, et al. has been excluded.
    - Specialized Technology Design – PDAS, CDAS, private land mobile radio system design, RF systems, networking equipment design, network design are excluded from this project.
    - CCTV VMS – This scope is not anticipated for this project. AECOM will work with UTA contractor to locate camera symbol and provide data on the plans for this work. It is assumed conduits will be routed to the admin building under this design scope for future conduit routing.
- Renewable Technologies – Design of renewable energy technologies (wind, solar, geothermal) are excluded from this project.

*General Assumptions* -

- Project Execution - AECOM anticipates the project execution to be design, bid, build, but if UTA decides to adjust to a CMGC we will work with UTA to adjust design scope as necessary.
- Deliverables – Deliverables are assumed to be electronic and will not be printed for distribution. Permitting submittals and Signed/Sealed Issued-for-Construction will be both electronic and printed (as required). We have included 3 full-sized sets and 2-half-sized sets of drawings in addition to 2 sets of bound specifications.

- *Specifications* – It is assumed that UTA will prepare Division 0 specifications and has standard Division 1 specifications to use as a basis. AECOM has not included in this scope of work the development of Division 0 and has only included minor modifications to Division 1 specifications. CSI Masterformat will be utilized.
- *Third Party Contracts* –
    - *Commissioning* – Commissioning of building systems is excluded from this project. Commissioning, if required, may become a requirement of the project through specification – requiring the Contractor to provide these services.
    - Testing of Materials and Equipment for Compliance with the Design - Work under this is excluded from this scope and fee. Testing of materials and equipment will need to be completed by a third-party. Should the owner want AECOM to complete this work as part of construction a specific scope of services and associated fee will need to be developed based on the final design, materials selected, and testing required.
    - Communication Design – System integration, Telephony, and Paging is anticipated to be completed by an owner provided 3rd party if required.

- OHSA – The design will follow applicable building codes in Ogden, Utah. If there are OSHA specific items or Factory Mutual requests the owner wants followed those items will be required to be directed by owner to design team. OSHA will not be reviewed as a standard for building design.
- *Full LCCA* – In depth life cycle cost analysis of system options is excluded.
- *Hazardous Materials* – No design of handling or disposing of hazardous materials are expected, this includes hazardous soils, equipment, artifacts, etc. It would be anticipated that the demolition contractor would be responsible for any required testing, handling, and disposal.
- *Fire Protection & Fire Alarm* – *Full design* of fire protection and Fire Alarm are excluded from this project. Required systems will be specified as performance-based, delegated design as required to meet code as well as designing a space for fire alarm panel. Direction will be included within the drawings and specs for contractor completion of the fire requirements.
- *Certification of record drawings* – Record drawings are included in the project but the certification of any record or as-builts are not included.
- Use of BIM Modelling - A 3D model will be created as part of design, but only the 2D documents will be provided as part of the construction documents. The 3D model may be used during meetings.
- Renderings – No photo realistic renderings are included in this scope of work. A 3D model will be used to communicate intent during the design development.

AUTHORIZED NEGOTIATORS:

PROJECT MANAGER and TECHNICAL POINT OF CONTACT

Mr. Ryan Meador, PE, Project Manager
7595 Technology Way, Suite 200
Denver, CO, 80237
303-843-2178

(End of Statement of Work)

# PROJECT WORKPLAN (KEY TASKS/STAFFING/BUDGET)

**Project Name:** UTA Mt Ogden Admin | **Project Manager:** Ryan Meador (B+P) | **Project No.** 60729840

**Client Name:** Utah Transit Authority | **Revised:** 12/10/2024 | **Reviewed by:**

| | AECOM Technical Services, Inc. | | | | | | | | | | | Keleusmatic (Technologies) | | Meridian Engineering (Civil) | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Personnel Role/Responsibility:** | Principal | PM | Controls | Structural | Structural | Architect | Architect | Electrical | Electrical | Cost | Sr. Cost | Sr. Eng | Designer | Civil Engineer, PM | Civil Project Engineer | Civil Designer CADD | Survey Project Manager | Survey Designer | Civil QA/QC | | |
| **Personnel Initials:** | Erin Jacobs | Meador | Dwyer | Barth | Torres | D. Blood | Robichaud | Bentley | Lengacher | Balesteros | Logue | <TBD> | <TBD> | M. Cook | J. Lewis | C. C-Chippers | T. Williams | Z. Wright | M. Mortensen | | |
| **AECOM RATE** | Principal | Project Manage | Designer | Sr. Struct. Eng. | Mid. Struct. Eng | Sr. Proj. Arch. | Proj. Arch. | Sr Electrical | Electrical | Cost Est. | Sr Cost Est | Sr Electrical | Electrical | | | | | | | | |
| **Basic Hourly Rate** | 100.14 | 79.69 | 49.86 | 82.6 | 59.6 | 76.09 | 64.71 | 86.75 | 63.2 | 71.71 | 88.96 | 86.75 | 43.41 | 55 | 43.41 | 32.69 | 50 | 25 | 59.5 | | |
| **Overhead Rate %** | 123.5 | 123.5 | 123.5 | 123.5 | 123.5 | 123.5 | 123.5 | 123.5 | 123.5 | 123.5 | 123.5 | 155.4 | 155.4 | 155.4 | 155.4 | 155.4 | 155.4 | 155.4 | 155.4 | | |
| **Fee %** | 0.11 | 0.11 | 0.11 | 0.11 | 0.11 | 0.11 | 0.11 | 0.11 | 0.11 | 0.11 | 0.11 | 0.11 | 0.11 | 0.11 | 0.11 | 0.11 | 0.11 | 0.11 | 0.11 | | |
| **Fully Burdened Rate** | $ 248.43 | $ 197.70 | $ 123.70 | $ 204.92 | $ 147.86 | $ 188.77 | $ 160.54 | $ 215.21 | $ 156.79 | $ 177.90 | $ 220.70 | $ 245.93 | $ 123.06 | $ 155.92 | $ 123.06 | $ 92.67 | $ 141.75 | $ 70.87 | $ 168.68 | | |
| **Tasks/ Activities** | **Hours** | **Hours** | **Hours** | **Hours** | **Hours** | **Hours** | **Hours** | **Hours** | **Hours** | **Hours** | **Hours** | **Hours** | **Hours** | **Hours** | **Hours** | **Hours** | **Hours** | **Hours** | **Hours** | | **2.90** |
| **Task CO1-1.0: Project Management** | Start date: | 1/20/2025 | | End date: | 5/23/2025 | | Total duration of phase: | | | | 18.00 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1.1 Task Kick-Off Meeting with Client | | 2 | | 2 | | | 4 | 2 | 2 | | | | | 2 | | | | | | | 14 |
| 1.2 Project Meetings, Quality Mgmt & Project Controls | | 9 | 8 | | 9 | | 9 | | 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | 44 |
| | | | 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 4 |
| | | | | | | | 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 4 |
| Subtotal Hours | 0 | 11 | 12 | 2 | 9 | 0 | 17 | 2 | 11 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | **66** |
| *Subtotal Hours Per Week* | *0.00* | *0.61* | *0.67* | *0.11* | *0.50* | *0.00* | *0.94* | *0.11* | *0.61* | *0.00* | *0.00* | *0.00* | *0.00* | *0.11* | *0.00* | *0.00* | *0.00* | *0.00* | *0.00* | | ***3.67*** |
| *Subtotal Labor Cost* | $ - | $ 2,175 | $ 1,484 | $ 410 | $ 1,331 | $ - | $ 2,729 | $ 430 | $ 1,725 | $ - | $ - | $ - | $ - | $ 312 | $ - | $ - | $ - | $ - | $ - | | ***$ 10,596*** |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | **Task 1.0 Labor Cost w/ Full Burden** | **$ 10,596** |
| **Task CO1-2.0: Schematic Design** | Start date: | 1/20/2025 | | End date: | 3/7/2025 | | Total duration of phase: | | | | 6.60 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2.1 Data Gathering and Existing Conditions Assessment | | | | 24 | | | | 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 48 |
| 2.2 Schematic Drawings | | 2 | | 12 | 24 | 4 | 24 | 12 | 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | 102 |
| 2.3 Specifications TOC | | | | | | | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 |
| 2.4 ROM Cost Estimate | | | | | | | | | | 24 | 2 | | | | | | | | | | 26 |
| 2.6 Schematic Design Review Cycle (QA/QC, Submission, Comment Resolution) | | 2 | | 2 | 2 | 2 | 4 | 2 | 4 | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | 20 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| **AECOM Subcontractor, Keleusmatic - Technologies** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| Schematic Design | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| **AECOM Subcontractor, Meridian - Civil Activities** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| Survey Conversion to Meridian Standards | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 10 | 0 | | 14 |
| Existing Parking Lot Restriping Plan | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 | 4 | 8 | 0 | 0 | 1 | | 15 |
| Canopy Grading Plan | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 4 | 15 | 20 | 0 | 0 | 2 | | 41 |
| Canopy Hydrology Design | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 4 | 10 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 1 | | 20 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| **AECOM Subcontractor, Redcon - Survey Activities** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| Add'l Design Topography (Entered as Lump Sum, Reimbursables) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| Subtotal Hours | 0 | 4 | 0 | 38 | 26 | 6 | 30 | 38 | 28 | 26 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 10 | 29 | 33 | 4 | 10 | 4 | | **288** |
| *Subtotal Hours Per Week* | *0.00* | *0.61* | *0.00* | *5.76* | *3.94* | *0.91* | *4.55* | *5.76* | *4.24* | *3.94* | *0.30* | *0.00* | *0.00* | *1.52* | *4.39* | *5.00* | *0.61* | *1.52* | *0.61* | | ***43.64*** |
| *Subtotal Labor Cost* | $ - | $ 791 | $ - | $ 7,787 | $ 3,844 | $ 1,133 | $ 4,816 | $ 8,178 | $ 4,390 | $ 4,625 | $ 441 | $ - | $ - | $ 1,559 | $ 3,569 | $ 3,058 | $ 567 | $ 709 | $ 675 | | ***$ 46,143*** |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | **Task 2.0 Labor Cost w/ Full Burden** | **$ 46,143** |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Task CO1-3.0: Design Development** | Start date: | 3/7/2025 | | End date: | 4/25/2025 | | Total duration of phase: | | | | 7.00 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3.1 Drawings | | 2 | | 16 | 50 | 4 | 24 | 16 | 50 | | | | | | | | | | | | 162 |
| 3.2 Specifications | | 2 | | 4 | 16 | 12 | | 4 | 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | 54 |
| 3.3 Cost Estimate | | | | | | | | | | 24 | 2 | | | | | | | | | | 26 |
| 3.4 Design Develop Review Cycle (QA/QC, Submission, Comment Resolution) | | 2 | | 2 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 2 | 4 | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | 24 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| **AECOM Subcontractor, Keleusmatic - Technologies** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| Design Development | | | | | | | | | | | | 16 | 44 | | | | | | | | 60 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| **AECOM Subcontractor, Meridian - Civil Activities** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| Existing Parking Lot Restriping Plan | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 | 4 | 8 | 0 | 0 | 1 | | 15 |
| Canopy Grading Plan | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 4 | 15 | 20 | 0 | 0 | 2 | | 41 |
| Canopy Hydrology Design | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 4 | 10 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 1 | | 20 |
| Specifications | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 4 | 16 | | | | | | 20 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| Subtotal Hours | 0 | 6 | 0 | 22 | 70 | 20 | 28 | 22 | 70 | 26 | 2 | 16 | 44 | 14 | 45 | 33 | 0 | 0 | 4 | | **422** |
| *Subtotal Hours Per Week* | *0.00* | *0.91* | *0.00* | *3.33* | *10.61* | *3.03* | *4.24* | *3.33* | *10.61* | *3.94* | *0.30* | *2.42* | *6.67* | *2.12* | *6.82* | *5.00* | *0.00* | *0.00* | *0.61* | | ***63.94*** |
| *Subtotal Labor Cost* | $ - | $ 1,186 | $ - | $ 4,508 | $ 10,350 | $ 3,775 | $ 4,495 | $ 4,735 | $ 10,975 | $ 4,625 | $ 441 | $ 3,935 | $ 5,415 | $ 2,183 | $ 5,538 | $ 3,058 | $ - | $ - | $ 675 | | ***$ 65,895*** |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | **Task 3.0 Labor Cost w/ Full Burden** | **$ 65,895** |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Task CO1-4.0: Construction Documents & Permitting Support** | Start date: | 4/25/2025 | | End date: | 5/23/2025 | | Total duration of phase: | | | | 4.00 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4.1 Drawings | | 2 | | 16 | 48 | 4 | 24 | 16 | 42 | | | | | | | | | | | | 152 |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 4.2 Specifications | | 2 | | 2 | 8 | 4 | | 2 | 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | 26 |
| 4.3 Supporting Calculations (for Submission) | | | | 4 | 8 | | | 4 | 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | 24 |
| 4.4a Final Backcheck Review Cycle (QA/QC, Submission, Comment Resolution) | | 2 | | 2 | 4 | 4 | 2 | 2 | 4 | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | 22 |
| 4.4b Stamped and Signed Construction Documents | | | | 2 | | | 2 | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 6 |
| 4.5 Permitting Support (Comment Response, Addenda) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| **AECOM Subcontractor, Keleusmatic - Technologies** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| Construction Documents | | | | | | | | | | | | 8 | 16 | | | | | | | | 24 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| **AECOM Subcontractor, Meridian - Civil Activities** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| Existing Parking Lot Restriping Plan | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 | 4 | 8 | 0 | 0 | 1 | | 15 |
| Canopy Grading Plan | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 4 | 15 | 20 | 0 | 0 | 2 | | 41 |
| Canopy Hydrology Design | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 4 | 10 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 1 | | 20 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| Subtotal Hours | 0 | 6 | 0 | 26 | 68 | 12 | 28 | 26 | 62 | 2 | 0 | 8 | 16 | 10 | 29 | 33 | 0 | 0 | 4 | | **330** |
| *Subtotal Hours Per Week* | *0.00* | *0.91* | *0.00* | *3.94* | *10.30* | *1.82* | *4.24* | *3.94* | *9.39* | *0.30* | *0.00* | *1.21* | *2.42* | *1.52* | *4.39* | *5.00* | *0.00* | *0.00* | *0.61* | | ***50.00*** |
| *Subtotal Labor Cost* | *$ -* | *$ 1,186* | *$ -* | *$ 5,328* | *$ 10,054* | *$ 2,265* | *$ 4,495* | *$ 5,596* | *$ 9,721* | *$ 356* | *$ -* | *$ 1,967* | *$ 1,969* | *$ 1,559* | *$ 3,569* | *$ 3,058* | *$ -* | *$ -* | *$ 675* | | ***$ 51,799*** |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | **Task 4.0 Labor Cost w/ Full Burden** | **$ 51,799** |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Task CO1-5.0: Bidding Support** | Start date: | 5/23/2025 | | End date: | 7/18/2025 | | Total duration of phase: | | | | 8.00 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5.1 Advertise for Bid | | 1 | | | | | 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 7 |
| 5.2 Bidding Support (Question Response, Addenda) | | 1 | | 2 | 2 | 2 | 6 | 2 | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | 17 |
| 5.3 Bid Review | | 1 | | 2 | | | 2 | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 7 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| **AECOM Subcontractor, Meridian - Civil Activities** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| Civil Bidding Phase Support | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 8 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | 12 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| Subtotal Hours | 0 | 3 | 0 | 4 | 2 | 2 | 14 | 4 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 8 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | **43** |
| *Subtotal Hours Per Week* | *0.00* | *0.45* | *0.00* | *0.61* | *0.30* | *0.30* | *2.12* | *0.61* | *0.30* | *0.00* | *0.00* | *0.00* | *0.00* | *1.21* | *0.61* | *0.00* | *0.00* | *0.00* | *0.00* | | ***6.52*** |
| *Subtotal Labor Cost* | *$ -* | *$ 593* | *$ -* | *$ 820* | *$ 296* | *$ 378* | *$ 2,248* | *$ 861* | *$ 314* | *$ -* | *$ -* | *$ -* | *$ -* | *$ 1,247* | *$ 492* | *$ -* | *$ -* | *$ -* | *$ -* | | ***$ 7,248*** |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | **Task 5.0 Labor Cost w/ Full Burden** | **$ 7,248** |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Task CO1-6.0: Construction Administration** | Start date: | 10/1/2025 | | End date: | 5/13/2026 | | Total duration of phase: | | | | 32.00 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6.1 Bi-Weekly Construction Meetings | | | | 4 | 16 | 4 | 16 | 4 | 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | 60 |
| 6.2 Construction Site Visits (Two) | | | | | 16 | | 16 | | 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | 48 |
| 6.3 Construction Change Management | | 2 | | | | | 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 6 |
| 6.4 Requests for Information | | | | 8 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 8 | 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | 32 |
| 6.5 Submittals | | | | 8 | 28 | 4 | 8 | 8 | 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | 84 |
| 6.6 Record Drawings | | | | | 8 | | 4 | | 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | 20 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| **AECOM Subcontractor, Meridian - Civil Activities** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| Civil Add'l Construction Phase Services | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 | 4 | 8 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | 14 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| Subtotal Hours | 0 | 2 | 0 | 20 | 72 | 12 | 52 | 20 | 72 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 4 | 8 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | **264** |
| *Subtotal Hours Per Week* | *0.00* | *0.30* | *0.00* | *3.03* | *10.91* | *1.82* | *7.88* | *3.03* | *10.91* | *0.00* | *0.00* | *0.00* | *0.00* | *0.30* | *0.61* | *1.21* | *0.00* | *0.00* | *0.00* | | ***40.00*** |
| *Subtotal Labor Cost* | *$ -* | *$ 395* | *$ -* | *$ 4,098* | *$ 10,646* | *$ 2,265* | *$ 8,348* | *$ 4,304* | *$ 11,289* | *$ -* | *$ -* | *$ -* | *$ -* | *$ 312* | *$ 492* | *$ 741* | *$ -* | *$ -* | *$ -* | | ***$ 42,891*** |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | **Task 6.0 Labor Cost w/ Full Burden** | **$ 42,891** |
| **Total Hours by Personnel** | 0 | 32 | 12 | 112 | 247 | 52 | 169 | 112 | 245 | 54 | 4 | 24 | 60 | 46 | 111 | 107 | 4 | 10 | 12 | 0 | 1413 |
| **Total Labor Cost by Personnel** | *$ -* | *$ 6,326* | *$ 1,484* | *$ 22,951* | *$ 36,521* | *$ 9,816* | *$ 27,131* | *$ 24,104* | *$ 38,413* | *$ 9,607* | *$ 883* | *$ 5,902* | *$ 7,384* | *$ 7,172* | *$ 13,660* | *$ 9,916* | *$ 567* | *$ 709* | *$ 2,024* | *$ -* | $ 224,571 |

| | |
|---|---|
| ODC | **$ 15,032** |
| **Total Project Labor Cost** | **$ 224,571** |
| **Total Project Cost** | **$ 239,603** |
| **Total Project Hours** | **1,413** |

| ODC's | | | | Staff | Ticket | Nights | Hotel Cost | Days | Vehicles | Rental | Fuel | Miles | Per Diem | Totals | No of Trips |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ***Task 1 Expenses*** | **Task CO1-1.0: Project Management** | | | [ea] | [ea] | [ea] | [ea/night] | [ea] | [ea/day] | [ea] | [ea] | [ea] | [ea] | | |
| Airfare | **DEN to SLC** | **$1,800** | Airfare | 3 | $600 | | | | | | | | | $1,800 | 1 |
| Hotel | | **$720** | Hotel | 3 | | 2 | $120 | | | | | | | $720 | |
| Transportation | **Rental Car** | **$150** | Transportation | | | | | 2 | 1 | $75 | | | | $150 | |
| Fuel | **Rental Car** | **$50** | Fuel | | | | | | 1 | | $50 | | | $50 | |
| Mileage | **Staff to/from Airport** | **$90** | Mileage | 3 | | | | | | | | 50 | | $90 | |
| Sustenance | **GSA - Travel Day** | **$330** | Sustenance | 3 | | | | 2 | | | | | $55 | $330 | |
| *Printing for Meetings* | | **$0** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Miscellaneous* | | **$75** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ***Task 2 Expenses*** | **Task CO1-2.0: Schematic Design** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Airfare | | **$0** | Airfare | 0 | $600 | | | | | | | | | $0 | 0 |
| Hotel | | **$0** | Hotel | 0 | | 0 | $120 | | | | | | | $0 | |
| Transportation | | **$0** | Transportation | | | | | 0 | 0 | $75 | | | | $0 | |
| Fuel | | **$0** | Fuel | | | | | | 0 | | $0 | | | $0 | |
| Mileage | | **$0** | Mileage | 0 | | | | | | | | 0 | | $0 | |
| Sustenance | | **$0** | Sustenance | 0 | | | | 0 | | | | | $55 | $0 | |
| *Printing for Meetings* | | **$0** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Miscellaneous* | | **$0** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ***Task 3 Trip Expenses*** | **Task CO1-3.0: Design Development** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Airfare | | **$0** | Airfare | 0 | $600 | | | | | | | | | $0 | 0 |
| Hotel | | **$0** | Hotel | 0 | | 0 | $120 | | | | | | | $0 | |
| Transportation | | **$0** | Transportation | | | | | 0 | 0 | $75 | | | | $0 | |
| Fuel | | **$0** | Fuel | | | | | | 0 | | $0 | | | $0 | |
| Mileage | | **$0** | Mileage | 0 | | | | | | | | 0 | | $0 | |
| Sustenance | | **$0** | Sustenance | 0 | | | | 0 | | | | | $55 | $0 | |
| *Printing for Meetings* | | **$0** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Miscellaneous* | | **$0** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ***Task 4 Trip Expenses*** | **Task CO1-4.0: Construction Documents & Permitting Support** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Airfare | | **$0** | Airfare | 0 | $600 | | | | | | | | | $0 | 0 |
| Hotel | | **$0** | Hotel | 0 | | 0 | $120 | | | | | | | $0 | |
| Transportation | | **$0** | Transportation | | | | | 0 | 0 | $75 | | | | $0 | |
| Fuel | | **$0** | Fuel | | | | | | 0 | | $0 | | | $0 | |
| Mileage | | **$0** | Mileage | 0 | | | | | | | | 0 | | $0 | |
| Sustenance | | **$0** | Sustenance | 0 | | | | 0 | | | | | $55 | $0 | |
| *Printing IFC Docs* | | **$0** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Miscellaneous* | | **$0** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ***Task 5 Trip Expenses*** | **Task CO1-5.0: Bidding Support** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Airfare | **DEN to SLC** | **$1,800** | Airfare | 3 | $600 | | | | | | | | | $1,800 | 1 |
| Hotel | | **$720** | Hotel | 3 | | 2 | $120 | | | | | | | $720 | |
| Transportation | **Rental Car** | **$150** | Transportation | | | | | 2 | 1 | $75 | | | | $150 | |
| Fuel | **Rental Car** | **$50** | Fuel | | | | | | 1 | | $50 | | | $50 | |
| Mileage | **Staff to/from Airport** | **$90** | Mileage | 3 | | | | | | | | 50 | | $90 | |
| Sustenance | **GSA - Travel Day** | **$330** | Sustenance | 3 | | | | 2 | | | | | $55 | $330 | |
| *Printing for IFC* | | **$350** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Miscellaneous* | | **$75** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ***Task 6 Trip Expenses*** | **Task CO1-6.0: Construction Administration** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Airfare | **DEN to SLC** | **$3,600** | Airfare | 3 | $600 | | | | | | | | | $1,800 | 2 |
| Hotel | | **$1,440** | Hotel | 3 | | 2 | $120 | | | | | | | $720 | |
| Transportation | **Rental Car** | **$300** | Transportation | | | | | 2 | 1 | $75 | | | | $150 | |
| Fuel | **Rental Car** | **$100** | Fuel | | | | | | 1 | | $50 | | | $50 | |
| Mileage | **Staff to/from Airport** | **$180** | Mileage | 3 | | | | | | | | 50 | | $90 | |
| Sustenance | **GSA - Travel Day** | **$660** | Sustenance | 3 | | | | 2 | | | | | $55 | $330 | |
| *Printing for Meetings* | | **$350** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Miscellaneous* | | **$250** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **ODCs** | | **$13,660** | | $3,538.00 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contingency | 10% | **$1,370** | | $3,923.00 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Communication Fee | 0% | 0 | | $7,571.00 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Project Total** | | **$15,030** | | ####### | | | | | | | | | | | |

669 West 200 South
Salt Lake City, UT 84101

# Utah Transit Authority

## MEETING MEMO

**Board of Trustees** **Date:** 1/15/2025

**TO:** Board of Trustees
**THROUGH:** Jay Fox, Executive Director
**FROM:** Viola Miller, Chief Financial Officer
**PRESENTER(S):** Todd Mills, Director of Supply Chain

**TITLE:**

**Pre-Procurements**

- **Transit Technical Education Center (TTEC) Building Remodel**
- **Midvale Shop Floor Renovation**

**AGENDA ITEM TYPE:**
Pre-Procurement

**RECOMMENDATION:**
Informational report for discussion

**BACKGROUND:**
Utah's Public Transit District Act requires all contracts valued at $200,000 or greater be approved by the UTA Board of Trustees. This informational report on upcoming procurements allows Trustees to be informed and provide input on upcoming procurement projects. Following the bid solicitation and contract negotiation process, final contracts for these projects will come before the board for approval.

**DISCUSSION:**

- ***Transit Technical Education Center (TTEC) Building Remodel.*** This is a procurement to contract with a construction firm for the remodel of a UTA owned building at 2320 South 800 West for use as a vehicle maintenance training facility. The building will be remodeled to contain offices, conference rooms, classrooms, bus bays, a welding area, and storage for tools and equipment. Construction will also include running new utility lines from the building to the intersection of 2400 South and 800 West.

  Funding for this contract is included in the 2025 approved capital budget under project code MSP267. The term of this contract is for two years, and this procurement will be conducted as an RFP, where technical criteria will be evaluated and scored in addition to price. (Req. 14700, David Osborn)

- ***Midvale Shop Floor Renovation.*** This is a procurement to contract with a vendor to perform floor and wall stripping, preparation, and re-surfacing application of the epoxy floor coating systems and floor re-striping. The facility 1st floor, stairs, and three (3) service pit-bays at UTA's TRAX LRV Midvale Facility Building #1, are 25 years old and require stripping and re-surfacing. Funding for this procurement is included in the 2025 approved Capital budget under code FMA653. Work will begin in the Spring of 2025 and be completed by the end of the Summer. This procurement will be conducted as an RFP, where technical criteria will be evaluated and scored in addition to price. (Req. 14561, Dallen Ward PM, Guy Miner/Kevin Anderson)

**ATTACHMENTS:**

None

669 West 200 South
Salt Lake City, UT 84101

# Utah Transit Authority

## MEETING MEMO

**Board of Trustees** **Date:** 1/15/2025

| | |
|---|---|
| **TO:** | Board of Trustees |
| **THROUGH:** | Jay Fox, Executive Director |
| **FROM:** | Jay Fox, Executive Director |
| **PRESENTER(S):** | Carlton Christensen, Chair of Board of Trustees |

**TITLE:**

**Strategy Session to Discuss the Purchase, Exchange, or Lease of Real Property**

**AGENDA ITEM TYPE:**
Closed Session

**RECOMMENDATION:**
Approve moving to closed session for discussion of the purchase, exchange, or lease of real property.

**BACKGROUND:**
Utah Open and Public Meetings Act allows for the Board of Trustees to meet in a session closed to the public for various specific purposes.

**DISCUSSION:**
The purpose for this closed session is:

- Strategy Session to Discuss the Purchase, Exchange, or Lease of Real Property